

Differing patterns of Viking settlement in East Anglia:
an analysis of Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian
place-names in their geographical and
archaeological contexts

by

David Alan Boulton

being a thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy
in the School of History, University of East Anglia
April 2020

Volume Two of two volumes
(redacted version)

© This copy of the thesis has been supplied on condition that anyone who consults it is understood to recognise that its copyright rests with the author and that use of any information derived there-from must be in accordance with current UK Copyright Law. In addition, any quotation or extract must include full attribution.

Volume One (in separate PDF) contains the following:

Abstract
List of Contents
List of Appendices (including maps and tables)
Conventions and Terminology
Abbreviations
Text of Thesis
Bibliography

LIST OF APPENDICES (in Volume Two)

Part 1 – CORPORA/DATABASES (landscape format) **393**

Appendix 1	Corpus of place-names in Norfolk containing possible Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian elements	394
Appendix 2	Corpus of place-names in Suffolk containing possible Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian elements	430
Appendix 3	Corpus of place-names in Essex containing possible Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian elements	452
Appendix 4	Abbreviations (in alphabetical order) of books and articles cited in Appendices 1 to 3	458

Part 2 – MAPS AND TABLES (portrait format) **467**

The numbers of the appendices below follow the numbering of the chapters, sections and sub-sections in the text of the thesis to which they refer.

4.2a	The Scandinavian settlement (REMOVED)	468
4.3a	Relative numbers of ON elements in the place-names of the eastern counties in the former Danelaw	469
4.3b	Main Scandinavian settlement-names in southern Britain (REMOVED)	470
4.3c	Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian place-names in East Anglia	471

4.3d	Main parish-types in East Anglia with place-names containing OE generics	472
4.3e	Total distribution of current <i>-ham</i> place-names in England	473
4.3f	Total distribution of current <i>-ton</i> place-names in England	474
4.3g	Total distribution of current <i>-ley</i> and <i>-leigh</i> place-names in England	475
4.3h	Total distribution of current <i>-field</i> place-names in England	476
4.3i	Total distribution of current <i>-ford</i> place-names in England	477
4.3.2a	Proportions of OE generics in East Anglian place-names compounded with specifics derived from personal names	478
5.2a	Superficial and bedrock geology of East Anglia	479
5.2b	Types of soil in East Anglia	480
5.2c	Scandinavian-influenced place-names and principal rivers of East Anglia	481
5.2d	Possible coastline of East Anglia in the Roman and late Anglo-Saxon periods	482
6.2a	Total distribution of all <i>-by</i> place-names in England	483
6.2b	Distribution of <i>-bý</i> place-names in East Anglia	484
6.3a	Distribution of <i>-bý</i> place-names in East and West Flegg	485
6.4a	Distribution of <i>-bý</i> place-names and soil-types in East and West Flegg	486
6.4b	Local landscape settings of <i>-bý</i> place-names in East and West Flegg	487
6.4c	Pre-1851 parishes in in East and West Flegg	488

6.4d	Fiscal value in Domesday Book of <i>bý</i> -named vills in East and West Flegg	489
6.5a	Local landscape settings of <i>-bý</i> place-names in East Anglia	490
6.5b	Scandinavian-influenced place-names and pre-1851 parishes in North and South Erpingham	491
6.5c	Scandinavian-influenced place-names and pre-1851 parishes in Broadlands area	492
6.5d	Scandinavian-influenced place-names and pre-1851 parishes in Tendring, north-east Essex	493
6.6a	County-by-county analysis of <i>bý</i> -names in the Danelaw	494
6.6b	Linguistic analysis of the specific elements in the <i>bý</i> -names of eastern England	495
6.6c	Detailed linguistic analysis of the specific elements in the <i>-bý</i> place-names of East Anglia	496
6.6d	Linguistic and chronological analysis of the <i>-bý</i> place-names in East Anglia compounded with ON personal names	497
7.1a	Total distribution of <i>thorp</i> and <i>throp</i> place-names of all periods	498
7.2a	<i>Thorp</i> place-name types in East Anglia	499
7.3a	Named <i>thorp</i> place-name types in East Anglia	500
7.3b	Types of specific found in <i>thorp</i> place-names in East Anglia	501
7.6a	Analysis of <i>thorp</i> place-name types in East Anglia and their landscape settings	502
7.6b	Local landscape settings of <i>thorp</i> place-names in East Anglia (<i>thorps</i> compounded with all types of specific except definite ON personal names)	503
7.6c	Local landscape settings of <i>thorp</i> place-names in East Anglia (only <i>thorps</i> compounded with	504

	definite ON personal names)	
7.6d	<i>Thorp</i> place-names on superficial and bedrock geology	505
7.6e	<i>Thorp</i> place-names on soil-types	506
7.6f	Analysis of <i>thorp</i> place-names and parishes in East Anglia	507-08
7.6g	Summary of <i>thorp</i> place-name/parish boundary analysis in Appendix 7.6f	509
7.6h	<i>Thorp</i> place-names and pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia	510
7.6i	<i>Thorp</i> place-names and pre-1851 parishes in Norfolk	511
7.6j	<i>Thorp</i> place-names and pre-1851 parishes in north-east Norfolk	512
7.7a	Linguistic and chronological analysis of <i>thorp</i> place-names in East Anglia compounded with ON personal names	513
8.2a	Linguistic analysis of <i>toft</i> -name types in East Anglia	514
8.2b	<i>Toft</i> place-name types in East Anglia	515
8.2c	Local landscape settings of <i>toft</i> place-names	516
8.2d	<i>Toft</i> place-names on superficial and bedrock geology	517
8.2e	<i>Toft</i> place-names on soil-types	518
8.2f	<i>Toft</i> -named parishes (pre-1851) in East Anglia	519
8.4.1a	Analysis of ON topographical generics compounded in East Anglian place-names	520
8.4.1b	Place-names containing ON arboreal generics	521
8.4.1c	Place-names containing ON non-arboreal topographical generics	522

8.4.2a	Local landscape settings of place-names containing ON arboreal generics	523
8.4.2b	Place-names containing ON arboreal generics on superficial and bedrock geology	524
8.4.2c	Place-names containing ON arboreal generics on soil types	525
8.4.2d	Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with place-names containing ON arboreal generics	526
8.4.3a	Linguistic analysis of <i>thwaite</i> place-names in East Anglia	527
8.4.3b	<i>Thwaite</i> place-names in East Anglia (and place-names in <i>-lēah</i>)	528
8.4.3c	<i>Thwaite</i> -named parishes (pre-1851) in East Anglia	529
8.4.4a	Local landscape settings of place-names containing ON non-arboreal generics	530
8.4.4b	Place-names containing ON non-arboreal generics on superficial and bedrock geology	531
8.4.4c	Place-names containing ON arboreal generics on soil types	532
8.4.4d	Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with place-names containing ON non-arboreal generics	533
9.1a	Hybrid place-names in East Anglia containing the OE <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with ON specifics	534
9.1b	Analysis of hybrid place-names in East Anglia containing ON specific elements compounded with the OE <i>-tūn</i> generic	535
9.2a	Place-names in East Anglia containing the OE <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with different types of specific (ON as well as OE)	536
9.2b	Analysis of specific elements in East Anglian place-names compounded with the OE <i>-tūn</i> generic (ON as well as OE)	537

9.2c	Place-names containing the OE generics <i>-tūn</i> and <i>-hām</i>	538
9.3a	Place-names containing the OE <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics (i.e. excluding ‘Grimston-hybrids’)	539
9.3b	Total distribution of <i>Carl(e)ton</i> and <i>Charl(e)ton</i> place-names in England	540
9.3c	Local landscape settings of place-names containing the <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics	541
9.3d	Place-names containing the <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics on superficial and bedrock geology	542
9.3e	Place-names containing the <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics on soil types	543
9.3f	Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with place-names containing the <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics	544
9.3g	Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with <i>Carl(e)ton</i> place-names	545
9.4.1a	Total distribution of all ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names in England	546
9.4.1b	Distribution of ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names and all current <i>-ton</i> place-names in eastern England	547
9.4.1c	Named ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names in East Anglia	548
9.4.1d	Linguistic and chronological analysis of ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names in East Anglia	549
9.4.1e	Linguistic and chronological analysis of ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names in Norfolk	550
9.4.1f	Linguistic and chronological analysis of ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names in Suffolk	551
9.4.3a	Possible ethnic affiliation of personal names	552

	compounded in the ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names of East Anglia	
9.4.4a	East Anglian place-names in <i>-tūn</i> combined with ON and OE specifics, plus other significant locations	553
9.4.4b	Place-names in <i>-tūn</i> combined with ON personal names (‘Grimston-hybrids’) and OE personal names, plus place-names in <i>hām</i> , in central Norfolk	554
9.4.4c	Place-names in <i>-tūn</i> combined with ON personal names (‘Grimston-hybrids’) and OE personal names, plus place-names in <i>hām</i> , in south-east Norfolk and north-east Suffolk	555
9.4.4d	Place-names in <i>-tūn</i> combined with ON personal names (‘Grimston-hybrids’) and OE personal names, plus place-names in <i>hām</i> , in south Suffolk	556
9.4.5a	Local landscape settings of ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names	557
9.4.5b	‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names on superficial and bedrock geology	558
9.4.5c	‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names on soil types	559
9.4.5d	Place-names containing the <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with OE specifics on superficial and bedrock geology	560
9.4.5e	Place-names containing the <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with OE specifics on soil types	561
9.4.5f	‘Grimston-hybrid’ parishes in Norfolk (pre-1851)	562
9.4.5g	‘Grimston-hybrid’ parishes in Suffolk (pre-1851)	563
9.4.5h	Local landscape settings of place-names containing the <i>-tūn</i> generic compounded with OE personal names	564
9.4.5i	Soil and settlement patterns in the valley of the river Wensum	565
9.5.1a	Analysis of hybrid place-names containing OE generics (except <i>-tūn</i>) compounded with ON specifics	566

9.5.1b	Hybrid place-names containing OE generics (except <i>-tūn</i>) compounded with ON specifics	567
9.5.5a	Local landscape settings of hybrid place-names (excluding 'Grimston-hybrids')	568
9.5.5b	Hybrid place-names (excluding 'Grimston-hybrids') on superficial and bedrock geology	569
9.5.5c	Hybrid place-names (excluding 'Grimston-hybrids') on soil types	570
9.5.5d	Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with place-names containing OE generics (except <i>-tūn</i>) compounded with ON specifics	571
10.2.2a	Core linguistic area of East Anglia (REMOVED)	572
10.2.3a	Southern limit of Scandinavian linguistic influence as indicated by the voicing of initial fricatives (REMOVED)	573
10.3.2a	'Beck'- and 'brook'-named watercourses in England	574
10.3.2b	'Beck'-named watercourses in Norfolk and north Suffolk	575
10.4.1a	Hundred-names in East Anglia (based on those recorded in Domesday Book) containing probable or possible ON elements	576
10.5.1a	Proportion by county of ON personal names (to OE), as recorded in Domesday Book	577
10.5.2a	Proportion by hundred of ON personal names in Suffolk, as recorded in Domesday Book	578
11.3a	Cluster of Scandinavian-influenced place-names in North and South Erpingham	579
11.3b	Cluster of Scandinavian-influenced place-names in Shotley and Colneis peninsulas	580
11.3c	Cluster of Scandinavian-influenced place-names in Shotley and Colneis peninsulas – soil-types	581
11.6a	Cluster of Scandinavian-influenced place-names around Norwich	582

Access Condition and Agreement

Each deposit in UEA Digital Repository is protected by copyright and other intellectual property rights, and duplication or sale of all or part of any of the Data Collections is not permitted, except that material may be duplicated by you for your research use or for educational purposes in electronic or print form. You must obtain permission from the copyright holder, usually the author, for any other use. Exceptions only apply where a deposit may be explicitly provided under a stated licence, such as a Creative Commons licence or Open Government licence.

Electronic or print copies may not be offered, whether for sale or otherwise to anyone, unless explicitly stated under a Creative Commons or Open Government license. Unauthorised reproduction, editing or reformatting for resale purposes is explicitly prohibited (except where approved by the copyright holder themselves) and UEA reserves the right to take immediate 'take down' action on behalf of the copyright and/or rights holder if this Access condition of the UEA Digital Repository is breached. Any material in this database has been supplied on the understanding that it is copyright material and that no quotation from the material may be published without proper acknowledgement.

PART ONE:
CORPORA/DATABASES

(Margins aligned for single-sided printing, landscape format)

Appendix 1:

Corpus of place-names in Norfolk with possible Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian elements

Place-names are presented in this corpus in the following order:

- **'Grimston-hybrids'**
- **bý**-names
- **thorp**-names
- **toft**-names
- place-names containing other possible ON elements

Italic type is used in the third column ('Etymology') to indicate personal names (e.g. *Ulfcytel*), and **bold** type to denote appellative or non-anthroponymic elements (e.g. **bý** and **tūn**).

The abbreviation PN = place-name.

PLACE-NAME	EARLY NAME-FORMS	ETYMOLOGY	GEOGRAPHICAL, GEOLOGICAL AND SOIL INFORMATION	SETTLEMENT INFORMATION & OTHER COMMENTS
'Grimston-hybrids'				
Apton ¹ [see endnotes on page 429] [Bergh Apton] (Henstead/Clavering)	<i>Apetune</i> , [C11]C13 (Ia; S1516 [Wills no. 33]) ² <i>Apeton</i> , 1250 (Ia) <i>Beregh' iuxta Apeton</i> , 1285 (Ia) <i>Berc</i> , DB ³ 12,17. 15,28 (notes)	'Api's settlement or estate'; ODan byname name <i>Api</i> + OE tūn (Ic53; FJa14; Ia17; <i>SPNLY</i> 11; <i>SSNEM</i> 102; vF162). ⁴	<i>TM 310999</i> ⁵ (OS OL40 S) 15-25 m, N slope of small river valley (Well Beck) – SRV . <i>Soil</i> ⁶ Isleham 2 (861b); close to Burlingham 3 (572p).	Only church & a few houses remaining in 1838.(OS map). DMV site of Apton 500 m & ES cemetery 400 m from deserted Sts Peter & Paul's church (NHER 11914/1011/10332). Site of St Martin's church in 'Apton' (NHER 10332) – incorrect. Rare personal name <i>Api</i> ∴ early? <i>Api</i> occurs in Danish place-names (Ia17).
Aslacton (Depwade)	<i>Aslactuna</i> , DB 9,223 <i>Aslaketuna</i> , DB 9,98 <i>Oslactuna</i> , DB 4,56. 9,211 <i>Aselaketon</i> , 1101x7 <i>Aslacton</i> , 1208	'Aslacr's settlement or estate'; ON compound pers. name <i>Áslákr</i> + OE tūn (W23; Ek16; Ic53; FJa15; FJc104; Li174; Ia62-63; <i>SSNEM</i> 32,181,187,264,389; <i>SPNLY</i> 33; vF168).	<i>TM 158910</i> (OS 237 E) 30-45 m, E slope of small stream valley – SRV . <i>Soil</i> Beccles 1 (711r) & Burlingham 1 (572n); close to Isleham 2 (861b).	Anglicized form of pers. name <i>Oslac</i> ∴ pre-1000? (FJa15). <i>Áslákr</i> both old & very frequent in Norway (<i>SPNLY</i> 34).

		‘Norwegian’ pers. name? (<i>SSNEM264</i>) Cf. Aslockton (Notts), Aislaby(Durh), Aslackby (Lincs)		
Booton (S. Erpingham)	<i>Botuna</i> , DB 37,3 <i>Botun</i> , <i>Boiton</i> , 1203 (Ek) <i>Boton</i> , 1239, 1286-1428 (Ia)	‘Bōta/Bō’s settlement or estate’; ODan byname <i>Bō</i> + OE tūn (<i>PNNfiii64</i> ; Ek53; Ic53; Ia96; <i>SSNEM104</i>) Cf. Boothorpe (Leics)	TG <u>123225</u> (OS 238 E) 30-45 m, S slope of river valley (trib. of Wensum) – SRV . Soil Isleham 2 (861b); Newport 3 (551f).	Only church & hall remaining in 1838 (OS map) <i>Bō</i> very common in Denmark & Sweden (Ia96)
Caston (Wayland)	<i>Caste(s)tuna</i> , DB 1,4;8 <i>Catestuna</i> , DB 8,51 <i>Katestuna</i> , DB 1,16;35 <i>Cattestun/ton</i> , 1191, 1194ff	‘Catt/Kāti’s settlement or estate’; OE byname * <i>Catt</i> (gen. sing. * <i>Cattes</i>) or ON <i>Kāti</i> + OE tūn (W119; Ek89/90; <i>SPNLY163</i> ; <i>SSNY123,126</i>)	TL <u>958976</u> (OS 237 W) 40-50 m, NW slope of small river valley – SRV . Soil Isleham 2 (861b); Ollerton (552b); Worlington (554b).	Trial trench within 100 m of Holy Cross church recovered sherds of LS pottery, but not MS (NHER 33773). <i>Kāti</i> /* <i>Katti</i> found in Denmark & Sweden, & in place-names (<i>SPNLY163</i>); analogical formation ∴ later? (FJd133, FJe357).
Catton [nr Norwich] (Taverham)	<i>Cat(e)tuna</i> , DB 1,188;233 <i>Catton</i> , 1212	‘Catta/ Kāti’s farm or village’ or ‘farm or village frequented by wildcats’; OE pers. name <i>Catta</i> or ON byname <i>Kāti</i> , or OE catt + OE tūn (W120; Ek91; FJd133; <i>SPNLY163</i> ; <i>SSNY123,126</i>) Cf. Caston above, Catton (NYorks), etc.	TG <u>230125</u> (OS 237 E) 15-25 m, N upper slope of large river valley (Wen), but 2.5 km from river – UL . Soil (now urban).	<i>Kāti</i> /* <i>Katti</i> found in Denmark & Sweden, & in place-names (<i>SPNLY163</i>). Analogical formation ∴ later? (FJd133, FJe357).
Catton (Blofield)	<i>Caituna</i> , DB 10,79 <i>Ca(t)tuna</i> , DB 10,78. 24,6	‘Catta/ Kāti’s farm or village’ or ‘farm or village frequented by wildcats’; OE pers. name <i>Catta</i> or ON byname <i>Kāti</i> , or OE catt + OE tūn (Ek91; FJd133; <i>SPNLY163</i> ; <i>SSNEM374</i> ; <i>SSNY123,126</i>) Cf. Catton (NYorks, Derby), etc.	TG 295075? (from DB) – exact location unknown.	<i>Kāti</i> /* <i>Katti</i> found in Denmark & Sweden, & in place-names (<i>SPNLY163</i>). Analogical formation ∴ later? (FJd133, FJe357).
Cawston (S. Erpingham)	<i>Caluestune</i> , DB 64,1 <i>Catona</i> , -tune, DB (112b, 114b) Caustune DB 1,30 <i>Caue/pstuna</i> , DB 1,55. 8,8 <i>Caustituna</i> , DB 1,57 <i>Caustona</i> , -tuna, DB 1,53;54; 1,95. 8,9. 10,17. 21,34;35. 37,3 <i>Gaustuna</i> , DB 1,57 <i>Causton</i> , 1162x74, 1176x87	‘Kalfr’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Kálfr</i> (secondary gen. sing. <i>Kalfes</i>) + OE tūn (<i>PNNfiii70</i> ; W122; Ek92; Ic53; Ia243; <i>SPNLY159</i> ; <i>SSNEM181,189</i>)	TG <u>135238</u> (OS 238 E) 40-50 m, undulating landscape nr source of stream – SRV . Soil Isleham 2 (861b); Wick 3 (541t); Newport 3 (551f).	Rare personal name <i>Kálfr</i> not in DB (Ic54). <i>Kálfr</i> fairly frequent in Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY159</i>).

Claxton (Loddon)	<i>Clakestona</i> , DB 9,59. 12,20 <i>Clarestuna</i> , DB 9,53;56. 12,22 <i>Clakeston</i> , 1200 <i>Claxtone</i> , 1254, 1275	‘Clacc’s settlement or estate’; late OE pers. name <i>Clacc</i> (prob. representing ON byname <i>*Klak</i>), gen. sing. <i>Clacces</i> + OE tūn (W141; Ek110; lc53; FJd134; la264; <i>SPNLY</i> 172; <i>SSNEM</i> 25,41,181; <i>SSNY</i> 56; vF305) Cf. Claxton (NYorks)	<u>TG 335037</u> (OS OL40 S) 5-15 m, S lower slopes just above flood plain of river Yare, nr small stream (The Beck) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Altcar 2 (1022b); close to Burlingham 3 (572p).	Only hall & a few houses left in 1838 (OS map); remains of castle near settlement. Fragments of ES or MS, and LS, pottery found by fieldwalking near now-deserted church (NHER 32083/31530/38081). <i>*Klak</i> in some Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 173); analogical formation ∴ later? (FJd133).
Clipstone (Gallow)	<i>Clipestuna</i> , DB 8,101 <i>Clipeston</i> , 1199 (Ek)	‘Clip’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Klyppr</i> + OE tūn (Ek112-13; lc53; FJd133; la268; <i>SPNLY</i> 174; <i>SSNEM</i> 41,181,189) Cf. Clipston[e] (Northants, Notts), etc.	<u>TF 972304</u> (OS 251) 40-55 m, N slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 2 (711s).	Only Clipstone Hall remains. Rare personal name <i>Klyppr</i> not in DB (lc54). Analogical formation ∴ later? (FJd133, FJe357).
Colton (Forehoe)	<i>Coletuna</i> , DB 8,73 <i>Coletun(e)</i> , 1182-1202 <i>Coleton</i> , 1198-1209	‘Koli/Cola’s settlement or estate’; ON secondary name <i>Kol(l)i</i> (gen. sing. <i>Kola</i>) or OE pers. n. <i>Cola</i> + OE tūn (W152; Ek118; lc53; FJd133; la275; <i>SPNLY</i> 176; <i>SSNY</i> 24; vF217,307) Cf. Colton, NYorks	<u>TG 107098</u> (OS 237 E) 40-50 m, N upper valley slopes of river Yare – UL . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n).	Place-name an analogical formation? ∴ later? (FJd133, FJe356).
Colveston (Grimshoe)	<i>Covestuna</i> , DB 8,40 <i>Colveston</i> , 1248, 1254 (Ek) <i>Colviston</i> , 1316 (Ek)	Poss. ‘Kolf’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>*Kólfr</i> or OScand. pers. name <i>*Kolfastr</i> + OE tūn (Ek118; lc53; la274)	<u>TL 794956</u> (OS 229) 10-20 m, NE slope of river valley (Wissey) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b); close to Worlington (554b).	Deserted village (DViN76); church abandoned 1676 & village deserted by C18 (EAA51: 53). Rare personal name <i>*Kólfr</i> not in DB (lc54)
Coston (Forehoe?)	<i>Kar(e)ston</i> , 1198 (Ek) <i>Corestone</i> , 1254 (Ek) <i>Corston</i> , 1291 (Ek)	‘Karr’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Kārr</i> + OE tūn (Ek124; la251; <i>SPNLY</i> 161)	<u>TG 065063</u> (OS 237 W) 30-40 m, S slope of small river valley (upper Yare) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b): close to Burlingham 1 (572n).	Only church & hall remaining in 1838 (OS map). Village abandoned 1970 (EAA51: 50).
Croxton (Grimshoe)	<i>Crokestuna</i> , DB 1,210;211 (note) <i>Croxtun</i> , 1202 <i>Crokestone</i> , 1254	‘Croc’s settlement or estate’; late OE byname <i>Crōc</i> (prob. from ON <i>Krókr</i>), gen. sing. <i>Crōces</i> , or OE <i>*crōc</i> ‘a nook of land’ (gen. sing. <i>*crōces</i>) + OE tūn (W173; Ek134; lc53; la280; Si112; Sii7; <i>SPNLY</i> 181; <i>SSNEM</i> 375; <i>SSNNW</i> 422)	<u>TL 873868</u> (OS 229) 30-50 m, N-facing hillside, no nearby river or stream? – UL . <u>Soil</u> Worlington (554b); Newmarket 1 (343f); Methwold (521).	Rare personal name <i>Krókr</i> not in DB (lc54). <i>Krókr</i> found in Danish runic inscriptions & several Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 181, la281).

		Cf. Croxton (Cambs, Humbs, etc.) & Croxall (Staff) [Ek]		
Croxton [Fulmo-deston cum C.] (Gallow)	? <i>Crochestune</i> , c.1050 (Ek) <i>Crokestona</i> , DB 8,104 <i>Crokeston</i> , 1242	Etymology as above (Ek134; lc53; la280; <i>SPNLY</i> 181; <i>SSNEM</i> 375; <i>SSNNW</i> 422)	TF 982310 (OS 251) 55-65 m, S slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 2 (711s).	Only farm and church remaining - church abandoned 1880 (EAA51: 51). <i>Krókr</i> found in Danish runic inscriptions & several Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 181).
Fritton (Depwade)	<i>Friþetun</i> , 1042x53 (S1535 – or F. in Lothingland, Sfk?) <i>Fredetuna</i> , DB 9,98;208 <i>Fridetuna</i> , DB 35,16 <i>Frie(s)tuna</i> , DB 7,20;21. 9,161. 31,9. 66,60 <i>Frithetuna</i> , DB 14,40 <i>Freton(e)</i> , C11, 1199	‘enclosed fenced-in settlement’ or ‘Frithi’s farm/settlement’; OE frið(u) , ‘refuge, protection’, or ON secondary name <i>Friði</i> + OE tūn (W242; Ek188; PNNf115; la127; <i>SPNLY</i> 87; <i>SSNY</i> 127; vF255?) Cf. Fritton (Lothingland, Sfk; + Happing hundred, Nfk. – <i>PNNfii</i> 115.), Fryton (NYorks)	TM 227928 (OS 237 E) 45-50 m, E slope of former small river valley, but 500 m from current river/stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	Roman, LS & medieval pottery found in fieldwalking surveys, but no MS pottery (NHER 16611/20432).
Fulmodeston [cum Croxton] (Gallow)	<i>Fulmotestuna</i> , DB 8,103 <i>Fulmodeston(e)</i> , 1242, 1254	‘Fulmod’s settlement or estate’; late OE compound pers. name * <i>Fulmōd</i> , poss. from Frankish (OHG) <i>Folcmōd</i> or OSwed <i>Folkmōdh</i> (gen. sing. * <i>Fulmōdes</i>) + OE tūn (W244; Ek190; FJa14; la124)	TF 990302 (OS 251) 55-65 m, N slope of small stream valley – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 2 (711s).	Only church & hall left in 1838 (OS map). Church abandoned 1882 (EAA51: 51). MS & LS pottery at 2 sites within 200 m of ruined St Mary’s church & DMV site of ‘Old Fulmodeston’ (NHER 1069/1304/2173). CORS test-pit excavations dug in parish but 600-900 m from sites of church & DMV, & no A-S material found (LewE; ColB). Rare personal name * <i>Fulmōd</i> not in DB (FJa14).
Garveston(e) (Mitford)	<i>Gerolfestuna</i> , DB 13,19 <i>Giro(l)festuna</i> , DB 13,19 x2 <i>Gerolvestone</i> , 1254	‘Gerulf’s settlement or estate’; Late OE compound pers. name <i>Gerulf</i> < ON <i>Geirúlfr</i> , ODan <i>Gērulf</i> , OG <i>Gairulf</i> or OE * <i>Gærulf</i> (gen. sing. <i>Gerulfes</i>) + OE tūn (W247; Ek193; lc53; Li50; FJb58; la137; <i>SPNLY</i> 99; <i>SSNEM</i> 109)	TG 024074 (OS 237 W) 45-55 m, N & S slopes of ridge between 2 small rivers (tribs. of upper Yare) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); Isleham 2 (861b).	Rare personal name <i>Geirúlfr</i> not in DB (lc54).

<i>Greynston/Grenstein</i> [nr Tittleshall] (Launditch)	<i>Greineston</i> , 1198-1251 <i>Greyneston</i> , 1209-1333 <i>Greinston</i> , 1285 <i>Greynston</i> , 1356-87 (all early forms – EAA10: 96, from O.K.Schram)	‘Grein’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Grein</i> + OE tūn (EAA10: 96; Li55; Ia141; <i>SPNLY</i> 104; <i>SSNEM</i> 25,50) Cf. Grainsby (Lincs)	TF 905197 (OS 238 W) 65-80 m, N slope of small stream valley (trib. of river Nar) – SRV . Soil Beccles 1 (711r); Newport 4 (551g). Contrast between fairly marginal location of now-deserted Grenstein on hill slope of heavy boulder clay & earlier, surviving A-S village of Mileham (2 km to SE) on well-drained soil of dry valley. (EAA10: 94-95).	Deserted village (DVIn77). LS pottery found in small area at N of deserted village – maybe the site of C11 hamlet with Anglo-Scand. name that expanded down the hill to form village in C12/C13? (EAA10: 93-161/NHER 7225). 6 sherds of MS pottery also found on site, suggesting presence of MS site nearby (EAA10: 141,160). So was DMV a secondary hamlet of original MS village? (RipB: 37).
Grimston (Freebridge)	(<i>æt</i>) <i>Grimastun(e)</i> , 1035x40 (S1489, Wills no. 26) <i>Erimestuna</i> , DB 9,116 <i>Grimestuna</i> , DB 2,2. 8,25;27. 51,1 <i>Grimeston</i> , 1198	‘Grimr’s estate or settlement’; prob. ON byname <i>Grimr</i> (gen. sing. <i>Gríms</i> , ME gen. sing. <i>Grimes</i>) + OE tūn (W263 – useful analysis; Ek206; M216; Ic49,53; Ia144-48; <i>SPNLY</i> 105-07; <i>SSNEM</i> 181,192; <i>SSNY</i> 123,128, 203; vF276) Cf. Grimston (Sfk, Leics, NYorks, etc.)	TF 721218 (OS 250) 20-30 m, E slope of small stream valley – SRV . Soil Isleham 2 (861b); Wickham 2 (711f).	ES cemetery (inc. ES pottery) 800 m from St Botolph’s church (NHER 3573). Probable ES, MS & LS pottery c. 150 m from church (NHER 19965). MS & LS pottery 200 m from church (NHER 19110/30967). Personal name <i>Grímr</i> common in DB & throughout Viking period (<i>SPNLY</i> 105-07).
Griston (Wayland)	<i>Gres-</i> , <i>Gristuna</i> , DB 1,4;5; 138. 8,71. 9,122. 31,26. 49,4. 66,72 <i>Gerdestuna</i> , [c.1150] 1391 <i>Greston</i> , 1166	Prob. ‘Gyrth’s settlement or estate’; ODan pers. name <i>Gyrth</i> (gen. sing. <i>Gyrths</i>) + OE tūn (W264; Ek206; Ia168; <i>SPNLY</i> 120; <i>SSNY</i> 127; vF280)	TL 942995 (OS 237 W) 45-60 m, undulating land, no nearby river or stream? – UL . Soil Beccles 1 (711r); Ollerton (552b).	<i>Gyrth</i> possibly found in some Danish place- names (<i>SPNLY</i> 120).
Gunton (N. Erpingham)	<i>Gunetune</i> , DB 4,24. 10,23;24 <i>Guneton</i> , 1206-20 <i>Guntone</i> , 1275 <i>Gunton</i> , from 1316	‘Gunni’s settlement or estate’; ON secondary name <i>Gunni</i> (gen. sing. <i>Gunna</i>) + OE tūn (<i>PNNfiii</i> 19; W266; Ek208; Ic53; FJc103; Ia165; <i>SPNLY</i> 116; vF277) Cf. Gunton (Lothlingland, Sfk); Gunthorpe, Nfk.	TG 227342 (OS 252) 30-40 m, E slope of river valley (Hagon Beck) – SRV . Soil Wick 3 (541t); Hanworth (871c).	Possessed manorial structure in DB ∴ old- established A-S estate taken over by Danish lord? (Ic55). Deserted village (DVIn77); centre of large country park in 1838 (OS map). Church abandoned 1976 (EAA51: 51). <i>Gunni</i> appears in Danish runic inscriptions & frequently in other Danish sources, inc. place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 116).

Guton [Brandiston] (Eynsford)	<i>Gutheketuna</i> , DB 37,1	‘Guthki’s settlement or estate’; ODan secondary name <i>Guthki</i> + OE tūn (Ic53; Ia152)	<u>TG 133208</u> (OS 238 E) 30-40 m, E slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b); Newport 3 (551f).	Only Guton Hall left. Rare personal name <i>Guthki</i> not in DB (Ic54).
Helhoughton (Brothercross)	<i>Haelgatuna</i> , DB 1,88 <i>Halgetuna</i> , DB 34,7 <i>Helga-</i> , <i>Helgetuna</i> , DB 8,108;111;137. 23,6 <i>Helgetun</i> , 1150 <i>Helewetone</i> , 1157	‘Helgi’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Helgi</i> (gen. sing. <i>Helga</i>) + OE tūn ; <i>Helweton</i> / <i>Helowton</i> assimilated in spelling to nearby Houghton (W294; Ek232; Ic53; Li58; Ia201; <i>SPNLY</i> 138; <i>SSNEM</i> 128; <i>SSNY</i> 157; vF288) <u>Cf. Hellington below</u>	<u>TF 869264</u> (OS 238 W) 40-55 m, W slope of river valley (Wensum), nr small stream – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b); Barrow (581f).	Sherds of possible MS pottery in field immediately S of All Saints’ church, near centre of present-day village (NHER 15517).
Hellington (Loddon)	<i>Halgatona</i> , - <i>tuna</i> , DB 9,58. 12,18;20;21 <i>Hel(e)geton</i> , <i>Helegheton</i> , 1254	‘Helgi’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Helgi</i> (gen. sing. <i>Helga</i>) + OE tūn (W295; other refs as for Helhoughton above) <u>Cf. Helhoughton above</u>	<u>TG 315033</u> (OS OL40 S) 10-25 m, S slope of small river valley (The Beck) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Altcar 2 (1022b); close to Burlingham 3 (572p).	LS pottery found 200 m from St John the Baptist church, but no MS pottery (NHER 23264). Two LS brooches (inc. Borre-style disc brooch) found within 1 km of church (NHER 23409/34928).
Hindolveston (Eynsford)	<i>Hildolueston</i> , [1047x70]C13 (S1499) <i>Hidolfestuna</i> , DB 10,9;15 <i>Hidolvestuna</i> , DB 10,15 <i>Hildoveston(e)</i> , 1206, 1254	‘Hildwulf’s settlement or estate’; ON compound name <i>Hildólfr</i> (ODan/ OSwed <i>Hildulf</i>) or OE <i>Hildwulf</i> (gen. sing. <i>Hildwulfes</i>) + OE tūn (W305; Ek240; Ic53; FJd133; Ia202; <i>SPNLY</i> 141; <i>SSNEM</i> 181,192; <i>SSNY</i> 128) <u>Cf. Hilderstone (Staffs), Hilston (Yorks)</u>	<u>TG 030293</u> (OS 238 E) 50-65m, E slope of small stream valley – UL . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n).	Remains of original church, now abandoned, 300m SW of current church (EAA51: 138). Rare personal name <i>Hildólfr</i> not in DB (Ic54). Analogical formation ∴ later? (FJd133).
Holverston (Henstead)	<i>Huluestone kirke</i> , c. 1060 (Ek) <i>Holvestuna</i> , DB 1,122. 2,7;9. 9,35. 12,11	‘Holmfast’s settlement or estate’; ON compound name <i>Holmfastr</i> , OSw <i>Holmfast</i> , <i>Holuaster</i> (or * <i>Holmvér</i> – FJa)+ OE tūn (Ek247; Ic53; FJa14; Ia203; <i>SPNLY</i> 143; vF291)	<u>TG 305031</u> (OS OL40 S) 15-25 m, S slope of small river valley (The Beck) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Altcar 2 (1022b); close to Burlingham 3 (572p).	Deserted village (DVIn78; EAA51); only church, hall & a few houses remaining in 1838 (OS map). Church & village now completely disappeared (EAA51: 158). Rare personal name <i>Holmfastr</i> not in DB (Ic54, FJa14).
<i>Hudeston</i> [Bunwell] (Depwade)	<i>Hade-</i> , <i>Hatestuna</i> , DB 9,100. 31,8. 50,11 <i>Had(d)estun(e)</i> , 1198 (Ia) [now <i>Hunts Green</i> ?]	‘Haddr’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Haddr</i> + OE tūn (Ic53; Ia172; <i>SPNLY</i> 121; <i>SSNEM</i> 52;) <u>Cf. Haddiscoe (Nfk)</u>	<u>TM 115935</u> (OS 237 E) 65-75 m, undulating land, no nearby river or stream? – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	Deserted village (surviving hamlet now called <i>Hunts Green</i> ?). Rare personal name <i>Haddr</i> not in DB Ic54).

<i>Jerpstone</i> (Clavering)	<i>larpestuna</i> , DB 1,239 (note) 31,14 <i>lerpstuna</i> , DB 35,18 <i>Jerpstone</i> , 1257 (Ia)	‘I(J)arpr’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>I(J)arpr</i> + OE tūn (Ic53; FJa14; Ia216; <i>SPNLY</i> 155; <i>SSNY</i> 31;)	Location unknown	Rare personal name <i>I(J)arpr</i> not in DB (Ic54).
Kettlestone (Gallow)	<i>Ketlestuna</i> , DB 8,101 <i>Ketleston</i> , 1199, 1209 <i>Keteleston</i> , 1209	‘Ketil’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Ketil</i> (secondary gen. sing. <i>Ketiles</i>) + OE tūn (W343; Ek274; Ic53; FJd134; Ia256; <i>SPNLY</i> 166; <i>SSNEM</i> 56,181,192; vF304) Cf. Kettlebaston (Sfk, etc.)	<u>TF 968317</u> (OS 251) 45-55 m, slopes on both sides of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Barrow (581f); Burlingham 1 (572n).	Numerous sherds of MS & LS pottery found in field next to All Saints’ church (NHER 13043/44362; parish summary TNF 353). <i>Ketil</i> common first element of Danish place-names (Ia260). Analogical formation ∴ later? (FJd134).
Kilverstone (Shropham)	<i>Culver(s)testuna</i> , DB 1,142. 7,3. 66,57 <i>Kilverdestun</i> , 1202 (Ek) <i>Kiluerstone</i> , 1257 (Ia) <i>Kelewerdestone</i> , 1254 (Ek)	‘Kilvert’s settlement or estate’; ?ON byname <i>Kilvert</i> , ?from ON compound name * <i>Kylfu-vǫrðr</i> + OE tūn (Ek275; Ic53; Ia282; <i>SSNEM</i> 57; <i>SSNY</i> 31) Cf. Killerby (Durham) [Ek]	<u>TL 894840</u> (OS 229) 10-25 m, N slope of river valley (Thet) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b); Newport 4 (551g).	Deserted village (DVIN11,31, 34,56-57,79) – but origins unclear. (EAA44: 18-37; EAA113: 170-205). Earlier pre-Viking settlement? (RipA: 189). ES settlement & cemetery on site of Iron Age/Roman settlement (NHER 34489/37349) 500 m W of St Andrew’s church surrounded by DMV site with LS habitation (NHER 5952/5950/55929).
Moulton St Mary (Walsham)	<i>Modetuna</i> , DB 1,150; 160; 163 <i>Mothetuna</i> , DB 1,43 <i>Mothetun</i> , 1202 (Ek) <i>Mouton</i> , 1209 (Ia)	‘Móði/Mōða’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Móði</i> (OSwed <i>Modhi</i>) or OE <i>Mōða</i> + OE tūn (Ek333, Ia300, <i>SPNLY</i> 197)	<u>TG 398067</u> (OS OL40 S) 0-15 m, S slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanworth (871c); Wick 3 (541t).	Church abandoned 1965, village now 1 km to NW (EAA51: 50). Analogical formation ∴ later? (FJd133).
Moulton St Michael/ [Great] Moulton (Depwade)	<i>Mulantun</i> , 1035x40 (S1489, Wills no.26) <i>Muletuna</i> , DB 4,56. 9,98; 212;223. 65,13 <i>Muletun Major/Minor</i> , 1254	Uncertain. ‘Muli/Mula’s settlement or estate’, or ‘farm/settlement with mules’; ON byname <i>Múli</i> or OE * <i>Mūla</i> (gen. sing. * <i>Mūlan</i>), or OE mūl , ‘mule’ + OE tūn (W424; Ek333; FJd133; Sii45; <i>SPNLY</i> 198; <i>SSNNW</i> 190; <i>SSNY</i> 123,128) Cf. Moulton (Sfk, Ches, NYorks,)	<u>TM 166907</u> (OS 237 E) on slope beside small stream? – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r); Burlingham 1 (572n).	Little Moulton church abandoned C16 & village deserted (EAA51: 54). <i>Múli</i> found in some Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 198). Analogical formation ∴ later? (FJd133).
<i>Naruestuna</i> (Clavering)	<i>Naruestuna</i> , DB 33,4	‘Narfi’s settlement or estate’; ON/ODan pers. name <i>Narfi</i> + OE tūn (Ic53; FJa14; Ia302;)	Location unknown	Rare personal name <i>Narfi</i> not in DB (Ic54); more common in WScand (Ia302).

<i>Osmondiston</i> [Scole] (Diss)	<i>Osmondestuna</i> , DB 9,48. 41,1. 66,83 [<i>Escales</i> , 1191] <i>Osmondston</i> , 17th c. (Speed's map) <i>Osmondeston</i> , 1797, 1826 (Faden's & Bryant's maps)	'Osmund's settlement or estate', Anglo-Scand. <i>Osmund</i> < ON compound name <i>Ásmundr</i> , or OE <i>Ōsmund</i> (Ek352; FJa15; FJ1990c:154; Ia66, <i>SPNLY</i> 34; vF340)	<u>TM 149785</u> (OS 230 E) 25-40 m, N slope of large river valley (Waveney), above flood plain; on Roman road – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r); Newport 3 (551f); Mendham (1025).	Osmondiston PN used & recorded from DB to early C19, Scole recorded from C12, so ∴ originally two separate settlements? Anglicized form of personal name <i>Osmund</i> ∴ pre-1000? (FJa15).
Oulton (S. Erpingham)	<i>Oulstuna</i> , DB 1,57 <i>Ouelton(e)</i> , 1198 <i>Owelton(a)</i> , 1225, 1253 <i>Oulton(')</i> from 1219	'Othulf's settlement or estate'; Anglo- Scand. <i>Ōðulf</i> < ON compound name <i>Auðúlfr</i> (gen. sing. <i>Ōðulfs</i>) + OE tūn (<i>PNNfiii</i> 95; W455; Ek353; Ic53; Ia83; <i>SPNLY</i> 40; vF170) Cf. Oulton (Sfk), but diff. pers. name	<u>TG 137286</u> (OS 238 E) 30-40 m, E slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wick 3 (541t).	
Runton (N. Erpingham) [uncertain identification in Ph. DB & DB PASE]	<i>Runetune</i> , DB 9,147. 19,22 <i>Runeton(a)</i> , 1175x86-1209	Uncertain. 'Runa/Runi's settlement or estate'; OE pers. name * <i>Rūna</i> or ON <i>Rúni</i> (gen. sing. <i>Rúna</i>) + OE tūn (<i>PNNfiii</i> 34; W513; Ek397; FJa15)	<u>TG 180427</u> (OS 252) 20 35 m, N slope rising from coastline – C . <u>Soil</u> Newport 1 (551d).	Rare personal name <i>Rúni</i> not in DB? (FJa15), or OE name (Ia54)?
Scoulton (Wayland)	<i>Sculetuna</i> , DB 8,53. 50,5. 51,6 <i>Sculeton</i> , 1198, 1212	'Skuli's settlement or estate'; ON byname <i>Skúli</i> (gen. sing. <i>Skúla</i>) + OE tūn (W532; Ek408; Ic53; FJb58; Ia337; <i>SPNLY</i> 254; <i>SSNEM</i> 116; vF366) Cf. Sculthorpe (Nfk)	<u>TF 973009</u> (OS 237 W) 50-65 m, undulating land, difficult to locate orig. settlement (Sc. Hall 1 km from church & from small river). <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); Isleham 2 (861b).	<i>Skúli</i> , anglicised as Scule, was name of owner of land at Sudbourne, etc., in early C10.
Skeyton (S. Erpingham)	<i>Scedgetuna</i> , DB 31,2 <i>Scengutuna</i> , DB 20,31 <i>Sceketuna</i> , c. 1150 <i>Scegeton</i> , 1191, 1236	'Skeggi's settlement or estate'; ON byname <i>Skeggi</i> (gen. sing. <i>Skegga</i>) + OE tūn (<i>PNNfiii</i> 102; W553; Ek425; Ic53; Ia335; Ih95; <i>SPNLY</i> 247; <i>SSNEM</i> 172;); mod. pronunciation (loss of [g]) hard to explain (W) Cf. Skegby (Notts), Skegness (Lincs)	<u>TG 245257</u> (OS 252) 10-35 m, E slope of small river (Kings Beck) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s); Hanworth (871c).	Only isolated church remaining in 1838 (OS map). ES, MS & LS artefacts & pottery found within 300 m of church, inc. MS pottery 150 m away (NHER 22225/22226/ 21758/22451). Rare personal name <i>Skeggi</i> not in DB (Ic54). Example of Scand. genitive? (Ih95).
Starston (Earsham)	<i>Sterestuna</i> , DB 1,130;223. 9,167. 14,21. 35,5. 43,3 <i>Sterestun</i> , [1087x98]C12	'Styr's settlement or estate'; ON byname <i>Styrr</i> , ODan <i>Styr</i> (secondary gen. sing. <i>Styres</i>) + OE tūn (W572;	<u>TM 235843</u> (OS 230 E) 20-40 m, N slope of small river valley – SRV .	<i>Styr</i> is first element of Danish PN (Ia349).

	<i>Stirston</i> , 1205	Ek439; lc53; la349; <i>SPNLY</i> 268; <i>SSNEM</i> 194; vF377)	<u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d); Beccles 1 (711r).	
Sturston (Grimshoe)	<i>Esterestuna</i> , DB 9,120. 22,9 <i>Steirtuna</i> , DB 31,33 <i>Stirstun</i> , 1254 (Ek)	‘Styr’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Styrr</i> , ODan <i>Styr</i> (secondary gen. sing. <i>Styres</i>) + OE tūn (Ek452; lc53; la349; <i>SPNLY</i> 268; <i>SSNEM</i> 194; vF377) <u>Cf. Starston above, Sturston (Derb)</u>	<u>TL 875948</u> (OS 229) 20-30 m, S slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b); Newmarket 1 (343f).	Deserted village (DVIN55-56, 65, 82). Village deserted in C16 & church disappeared in C18 (EAA51:54). Styr is first element of Danish PN (la349).
Tharston (Depwade)	<i>Ster(e)stuna</i> , DB 9,98 (5). 35,14 <i>Therstuna</i> , DB 9,99 <i>Terston</i> , 1209 <i>Thereston</i> , 1254 <i>Therston</i> , 1286	Uncertain. Poss. ‘Thyr’s settlement or estate’, from OE thyrs ‘giant’ used (like ON thurs) as byname, or ON pers. name * <i>Therir</i> (gen. sing. * <i>Theris</i>) + OE tūn (W606; Ek464; la389; vF393?)	<u>TM 190942</u> (OS 237) 30-45 m, W slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); Beccles 1 (711r).	Deserted village
Thelveton (Diss)	<i>Telve(n)tuna</i> , DB 7,9;13. 15,26. 52,4 <i>Thelueston</i> , 1183 (Ek) <i>Telvetune</i> , 1198 (Ek)	‘Pialfi’s settlement or estate’; ON pers. name <i>Pialfi</i> , ODan <i>Thialvi</i> + OE tūn (Ek465; lc53; FJa15; FJb59; FJc105; la390)	<u>TM 152813</u> (OS 230 E) 35-45 m, undulating landscape, not nr river of stream? (precise location of settlement uncertain – T. Hall 500 m from church; present-day village 1 km away) – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	Roman, LS & medieval pottery & artefacts (but no MS) in field close to village centre (NHER 29520) – but settlement relocated 1 km from St Andrew’s church? Rare personal name <i>Pialfi</i> not in DB (lc54, FJa15), BUT could be later? (FJb59-60). <i>Pialfi</i> characteristically Swedish (la390).
Thompson (Wayland)	<i>Tomestuna</i> , DB 8,53. 9,125. 47,1. 51,7. <i>Tumesteda</i> , DB 66,73 <i>Tomestun</i> , 1191 <i>Tomeston</i> , 1201, <i>Tumestone</i> , 1242	‘Tumi’s settlement or estate’; ODan secondary name <i>Tūmi</i> or <i>Tummi</i> (secondary gen. sing. <i>Tūmes</i> , <i>Tummes</i>) + OE tūn (W608; Ek466; lc53; la385; <i>SPNLY</i> 293; <i>SSNEM</i> 75; vF388)	<u>TL 930969</u> (OS 237 W) 35-45 m, W slope of small stream – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b); Worlington (554b); Ollerton (552b).	<i>Tūmi</i> characteristically Danish name known from several runic inscriptions, & occurs in several Danish place-names (la385).
Thurgarton (N. Erpingham)	<i>Þurgarton</i> , *[1044x7]C13 (S1055) <i>Turgaitune</i> , DB 9,87 <i>Turgartuna</i> , DB 9,152. 17,5 <i>Turgarton</i> , 1205-06	‘Thurgar’s settlement or estate’; Anglo-Scand. compound name <i>Purgār</i> < ON <i>þorgeirr</i> + OE tūn (<i>PNNfiii</i> 43; W614; Ek471; Li94; lc53; FJa15; FJc103-4; FJd129; la405; <i>SPNLY</i> 305; <i>SSNEM</i> 181,196; vF393) <u>Cf. Thurgarton (Notts)</u>	<u>TG 182358</u> (OS 252) 30-45 m, S slope of small stream (main village now 1 km to S) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanworth (871c); Wick 2 (541s); Gresham (711v).	Only isolated, disused church today & a few houses left in 1838 (OS map; EAA51: 51). Scatter of LS & medieval (but no MS) pottery on site 200 m from church (NHER 29622). Anglicized form of personal name <i>Purgār</i> ∴ pre-1000? (FJa15,FJd129, lc55 [see Gunton]).

Thurlton (Clavering)	<i>T(h)uruertuna</i> , DB 1,241. 4,57. 9,110. 19,40. 31,19. 50,13. 65,16;26 (note) <i>Thurvertone</i> , 1254	‘Thurferth’s settlement or estate’; Anglo-Scand. <i>burferð</i> < ON compound name <i>þorfrøðr</i> + OE tūn (W615; Ek471; lc53; la402; <i>SPNLY</i> 303; vF392)	<u>TM 417985</u> (OS OL40 S) 5-10 m, E slope of small river valley (The Beck) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); Newchurch 2 (814c).	
<i>Thurmodeston</i> [grouped with Saxlingham Nethergate (la)] (Henstead)	<i>Thurmodetun</i> , 1202 (la)	‘Thurmod’s settlement or estate’; ON pers. name <i>þormóðr</i> + OE tūn (lc53; la421; <i>SPNLY</i> 311; <i>SSNEM</i> 181,195; vF395) <u>Cf. Thrumpton (Notts), Thurmaston</u> (Leics)	Location unknown	
<i>Thurstanton/</i> <i>Thurston</i> [Thuxton] (Mitford)	<i>Turstanestuna</i> , DB 1,86 (note). 8,84. 9,134. 15,12 <i>Turstanestone</i> , 1212 (Sch45) <i>Thurston</i> , 1854 (White’s) <i>‘in thustuna. iiiii & in</i> <i>turstanestuna. iiiii’</i> (DB 1,86 [121b])	Prob. two separate settlements [one now lost] in what is now parish of Thuxton (listed in this entry and for Thuxton below): ‘Thurstan’s settlement’; Anglo-Scand. <i>þurstān</i> < ON compound name <i>þorsteinn</i> (gen. sing. <i>þurstānes</i>) + OE tūn (DBNotes 1,86; EAA46:54; W616; Ek472; lc53; FJa15; FJc104; FJd129; la425; <i>SPNLY</i> 313; vF396; <i>SSNEM</i> 181,195).	<u>TG 042080?</u> (OS 237 W) – exact location of both settlements unknown. <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b); Beccles 1 (711r).	Two deserted villages? (DVIN83); no evidence found for MS or LS occupation around existing church (although small moated site 200 m away) or in excavated deserted village site 1 km to NE, but could orig. settlements (still unlocated) have been ‘two [adjacent] 10th c. settlements named after two brothers [with Anglo- Scand. personal names]’. (Schram, in EAA46:2,54ff; NHER 8842). Anglicized form of pers. name <i>þurstān</i> (<i>Turstanestuna</i>) ∴ pre-1000? (FJa15, FJd129).
Thuxton (Mitford)	<i>Thu(r)stuna</i> , DB 1,86 (note), 8,81 (note). <i>(?Toruestuna</i> , DB 66,26 (note) <i>Turestuna</i> , DB 8,84 (167a) <i>Turstuna</i> , DB 15,21 (214b)	‘Thur/Thurir/ Thurferd/th’s settlement’; ON pers. name <i>þōr/þūr/þórir/ þorfrøðr</i> + OE tūn (DBNotes 1,86; EAA46:54; W616; Ek472; lc53; FJa15; FJc104; FJd129; la425; <i>SPNLY</i> 313; vF396).	<u>TG 032072</u> (OS 237 W) 30-40 m, NE slopes of small river valley (upper Yare) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b); Beccles 1 (711r).	See notes in entry for <i>Thurstanton/</i> <i>Thurston</i> above. Does excavated DMV site represent later medieval relocation or secondary hamlet from original settlement-site around church? (RipB: 37).

<i>Bý-names</i>				
Alby with (S. Erpingham)	<i>Alabei, Alebei</i> , DB 9,87;174 <i>Alebi</i> , 1195ff	‘Ali’s homestead or village’; ON secondary name <i>Áli</i> (gen. sing. <i>Ála</i>) + ON bý (<i>PNNfjii</i> 48; W6; Ek5; <i>VEPNii</i> 106 [all bý -names]; FJb51; FJc99; Li168; SanC19; Si66 (all bý -names); Ia13; <i>SPNLY</i> 9; <i>SSNEM</i> 30; vF146) <u>Cf. Alethorpe (Nfk)</u>	<u>TG 203336</u> (OS 252) 35-45 m, undulating land not near any river – UL. bý <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	Roman & ES artefacts found by metal detecting but not clear if they can be associated with either settlement of Alby or Thwaite (NHER 34824/35445). <u>[See entry for <i>Thwaite</i> below.]</u> <i>Áli</i> may be found in some Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 9).
Aldeby (Clavering)	<i>Aldebury</i> , DB 20,36 <i>Aldeby</i> , c. 1180 <i>Aldebi</i> , C13	‘the old fort’; OE eald (definite form oblique case ealdan) + byriġ (dative sing. of burh) later replaced by ON bý (W6; Ek5; <i>VEPNii</i> 107; FJb49; SanC19; Si8,66; <i>SSNEM</i> 30; <i>SSNNW</i> 25)	<u>TM 451934</u> (OS OL 40 S) 0-15 m, N slope of Waveney valley – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); close to Mendham (1025).	
Ashby [with Oby] (W. Flegg)	<i>Askeby</i> , [1044x7] C13 (S 1055) <i>Aschebei</i> , DB 10,84. 19,30 <i>Asseby</i> , DB 17,11 <i>Askeby</i> , 1101-7 <i>Essebi</i> , 1199 <i>Asheby</i> , 1325 (non-DB forms PNNFii)	‘Aski’s farm’ or ‘ash-tree farm’; ON secondary name <i>Aski</i> (short form of <i>Asketil/Askel</i> or <i>Asge(ir)r?</i>) or gen. plural of ON askr /OE æsc , ‘ash-tree’ + ON bý (<i>PNNfjii</i> 41; W20; Ek14; <i>VEPNii</i> 106; FJb49; FJc98; SanC9; Si4, 13; Ia60; Ib114; <i>SPNLY</i> 32; <i>SSNEM</i> 22,31; <i>SSNNW</i> 26; vF168)	<u>TG 420155</u> (OS OL 40 N) 10-15 m, undulating land 300 m from source of small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s); close to Wallasea 1 (813f).	Deserted village (DVIN73). Depopulated by 1740, situated between Ashby Hall and site of ruined church – incorrectly labelled as ‘Oby Church’ on Faden’s 1797 map & first OS 1” map c. 1838 (EAA51:156; <i>PNNfjii</i>). <i>Aski</i> rare name in Scandinavia (Ia60)
Ashby Mere [Snetterton] (Shropham)	<i>Essebei</i> , DB 1,140 <i>Askeby</i> , 1257 (SanC) <i>Ascheby</i> , 1293 (SanC) <i>As(s)heby</i> , 1318,1332 (SanC)	‘Ash-tree farm’; early forms indicate OE æsc (‘ash-tree’) rather than ON askr or <i>Aski</i> (refs as for Ashby above; [& Sana20])	<u>TM 004908</u> (OS 237) 35-45 m, undulating land not near any river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f).	
Ashby St Mary (Loddon)	<i>Ascebei</i> , DB 12,19 <i>As(s)hebei</i> , DB 9,57;61;65;69 <i>Asheby</i> , 1251	Etymology & refs as for Ashby Mere above; saint’s name from church dedication	<u>TG 328023</u> (OS OL 40 S) 25-35 m, E-facing slope of hill – UL . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p).	
Billockby (W. Flegg)	<i>Bit(h)lakebei</i> , DB 9,19. 10,90. 17,14. 64,6. <i>Billokebi/by</i> , 1198-1332x3 <i>Bi- Byllokby</i> , 1316-1428	Uncertain. Poss. ‘Bithill-Aki’s village or farm’; ON compound/byname <i>*Biðil-Áki</i> , ‘wooer Áki’ (gen. sing. <i>*Biðil(l)-Áka</i>), or <i>Bið-lákr</i> , or village/farm nr. lost PN derived from *bita-lacu , ‘small piece	<u>TG 427136</u> (OS OL 40 N) 0-15 m, S-facing slope of Bure estuary on edge of Flegg – E . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 & 3 (541s & t); close to Wallasea 1 (813f).	Ruined church now isolated (PNNFii)

		of land' & 'slow-moving stream' + ON bý (<i>PNNfii</i> 46; W57; Ek43; FJb51; FJc99; SanC10; Ia94; Ib114; Si37, Sii8)		
Clippesby (W. Flegg)	<i>Clepebei</i> , DB 64,4 <i>Clepesbe(i)</i> , DB 1,46;47;166. 9,16.10,91 <i>Clipesby</i> , DB 17.15 <i>Cly- Clip(p)esby</i> , 1101-1535 <i>Clep(p)esby</i> , c. 1160, 1396	'Clip's village or farm'; ON byname <i>Klyppr</i> or * <i>Klippr</i> (gen. sing. <i>Clipes</i>) + ON bý (<i>PNNfii</i> 51; W144; Ek112; FJb51; FJc98; SanC11; Ia268; Ib114; <i>SPNLY</i> 174; <i>SSNEM</i> 189) <u>Cf. Clipstone, Clipestorp (Nfk)</u>	<u>TG 424145</u> (OS OL 40 N) 5-20 m, S-facing slope of Bure estuary on edge of Flegg – E . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s); close to Wallasea 1 (813f).	
Colby (S. Erpingham)	<i>Colebei</i> , DB 1,57 <i>Colebi</i> , -by, 1191-1202	'Koli's farm or village'; ON secondary name <i>Koli</i> (gen. sing. <i>Kola</i>) + ON bý (<i>PNNfii</i> 76; W149; Ek116; FJb51; FJc99; SanC20; Ia275; <i>SPNLY</i> 176; <i>SSNEM</i> 41; <i>SSNNW</i> 27; <i>SSNY</i> 24; vF217)	<u>TG 220313</u> (OS 252) 15-25 m, undulating land not near any river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	
Filby (E. Flegg)	<i>Filebey</i> , DB 9,91. 19,37 <i>Phileb(e)y</i> , DB 8,13. 17,61. 55,2.66,84 <i>Fil(l)ebi</i> , -by, 1165-1340 <i>Fy- Filby</i> , from 1346	Uncertain. Poss. 'the farm or village by a plank bridge', or 'Fili/Fila's farm or village'; ODan * fili , 'plank' (i.e. bridge across Muck River?) or ODan byname <i>Fili</i> or OE <i>Fila</i> + ON bý (<i>PNNfii</i> 7; W230; Ek179; FJb50; FJc98; SanC12; Ia121; Ib114)	<u>TG 466135</u> (OS OL 40 N) 0-15 m, SE slope of Muck Fleet river valley/Filby Broad – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s), close to Altcar 2 (1022b).	ES buildings, burial mounds, artefacts & pottery found in parish but 2.5 km from settlement-site (NHER 27619/42090). LS pottery (NHER 16336). <i>Fili</i> a rare name in Scandinavia (Ia121).
Hemsby (W. Flegg)	<i>Haimesbei</i> , DB 10,43 <i>He(i)mesbei</i> , DB 10,30 <i>Heimesbi</i> , c. 1200 <i>Hem(m)esby</i> , 1103x6-1551	'Heimir's farm or village'; ON secondary name <i>Heimir</i> or ODan * <i>Hēmir</i> (gen. sing. <i>Heimis</i>) + ON bý (<i>PNNfii</i> 54; W296; Ek234; <i>VEPNii</i> 107; FJb51; FJc98; Li63; SanC13; Ia201; Ib114)	<u>TG 493173</u> (OS OL 40 N) 5-15 m, undulating land 300 m from source of small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s), close to Altcar 2 (1022b).	Evidence for ES settlement found 1.5 km from St Mary's church (NHER 34025). ES pottery & loom weights found 400 m from church, but no MS material (NHER 8565). <i>Hēmir</i> forms first element of several place-names in Denmark (Ia 202).
Herringby (E. Flegg)	<i>Haringebei</i> , DB 65,8 <i>Haringebi</i> , 1177-1211 <i>Haringbi</i> , 1203 <i>Harengby</i> , 1210-20 (non-DB forms <i>PNNfii</i>)	'Hæring's farm or village', or 'farm/village involved with herring fishing'; ODan byname <i>Hæring</i> , OWScand <i>Hæringr</i> , or OE hœring , 'herring', + ON bý (Par; <i>PNNfii</i> 23; Ek236; <i>VEPNii</i> 107; FJb51; FJc98; FJ2014:145; SanC14; Ia215; Ib114)	<u>TG 446104</u> (OS OL 40 N) 0-10 m, S-facing slope of Bure estuary on edge of Flegg – E . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s); close to Wallasea 1 (813f).	Deserted village (DVIn77). Church of St Ethelbert (∴ early?) abandoned mid-C16 & demolished 1610 (EAA51: 54; <i>PNNfii</i>).

Kirby Bedon (Henstead)	<i>Kirkebei</i> , DB 1,115;119;126. 2,7. 9,29;34. 12,15 <i>Kirkeby Bydon</i> , 1291	‘village with a church, [later] held by the Bidun family’; ON kirkju-bý , ‘village with a church’ (replacing earlier English name?) + later French family affix (W349-50; Ek279; FJb49; FJf298; SanC21; Sii4; <i>SSNEM</i> 24,57; <i>SSNNW</i> 44; <i>SSNY</i> 15,31; GD12-13)	<u>TG 275055</u> (OS OL 40 S) 25-35 m, plateau & upper slopes of large river valley (Yare) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p); close to Beccles 1 (711r).	Two churches in DB; St Mary’s church abandoned c. 1700 (EAA51:52).
Kirby Cane (Clavering)	<i>Kercheby</i> , DB 14,41 <i>Kerkebey</i> , DB 6,7. 31,12 <i>Kyrkeby</i> , [1087x98] C12 <i>Kyrkeby Cam</i> , 1283 <i>Kirkebycaam</i> , 1375	‘village with a church, [later] held by the Cane family’; ON kirkju-bý , ‘village with a church’ (replacing earlier English name?) + later French family affix (W349-50; Ek279; FJb49; FJf298; SanC21; Sii4; <i>SSNEM</i> 24,57; <i>SSNNW</i> 44; <i>SSNY</i> 15,31; GD12-13)	<u>TM 374942</u> (OS OL40 S) 15-30 m, plateau & upper slopes of large river valley (Waveney) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	Pre-Norman fabric in church building. ES cemetery identified a few hundred metres from settlement-nucleus (NHER 12380/23755). LS round-tower church (NHER 10658).
Mautby (E. Flegg)	<i>Maltebei</i> , -bey, -by, DB 1,202. 9,93. 19,37 <i>Maltebi</i> , -by, 1168-1342 <i>Mautebi</i> , -by, 1198-1482 <i>Mautby</i> , from 1448	Uncertain. ‘Malti’s farm or village’, or ‘farm/ village producing malt’; ODan byname <i>Malti</i> or ON malt /OE m(e)alt , ‘malt’, + ON bý (<i>PNNfii</i> 10; W404; Ek318; <i>VEPNii</i> 107; FJb50; FJc98; SanC15; Ia296; Ib114; <i>SPNLY</i> 194; <i>SSNEM</i> 59; <i>SSNY</i> 33) <u>Cf. Maltby, Mautby (Yorks, Lincs)</u>	<u>TG 480124</u> (OS OL 40 N) 5-15 m, undulating land not near any river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	LS strap-end (NHER 34671). <i>Malti</i> common in Denmark as personal name & byname, & in place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 194); known in independent use in England (Ia296).
Oby (W. Flegg)	<i>Houby</i> , DB 17,15 <i>Oe- Othebei</i> , DB 9,14;22 <i>Orbi</i> , DB 17,13 <i>Ouby</i> , 1101-7 to c. 1158 [Holme, 1257-1535] <i>Oby</i> , 1269 (non-DB forms <i>PNNfii</i>)	Uncertain. ‘Othi’s farm or village’, or ‘isolated farm/village’; ODan secondary name <i>Øthi</i> , OWScand <i>Auði</i> , or ON auðr , ‘empty, desolate’, + ON bý (<i>PNNfii</i> 42; Ek347; <i>VEPNii</i> 107; FJb50; FJc98; SanC15; Ia81; Ib114; <i>SPNLY</i> 39; <i>SSNEM</i> 61)	<u>TG 409144</u> (OS OL 40 N) 0-5 m, SW-facing slope of Bure estuary on edge of Flegg – E . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s); close to Wallasea 1 (813f).	Deserted village (DVIn79). Church abandoned in late C16 (EAA51: 54, 156) <i>Øthi</i> an extremely uncommon name in England (Ia81).
Ormesby St Margaret & Oremesby St Michael (E. Flegg)	<i>Ormesby</i> , [c. 1020] C14, (S 1528) <i>Orbeslei</i> , DB 1,48 <i>Ormesbei</i> , -bey, -by, DB 1,45-46;59. 9,16. 65,10	‘Orm’s farm or village’; ODan byname <i>Orm</i> (secondary gen. sing. <i>Ormes</i>) + ON bý (<i>PNNfii</i> 13; W452; Ek351; <i>VEPNii</i> 107; FJb51; FJc98; SanC16;	<u>TG 490148</u> (OS OL 40 N) 5-15 m, ridge between two slopes not near any river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	EAA130 - useful arch. evidence re Ormesby. 4 medieval churches, 2 abandoned in C16 & demolished (EAA51: 160). LS artefacts & pottery (NHER 34686/ 18914/37383).

	<i>Osmesbei</i> , DB 10,44 <i>Ormesbi</i> , -y, 1157-1538 (non-DB forms <i>PNNfii</i>)	la314; lb115; <i>SPNLY</i> 204; <i>SSNEM</i> 61; <i>SSNNW</i> 37; <i>SSNY</i> 34; vF337)		<i>Orm</i> common in medieval Denmark & forms first element of several Danish place-names (la315).
Rollesby (W. Flegg)	<i>Rollesby</i> , [1044x7] C13 (S 1055) <i>Roluesb(e)i</i> , DB 10,87 x 2 <i>Rothbfuesbei</i> , DB 64,2 <i>Rotholfuesbei</i> , -by, DB 1,167. 9,13. 17,10 <i>Thoroluesby</i> , DB 17,15 <i>Roluesby</i> , -bi, 1196-1242 <i>Rollesby</i> , -bi, 1193-1535	‘Rolf’s farm or village’; ODan pers. name <i>Rolf</i> , ON <i>Hrólfr</i> , contraction of compound * <i>Hróðúlfr</i> (secondary gen. sing. <i>Hrólfses</i>) + ON <i>bý</i> (<i>PNNfii</i> 73; W506; Ek391; FJb51; FJc98; SanC16; la209; lb115; <i>SPNLY</i> 222; <i>SSNEM</i> 193; vF294)	<u>TG 447157</u> (OS OL 40 N) 5-15 m, undulating land not near any river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	Contracted form <i>Hrólfr</i> common in Norway & Iceland, and in Danish legendary history & on Danish runes (<i>SPNLY</i> 223; la210).
Scratby (E. Flegg)	<i>Scrutebi</i> , -by, [c. 1020] C14/ C13 (S1528, Wills 25) <i>Scroteby</i> DB 17,62 <i>Scrutebei</i> , -bey, DB10,43. 65,10 <i>Scruteby</i> , -bi, 1202-1428 <i>Scrout</i> -, <i>Scrowtby</i> , c. 1390-1547 (non-DB forms <i>PNNfii</i>)	‘Skrauti’s farm or village’; ON byname <i>Skrauti</i> (gen. sing. <i>Skrauta</i>) + ON <i>bý</i> (<i>PNNfii</i> 13; W532; Ek408; FJb51; FJc98; SanC17; Li164; la336; lb114; vF366)	<u>TG 505154</u> (OS OL 40 N) 10-20 m, undulating land not near any river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	Church demolished in 1548 (EAA51: 54, 160)
Stokesby (E. Flegg)	<i>Stoches</i> , DB 19,23 <i>Stokesbei</i> , -bey, DB 19,28;30;36 <i>Stokebi</i> , 1152x8-1198 <i>Stokesbi</i> , -by, C12/13	‘Farm village belonging to Stoke [cf. <i>Stoches</i> PN in DB]’; OE stoc (gen. sing. stoces), ‘secondary settlement, outlying pasture’ + ON <i>bý</i> (<i>PNNfii</i> 22; W580; Ek446; FJb51; FJc98; SanC17; Sii153; lb114)	<u>TG 432106</u> (OS OL 40 N) 0-10 m, S-facing slope of Bure estuary on edge of Flegg – E . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s); close to Wallasea 1 (813f).	Sherds of MS pottery found on site of small Roman settlement c. 600 m from St Andrew’s church (NHER 41010). OE stoc commonly used for outlying pastures near water – good grazing.
Thrigby (E. Flegg)	<i>Tru</i> -, <i>Trikebei</i> , DB 1,204. 9,89. 10,45. 19,37 <i>Try</i> -, <i>Trikeby</i> , 1219-75 <i>Thir</i> -, <i>Thykeby</i> , 1219-1519 <i>Thryckeby</i> , 1291, 1428, 1553 <i>Thrickby</i> , 1303	Uncertain. ‘Thrykki’s farm/village’, or ‘f/v by narrow passage or muddy land’; ON secondary name * <i>Þrykki</i> , short form of OW Scand <i>Þrýðríkr</i> , (gen. sing. * <i>Þrykka</i>), or ON * <i>þrik</i> from OE <i>þryccan</i> , ‘to press, crush’, or ON <i>brekkr</i> , ‘dirt or mud’ + ON <i>bý</i> (<i>PNNfii</i> 26; W613; Ek470 s.n. Threckingham;	<u>TG 461124</u> (OS OL 40 N) 0-10 m, SE slope of Muck Fleet River valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s), close to Altcar 2 (1022b).	

		FJb51; FJc99; FJ2014: 143-45; SanC18; Ia431; Ib114; SSNNW12)		
Tyby (Eynsford)	<i>Tytheby</i> , DB 56,7	‘Tythi’s farm or village’; ON secondary name * <i>Tythi</i> (gen. sing. * <i>Tytha</i>) + ON bý (W633; Ek484; FJb51; FJc99; SanC20) <u>Cf. <i>Tiby</i>, Sweden – <i>Tidæby</i>, 1309 [Ekw]</u>	<u>TG 080277</u> (OS 238) 40-50 m, undulating land not near any river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	
Wilby (Shropham)	<i>Wilebey/geby</i> , DB 9,126. 19,11 <i>Willebeih</i> , DB 31,37 <i>Wileby</i> , 1220 <i>Willobi</i> , 1254	‘willow-tree farm or village’; OE * wiliġ (gen. plural wilga) + ON bý (W680; Ek518; <i>VEPNi</i> 107; FJb49; FJc 100; SanC21; Sii266; <i>SSNEM</i> 78; vF21)	<u>TM 034898</u> (OS 230) 40-50 m, undulating land not near any river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f).	Remains of Late Saxon village excavated 100 m to N of current church (NHER 29582).
Thorp-names				
Alethorpe (Gallow)	<i>Alatorp</i> , DB 1,16 <i>Aletorp</i> , 1180 (Ek)	‘Ali’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON secondary name <i>Áli</i> + ON þorp (Ek6; C176; Sii205 (all þorp -names); Li169; Ia13; <i>SPNLY</i> 9; <i>SSNEM</i> 101; vF146) <u>Cf. Alby (Nfk), Allerup (Denmark) ? – Jg20, Ia13</u>	<u>TF 948312</u> (OS 251) 40-50 m, slopes of small river valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Barrow (581f).	Deserted village (DVIn 46, 49-50, 52; NHER 2139/2140); small village depopulated & church abandoned in late C16 (EAA51: 53). <i>Áli</i> may be found in some Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 9).
Algarsthorpe [Great Melton] (Humbleyard)	<i>Eskeresthorp</i> , [c. 1050] 13th c. (C) <i>Asgarsthorp</i> , 1279 (C) <i>Asgersthorp</i> , 1315 (Ia) <i>Algerthorp</i> , 1328	‘Asgar’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON compound name <i>Ásgeirr</i> or ODan <i>Ēsgēr</i> + ON þorp (C176; Li23; Ia43; <i>SPNLY</i> 22; vF166)	<u>TG 143087</u> (OS 237 E) 15-35 m, S slope of large river valley (Yare) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	Village deserted & church abandoned by early C16 (EAA51: 53). St Mary Magdalene chapel & site of Algarsthorpe DMV? (NHER 9272). MS pottery found nearby (NHER 9257/13846). <i>Ásgeirr</i> common in Norway in C9; <i>Ēsgēr</i> very common in Danish (<i>SPNLY</i> 23).
Althorpe [Billockby] (W. Flegg)	<i>Althorpe</i> , 1300 (<i>PNNfii</i>)	‘old outlying farm/settlement’?; perhaps OE ald , ‘old’ + ON þorp (<i>PNNfii</i> 49; C176; <i>VEPNi</i> 9; Si8)	<u>TG 425135</u> (OS OL40 N) exact location unknown. <u>Soil</u> Wallasea 1 (813f) & Wick 2 (541s).	
Appethorpe (Forehoe)	<i>Appet(h)orp</i> , DB 4,15. 54,1	‘Api’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON byname <i>Api</i> + ON þorp (C176; Ia17; <i>SPNLY</i> 11; <i>SSNEM</i> 102; vF162) <u>Cf. Abterp (Denmark)? – Jg17, Ia 18</u>	Location unknown	<i>Api</i> occurs in Denmark as personal name & in place-names (Ia17).

Ashwellthorpe (Depwade)	<i>at Thorp</i> , [c. 1050] 13th c. (C) <i>Aescewelle Thorp</i> , c. 1066 (Wills; Ek) <i>Torp</i> , DB 5,6 <i>Aisesewellethorp</i> , 1254	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (simplex), later attached to Ashwell’; PN <i>Aescewelle</i> (1066), OE <i>æsc.</i> (gen. pl. <i>æsca</i>) + <i>wella</i> + PN <i>Thorp</i> (1066), ON <i>þorp</i> (W23; Ek16; C176)	<u>TM 147977</u> (OS 237E) 45-60 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	
Baconsthorpe (S. Erpingham)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 9,177. 33,12 <i>Bacunestorp</i> , 1203	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (simplex) , later held by Bacon; Norman surname <i>Bacon</i> (orig. nickname < <i>bacun</i> , ‘bacon’) + PN <i>Torp</i> (1086), ON <i>þorp</i> (<i>PNNfiii</i> 54; W30; Ek21; C176; FJb54)	<u>TG 127368</u> (TG 19 26 – Watts) (OS 252) 75-85 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 3 (541t).	DMV associated with Broomsthorpe or another lost village (NHER 2373). Possible ES cemetery (NHER 32605). LS pottery in present-day village (NHER 30196).
Baconsthorpe Farm (Shropham)	<i>Baconstorp</i> , DB 4,46	Post-Conquest personal name (surname) <i>Bacun</i> + ON <i>þorp</i> (C176; W30; Ek21)	<u>TM 040963</u> (OS 237W) [is current B. Farm site of orig. settlement?] <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r), Burlingham 1 (572n) & Isleham 2 (861b).	DMV to N of Attleborough associated with Baconsthorpe Farm (NHER 9102/58610). LS pottery found within 100 m of site (NHER 28618). MS & LS artefacts (inc. Viking Thor’s hammer) found 1 km to north (NHER 36681).
Bagthorpe (Brothercross)	<i>Bachestorp</i> , DB 8,108 <i>Baket(h)orp</i> , 1209, 1254 <i>Bag(g)etorp</i> , 1198-1209	‘Bakki or Bak’s outlying settlement’; ODan pers. name <i>Bakki</i> (gen. sing. <i>Bakka</i>) or ON byname <i>Bak</i> or OE pers. name <i>Bacca</i> + ON <i>þorp</i> (W32; Ek23; C50,176; Ia93; <i>SPNLY</i> 45; vF191; Sii212)	<u>TF 795323</u> (OS 250) 50-65 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Barrow (581f).	Very small village; church disused in 1970 (EAA51: 50) [C50 re uncertainties of assigning languages to personal names.]
Besthorpe (Shropham)	<i>Besethorp</i> , DB 9,126;129 <i>Bestorp</i> , 1198	‘Bøsi’s’, or ‘bent wood outlying farm/settlement’; ODan byname <i>Bøsi</i> (gen. sing. <i>Bøsa</i>), or <i>bēose</i> , ‘bent wood’ + ON <i>þorp</i> (W53; Ek40; C50, 176; FJb52; Ia107; <i>SPNLY</i> 70; <i>SSNEM</i> 103; vF207)	<u>TM 066956</u> (OS 237 W) 40-50 m, undulating land near small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	<i>Bøsi</i> may be found in Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 70).
Bowthorpe (Forehoe)	<i>Bo(w)ethorp</i> , DB 1,82;206 <i>Boytorp</i> , 1183 <i>Bugetorp</i> , 1230	‘Bo’s outlying farm/settlement’ or ‘outlying farm/settlement at the bow or bend’ [in river Yare]; OE <i>boga</i> or ON <i>bogi</i> , ‘bow, bend’, or ON byname * <i>Bōi</i> , + ON <i>þorp</i> (W75; Ek56; C176; FJc102; <i>VEPNi</i> 121; Si40; Ia97; <i>SPNLY</i> 68; vF211 [s.n. <i>Bu</i>]) Cf. Booton (Nfk)	<u>TG 177092</u> (OS 237 E) 10-25 m, E slope of large river valley (Yare) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	Deserted village (DVIn 75); DMV identified as Bowthorpe (NHER 5352). Church abandoned 1792 due to depopulation, new church built in 1986 (EAA 51: 51). <i>Bo</i> (< * <i>Boi</i>) v. common in Danish (<i>SPNLY</i> 68), & ODan & OSwed (Ia96).

<i>Boythorp</i> [Bacton] (Tunstead)	<i>Boytorp</i> , 1183 (<i>PNNfii</i>)	‘Boia’s or boy’s/churl’s outlying farm/settlement’; OG pers. name <i>Boia</i> , or OE noun *boia , ‘boy, servant’ + ON þorp (<i>PNNfii</i> 138; C176; <i>VEPNi</i> 122; Si40; <i>SSNEM</i> 104; <i>SSNY</i> 55; vF205)	<u>TG 335335</u> (OS 252) exact location unknown [TG 335335 old site of Bacton?]. <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	
Broomsthorpe (Brothercross)	<i>Brunestor</i> , DB 15,23 <i>Brunestorp</i> , 1198, 1203 (Ek)	‘Brun’s outlying farm/settlement’; OE pers. name <i>Brūn</i> + ON þorp (Ek69; C176; <i>SPNLY</i> 66; vF209)	<u>TF 849284</u> (OS 251) 40-55m, W slope of small river valley (Tat) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & Newport 4 (551g).	Church abandoned early C16, village depopulated (EAA 51: 53)
Burnham Thorpe (Gallow)	<i>Brunehamstorp</i> , DB 8,105. 38,2 <i>Brunhamtorp</i> , 1199 <i>Burnhamtorpe</i> , 1201	‘Burnham outlying farm/settlement’; PN Burnham + ON þorp (W613; Ek76; C176; FJc102)	<u>TF 853417</u> (OS 251) 5-25 m, slopes of small river valley (Burn) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wallasea 2 (813g) & Newmarket 2 (343g).	St Peter’s church abandoned after 1364; All Saints’ church remained (EAA51: 53). MS market & settlement found on parish boundary between B. Market & B. Thorpe (NHER 28127). ES artefacts & LS pottery but no MS material (NHER 37234/41919/58485).
Calthorpe (S. Erpingham)	<i>Caleðorp</i> , [1044x7] 13th c. (S 1055) <i>Calatorp</i> , <i>Caletorp</i> , DB 9,87. 17,26. 37,2 <i>Caletorp’</i> , 1197, 1209 <i>Calthorp</i> , 1260 (Li)	Prob. ‘Kali’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON byname <i>Kali</i> (gen. sing. <i>Kala</i>), or possibly OE <i>cāl</i> /ON <i>kál</i> , ‘cabbage, kale’ [C56], + ON þorp (<i>PNNfiii</i> 68; W111; Ek83; C56,96-102,176; FJb54; Li184; Ia244; <i>SPNLY</i> 160) <u>Cf. Cawthorpe (Lincs); Kallerup (Denmark) – Jg149, FJb54; Ia244</u>	<u>TG 181317</u> (OS 252) 25-40 m, slopes of small river valley (Scarrow Beck) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s), close to Hanworth (871c).	MS & LS pottery found 200/300 m from church (NHER 29463/6721), suggesting ‘presence of settlement before [Vikings], and the village may have been renamed after the Danish incursion’ (A. Davison, quoted in <i>PNNfiii</i> 69; C96-102). <i>Kali</i> common in Danish & found in several place-names (<i>SPNLY</i> 160); forms first element of 5 Danish place-names (Ia244).
<i>Carboistorp</i> [Shouldham Thorpe] (Clackclose)	<i>Thorp</i> , DB 21,8 <i>Carboistorp</i> , DB 31,23 (note). 66,14 <i>Karboistorp</i> , 1198 <i>Shouldham Thorpe/Sh. Thorp Green</i> , 1797 (Faden 1989)	Prob. ‘Karboi’s outlying farm/ settlement’; ODan compound name <i>*Karboie</i> , or Anglo-Scand. byname <i>*Karboi</i> (‘boy with curly hair’), or Norman surname from Breton PN <i>Karbois</i> + ON þorp (Ia248; FJb54; C176)	<u>TF 663078</u> (<u>church TF 661080</u>) (OS 236 W) 30-35 m, upper slopes of gentle ridge – UL . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n) & Blackwood (821b).	<i>Carboistorp</i> identified with Shouldham Thorpe (DG 288; DB Norfolk, note re. 31, 23; but cf. DVIN8).
<i>Clakesthorp</i> [Matlask]	<i>Clakesthorp</i> , <i>Claxthorp</i> , 1300 (<i>PNNfiii</i>)	[Now a field-name] ‘Klakkr’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON byname <i>Klakkr</i>	<u>TG 155345</u> (OS 252) exact location unknown.	<i>Klakkr/Kl akka</i> appears early & often in West Scand. (<i>SPNLY</i> 172); <i>*Klak</i> first

(N. Erpingham)		(ODan, OSw * <i>Klak</i>) + ON þorp (<i>PNNfiii</i> 23; C176; Ia264; <i>SPNLY</i> 172; <i>SSNEM</i> 107; vF305) Cf. Clachestorp (Sfk); Klastруп (Denmark) – Jg157, Ia265	<u>Soil</u> Hanworth (871c) & Wick 2 (541s).	element of several Danish place-names (Ia265).
Cleythorpe [Cockley Cley] (S. Greenhoe)	<i>Cleietorpa</i> , DB 21,14	‘Cley outlying farm/settlement’; PN Cley (<i>Claia</i> DB, OE <i>clæg</i> , ‘clay, clayey place’) + ON þorp (C176; W143; Ek111; C176; <i>VEPNiii</i> 91; Si96)	<u>TF 804043</u> (OS 236 E). <u>Soil</u> Newmarket 1 (343f) & Isleham 2 (861b).	DMV site around location of St Peter’s church (NHER 2715)
<i>Clipestorp</i> (Clipstreet? – Ia) [Bale] (Holt)	<i>Clipestorp</i> , 1198-1250 <i>Clippestorp</i> , 1207 (<i>PNNfiii</i>)	‘Klyppr’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON byname <i>Klyppr</i> , * <i>Klippr</i> + ON þorp (<i>PNNfiii</i> 112; C176; Ia268; <i>SPNLY</i> 174; <i>SSNEM</i> 189) Cf. Clipstone, Clippesby(Nfk)	<u>TG 015375</u> (OS 251) 45-65 m, exact location uncertain. <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p), close to Isleham 2 (861b).	Clipstreet Farm at TG 015373 – site of <i>Clipestorp</i> , or nearby?
Cockthorpe (N. Greenhoe)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 10,12;62 <i>Coketorp</i> , 1254	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (simplex), later ‘where cocks are reared’?; OE <i>cocc</i> , ‘a cock’ or pers. name <i>Cocc(a)</i> + ON þorp (W148; Ek115; C177)	<u>TF 982423</u> (OS 251) 30-40 m, slopes of former river valley? – UL . <u>Soil</u> Barrow (581f) & Newmarket 2 (343g).	Very small village; church leased to Norfolk Church Trust in 1978 (EAA51: 50). LS pottery (no MS) found close to church (NHER 31583).
Crownthorpe (Forehoe)	<i>Congrethorp</i> , DB 1,83 <i>Cronkethor</i> , DB 20,13 <i>Crunge(l)thorp</i> , 1252-83 <i>Crunkelthorp</i> , 1316	Uncertain. Specific related in some way to ON <i>krungr</i> , ‘a hump’ or Norwegian dialect <i>krungla</i> , ‘a crooked tree’ (as appellative or pers. name?) + ON þorp (W172; Ek133; C177)	<u>TG 083032</u> (OS 237 W) 30-45 m, SE slope of small river valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	Very small village; church abandoned in 1970 (EAA51:50)
<i>Custhorpe</i> (S. Greenhoe)	<i>Culestorp</i> , DB 22,7	Uncertain. (C177)	<u>TF 785135</u> (OS 236 E?) exact location unknown. <u>Soil</u> Worlington (554b) & Newmarket 1 (343f).	
<i>Dikethorp</i> [Dykebeck] (Forehoe)	<i>Hidichetorp</i> , DB 66,39 <i>Idikethorp</i> , DB 31,42	Uncertain. From Continental Germanic diminutive form <i>Idike</i> ? (C177; FJb54)	<u>TG 095012</u> (OS 237 E) 25-35 m, slopes of small river valley (Dyke Beck) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n).	
Edingthorpe (Tunstead)	<i>Ædidestorp</i> , 1177 <i>Edith(e)thorp(e)</i> , 1234-1429	‘Eadgyth’s outlying farm/settlement’; OE fem. pers. name <i>Ēadgýð</i> (gen. sing.	<u>TG 323332</u> (OS 252) 25-35 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL .	

	<i>Edinest(h)orp</i> , -ynes-, 1198-1347 <i>Edyngthorp(e)</i> , 1419-1548	<i>Ēadgȳðe</i> + ON þorp (PNNFii153; W209; Ek160; C177; vF231)	<u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	
Felthorpe (Taverham)	<i>Faltorp</i> , DB 21,31 <i>Felethor(p)</i> , -torp, DB 1,56. 4,34. 20,26. 25,9 <i>Feletorp</i> , 12th c. <i>Felestorp</i> , 1254	Possibly 'Fæla's outlying farm/settlement' or 'outlying f/s by clearing'; OE pers. name * <i>Fæla</i> , or ON noun * <i>fælla</i> , 'place where trees have been felled', + ON þorp (W228; FJc102; Ek177; C177; Si163)	<u>TG 169174</u> (OS 238 E) 30-40 m, slopes of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & Newport 4 (551g).	
Flockthorpe [Hardingham] (Mitford)	<i>Flochethor</i> , DB 1,87 <i>Flocthorp</i> , DB 1,12-13 <i>Flokethorp</i> , DB 4,15 <i>Flochestorp</i> , 1170 (Ek) <i>Flokestorp</i> , 1198 (la)	'Floki's outlying farm/settlement'; ON byname <i>Flōki</i> + ON þorp (Ek182; C177; la123; <i>SPNLY83</i> ; <i>SSNNW203</i>) <u>Cf. Flowton (Sfk) – la123</u>	<u>TG 043039</u> (OS 237 W) exact location unknown. <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	DMV site of Flockthorpe? (NHER 2966). <i>Flōki</i> found in West Scand. sources from C9, but soon dropped out of use in Norway; possibly found in Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY83</i>).
<i>Fotestorp</i> (Fodderstone) [Shouldham Thorpe] (Clackclose)	<i>Forthesthorp</i> , DB 21,8 <i>Fotestorp</i> , DB 66,15 <i>Photestorp</i> , DB 15,2 <i>Fotestone</i> , 1202 (la)	'Fot's/Fotr's outlying farm/settlement'; OE or ON byname <i>Fot/Fótr</i> + ON þorp , later OE tūn (la125; C177; <i>SPNLY85</i> ; <i>SSNEM47</i>)	<u>TF 655090</u> (OS 236 W) 15-30 m, undulating land not near river or stream? – UL . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n) & Blackwood (821b).	A number of instances of <i>Fótr</i> recorded in West Scand. sources (<i>SPNLY85</i>).
Freethorpe (Blofield)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 66,101 <i>Frietorp</i> , DB 1,97. 10,71 <i>Frethetorp</i> , 1219, 1253 <i>Frethorp</i> , 1234-86	Prob. 'Fræthi's outlying farm/settlement', or 'enclosed outlying f/s'?; ODan secondary name <i>Fræthi</i> (gen. sing. <i>Frætha</i>), or OE frið , freoð(u) , 'refuge, protection' + ON þorp (W240; Ek187; C177; FJb54; la127; <i>SSNEM47</i>) <u>Cf. Frejlev (Denmark) – Jg84, la127</u>	<u>TG 408055</u> (OS OL40 S) 5-15 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	<i>Fræthi</i> / <i>Friði</i> an early Scand. name, and found as first element of 2 Danish place-names in -lev (la127).
Gasthorpe (Guilthcross)	<i>Gadethorp</i> , DB 14,9 <i>Gatesthor(p)</i> , DB 1,146 <i>Gaddesthorpe</i> , [1087x98] 12th c. <i>Gatestorp</i> , 1244 <i>Gadisthorp</i> , 1275	'Gadd's outlying farm/settlement'; late OE name <i>Gadd</i> < ON by-name <i>Gaddr</i> (gen. sing. <i>Gaddes</i>) + ON þorp (W247; Ek193; C177; la128)	<u>TL 983813</u> (TL 97 80 - Watts) (OS 230 W) 20-35 m, slopes of small stream valley (trib. of Little Ouse) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b), Worlington (554b) & Newmarket 1 (343f).	Deserted village by church abandoned in C18 (DViN76, EAA51: 52); relocated village 1 km to SE. Several finds of Anglo-Saxon material in current parish of Riddlesworth, but closer to settlement of Riddlesworth than Gasthorpe.

Gayton Thorpe (Freebridge)	<i>T(h)orp</i> , DB 2,1. 9,3. 13,16. 22,17. 66,22 <i>Aylswiththorp</i> , 1316 <i>Aylswythorp</i> , 1390 <i>Geytonthorp</i> , 1401x2	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (simplex), later ‘Gayton/Æthelswith’s thorp’; PN Gayton + PN <i>Torp</i> , or OE fem. pers. name <i>Æthelswith</i> + ON þorp (W613; Ek194; C176)	TF 745185 (OS 250) 20-35 m, undulating land near source of small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & Newmarket 2 (343g).	MS pin found close to settlement-nucleus (NHER 29392). LS pottery found close to church with LS round tower (NHER 17749/1044).
Glosthorne [Ashwicken] (Freebridge)	<i>Glorestorp</i> , DB 7,1; 1194	‘Glor’s outlying farm/settlement’?; ?OE or ON pers. name * <i>Glóir</i> + ON þorp (Ek199; C177; FJb54) Cf. Glostrup (Denmark) – Jg96, FJb54	TF 695185 (OS 250 W) exact location unknown. <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g) & Burlingham 1 (572n), close to Isleham 2 (861b).	DMV site identified as <i>Glorestorp</i> (NHER 3405). * <i>Glóir</i> typically Danish pers. name found in 2 Danish place-names (FJb54).
Gowthorpe [Swardeston] (Humbleyard)	<i>Goutestorp</i> , 1198 <i>Gouthorp</i> , 1225 <i>Goukethorp</i> , 1367 (Li) <i>Gowethorp</i> , 1449 (Li)	‘Gauti’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON secondary or byname <i>Gauti</i> + ON þorp (C54, 177; FJc102; Li141; la133; <i>SPNLY98</i> ; vF258/274?) Cf. <i>Gotesthorpe</i> (Sfk); Gowthorpe (YE) – Ek202; Gøttrup (Denmark) – Jg104, la134	TG 205025 (OS 237 E) exact location unknown [‘Gowthorpe Manor’ on present-day OS maps was ‘Swardeston Hall’ on 1837 OS map]. <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p).	Church abandoned c. 1590; village deserted (EAA51:54). DMV site (NHER 52069/9717). <i>Gauti/Gautr</i> frequent in East Scand., inc. Danish place-names (<i>SPNLY98</i>).
Gunthorpe (Holt)	<i>Gunatorp</i> , DB 34,13 <i>Gune(s)torp</i> , DB 1,28;30 <i>Gunethorp</i> , 1219	‘Gunni’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON secondary name <i>Gunni</i> (gen. sing. <i>Gunna</i>) + ON þorp (PNNFiii125; W266; Ek208; C177; la165; <i>SPNLY116</i> ; <i>SSNEM111</i> ; vF277) Cf. Gunton x 2 (Nfk & Sfk); <i>Gunni</i> in 3 place-names in Normandy – la166	TG 012349 (OS 251) 60-70 m, slopes of hill spur between two small rivers – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p).	LS pottery & artefacts (a few MS?) inc. Viking brooch (NHER 24568). <i>Gunni</i> appears in Danish runic inscriptions & frequently in other Danish sources, inc. place-names (<i>SPNLY116</i>); <i>Gunni</i> common & fairly early in Denmark & Sweden, inc. place-names (la165).
<i>Hardgrimestorp</i> [Gunthorpe] (Holt)	<i>Hardgrimestorp</i> , 13th c. (PNNFiii)	[Now a field-name] ‘Hardgrimr’s outlying farm/settlement’; OScand. or Anglo-Scand. compound name * <i>Harðgrímr</i> + ON þorp (PNNFiii126; C177; la197)	TG 015355 (OS 251) exact location unknown. <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p).	
Honingham Thorpe (Forehoe)	<i>T(h)orp</i> , DB 4,9	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (simplex), later ‘Honingham outlying f/s’; PN Honingham + ON þorp (C177; Ek248)	TG 115115 (OS 238 E) exact location unknown [isolated church at TG 114113 orig. site of Honingham, not H. Thorpe (not in EAA51?)]. <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b), Newport 4 (551g) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	

Ingoldisthorpe (Smithdon)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 50,4 <i>Evlvestorp</i> , DB 34,4 <i>Ingulvestorp</i> [1101x7] 14th c. <i>Ingaldestorp</i> [c.1160x70] 14th c. <i>Ingaltestorp</i> , 1209 (Ia) <i>Ingoldestorp</i> , 1204, 1220	Orig. 'Ingolf's', later 'Ingald's outlying farm/settlement'; ODan compound name <i>Ingulf</i> (ON <i>Ingólfr</i>) later replaced by Anglo-Scand. <i>Ingald</i> (gen. sing. <i>Ingulfes</i> , <i>Ingaldes</i>) + ON þorp (W332; Ek265; C177; FJb54; FJc102; Ia229; SPNLY152; SSNEM55; vF298) <u>Cf. <i>Ingolvestuna</i>, Sfk - Ia 232; <i>Ingulf(us)</i> in 5 place-names in Normandy – Ia230</u>	TF 686327 (OS 250) 10-40 m, slopes of hill spur, with stream to NE – SRV . Soil Blackwood (821b) & Newport 1 (551d).	Finds of ES & LS pottery but not MS? (NHER 1559/11829/11988). Originally simplex <i>Torp</i> name in DB renamed after tenant <i>Ingulfus</i> recorded in DB as holding a carucate of land at Sedgeford? (Ia233; FJ 1994: 139-40). <i>Ingólfr</i> first element of Norwegian place-names (Ia229).
<i>Kinesthorpe</i> [Buxton] (S. Erpingham)	<i>Kinestorp</i> , 1199, 1263, 1268 <i>Kynesthop</i> , 1226-36 <i>Kinesthorp</i> , 1282-1335	'Cyne's outlying farm/settlement'; OE pers. name <i>Cyne</i> + ON þorp (PNNFiii67; C177; vF220)	TG 235225 (OS OL40 N) exact location unknown. Soil Hanworth (871c) & Wick 2 (541s).	
Morningthorpe (Depwade)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 14,40 <i>Maringatorp</i> , DB 4,56 <i>Meringetorp</i> , 1198 <i>Mourning Thorpe</i> , 1838 OS map	'outlying farm/settlement' (simplex?), 'Thorp belonging to the Mæring – or Meringas; ?lost PN * <i>Mar-/Mering</i> , from OE folk-name <i>Mæringas</i> , 'the people called after <i>Mæra</i> ' or 'the people who live at the mere' + ON þorp (W422; Ek469; C45,178)	TM 218926 (TM 21 20 – Watts) (OS 237 E) 40-50 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . Soil Beccles 1 (711r).	Pre-Viking settlement? (discussed in EAA36). Church with LS round tower (NHER 10167).
Pensthorpe (Gallow)	<i>Penestorpa</i> , DB 21,21 <i>Penetorp</i> , 1195 (Ek) <i>Pengestorp</i> , 1254 (Ek)	Uncertain. 'Pening's outlying farm/settlement'?; ?ON byname * <i>Peningr</i> + ON þorp (Ek362; C178) <u>Cf. Penthorp (YE, lost) & Penistone (YW) – Ek362</u>	TF 947292 (OS 251) 30-50 m, N slope of large river valley (Wensum) – LRV . Soil Isleham 2 (861b) & Barrow (581f).	Village & church abandoned by C16 (DVIN 80; EAA51: 46,53). DMV identified as site of Pensthorpe, inc. finds of LS pottery & metalwork (NHER 7107).
Pockthorpe (Norwich)	<i>Poketorp</i> , 1203, 1268 <i>Pokethorp(e)</i> , 1250-1547	Uncertain. 'Poka's outlying farm/settlement' or 'insignificant settlement'?; OE pers. name * <i>Poka</i> , or OE <i>pūca</i> , 'goblin', (or Scand. <i>púki</i>) + ON þorp (FJb53; PNNfi20; C178; SSNY64)	TG 236093 (OS OL40 N) 0-30 m, N slope of large river valley (Yare), just outside Norwich – LRV . Soil Adventurers' 2 (1024b) & Wick 2 (541s).	A suburb of Norwich, clustered around Bargate just outside medieval walls of N. to E of St James church (Gr, map 157)
<i>Poketorp</i> (Filby) (E. Flegg)	<i>Thorpe</i> , [c. 1020-50] 13th c. (Wills, 25) <i>Poket(h)orp</i> , 1202, 1220 (PNNfii)	'outlying farm/settlement' (simplex), later affix uncertain, as above. (FJb53; PNNfii9; C178; SSNY64)	TG 465135 (OS OL40 N) exact location unknown. Soil Altcar 2 (1022b) & Wick 2 (541s).	Later analogical renaming of orig. simplex Thorpe?

Rainthorpe Hall [Newton Flotman] (Humbleyard)	<i>Rainestorp</i> , DB 9,202 <i>Rainiltorp</i> , DB 43,4 <i>Reinestorp</i> , 1200 (Ia) <i>Reynesthorp</i> , 1339 (Li)	Possibly ‘Hreinn’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON byname <i>Hreinn</i> or OE * <i>Rægen</i> ? + ON þorp (C178; Li73; Ia206; vF346)	<u>TM 203972</u> (OS 237 E) 10-30 m, NW slope of large river valley (Tas) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	DMV identified as possible site of Rainthorpe 300 m from site of lost church, where sherd of MS pottery has been found (NHER 10110/10088).
Saxlingham Thorpe (Henstead)	<i>Saxlinghamtorp</i> , 1254 (Ek) <i>Saxlyngam Thorp</i> , 1291	‘Saxlingham outlying farm/settlement’; PN Saxlingham + ON þorp (W529; Ek406; C178)	<u>TM 230966</u> (OS 237 E) 25-40 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	Current village of S. Thorpe 2 km from ruined church (DViN81); settlement nr church abandoned in C14/C15, church itself abandoned C17 (EAA51: 47, 52, 54, 123-27). MS & LS pottery (NHER 10115/19309).
Saxthorpe (S. Erpingham)	<i>Sastorp</i> , DB 4,22;35 <i>Saxiorp</i> , DB 4,21 <i>Saxthorp</i> , DB 1,193 <i>Saxthorp</i> , 1254	‘Sak’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON byname * <i>Saks</i> (or ODan/OWScand. <i>Saxi</i> , or <i>Saksi</i> , ‘a Saxon’) + ON þorp (PNNfiii98; W530; Ek406; C178; FJc102; Ia323; SPNLY 227; SSNEM66; SSNY129; vF352) <u>Cf. Saxtorp, Skåne (Sweden) – W530</u>	<u>TG 117305</u> (OS 252) 30-40 m, slopes of river valley (Bure) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanworth (871c) & Wick 3 (541t).	LS pottery fragment found c. 300 m from St Andrew’s church (NHER 36966/6682). <i>Saxi/Saksi</i> v. common in Danish (SPNLY227).
Sculthorpe (Gallow)	<i>Sculatorpa</i> , DB 4,4 <i>Sculetorpa</i> , DB 8,98 <i>Sculetorp</i> , 1174x80	‘Skuli’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON byname <i>Skūli</i> , ODan <i>Skūli</i> (gen. sing. <i>Skúla</i>) + ON þorp (W533; Ek409; C178; Ia337; SPNLY254; SSNEM116; vF366) <u>Cf. Scoulton (Nfk); Skullerupholm (Denmark) – Jg259, Ia338</u>	<u>TF 899319</u> (OS 251) 35-45 m, undulating land near small stream – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & Barrow (581f).	ES/MS/LS metal artefacts (inc. one with ‘gilded Viking animal ornamentation’) found c. 1 km from St Mary’s & All Saints’ church (NHER 29821). <i>Skūli</i> prob. forms first element of 2 Danish place-names (Ia338).
<i>Smalesthorpes</i> [Hevingham] (S. Erpingham)	<i>Smalesthorpes</i> , 1198	[Now a field-name] ‘small outlying farm/settlement’?; OE smæl , ‘narrow, small’ + ON þorp (C178; PNNfiii85; Sii130)	<u>TG 195215</u> (OS 238 E) exact location unknown [isolated church at TG 202224 orig. site of Hevingham]. <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s) & Isleham 2 (861b).	
Swainsthorpe (Humbleyard)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 9,195. 24,7. 48,4 <i>Sueinestorp</i> , DB 12,40 <i>Sueinestorp</i> , 1198 <i>Sweinestorp</i> , 1202 <i>Sweynesthorp</i> , 1314 (Li)	‘Sveinn’s outlying farm/settlement’; ODan byname <i>Swēn</i> , ON <i>Sveinn</i> (sec. gen. sing. <i>Sveines</i>) + ON þorp (W593; Ek455; C178; Li92; Ia356; SPNLY276; SSNEM132,228; SSNNW71; vF380) <u>Cf. Svenstrup (Denmark) – Jg281, Ia357</u>	<u>TG 218009</u> (OS 237 E) 15-30 m, slopes of small stream valley (trib. of Tas) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p) & Isleham 2 (861b).	Site of St Mary’s church (abandoned in C16) & churchyard in vicinity of MS/LS settlement? (NHER 9724/9725; EAA51: 54). LS round tower at St Peter’s (NHER 9723). <i>Sveinn</i> v. common as personal name in Norway from C10. <i>Swēn</i> forms first element of around 30 Danish PNs in - thorp (Ia357).

Themelthorpe (Eynsford)	<i>Timeltorp</i> , 1203 <i>Timelthorp</i> , 1219 <i>Pimelþorpe</i> , c. 1220-40 (Ia) <i>Thymelthorpe</i> , 1248	Partly uncertain. ‘Thymli or Thymel’s outlying farm/settlement’?; ON byname <i>*þymli</i> or OE <i>þymel</i> , or OE <i>*ðymel</i> , ‘a thimble’ (ref. to topog. feature or small size?), + ON þorp (W607; Ek465; C178; Ia432; <i>SPNLY</i> 318; <i>SSNEM</i> 74; <i>SSNY</i> 38)	<u>TG 057242</u> (OS 238 E) 45-55 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	Originally part of Foulsham two-church village, subsequently renamed? (EAA51: 10)
Thorpe [Shipdham] (Mitford)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 15,17;21	‘outlying farm/settlement’; ON þorp (C178)	<u>TF 979088</u> (OS 237 W) 75-80 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	
Thorpe Abbotts (Earsham)	<i>T(h)orp</i> , DB 1,225;226. 14,18 <i>Torp Abbatis</i> , 1254	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (simplex), later held by the abbot; PN <i>Thorp</i> + Latin abbas (gen. sing. abbatis) (W611; Ek469; C178)	<u>TM 187789</u> (OS 230 E) 35-45 m, N slope of large river valley (Waveney) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f) & Beccles 1 (711r).	LS round tower at church (NHER 7961).
Thorpe Market (N. Erpingham)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 8,122;128. 33,5 <i>Thorp iuxta Reppes</i> , 1196 <i>Markets Thorp</i> , 1225 <i>Torpmarket</i> , 1251	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (simplex), later ‘Thorpe with a market’; PN <i>Torp</i> + ME (ONFr) market (<i>PNNfiii</i> 42; W612; Ek469; C178; FJb55)	<u>TG 245354</u> (OS 252) 40-50 m, undulating land 600 m from small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 3 (541t).	High assessed value in DB (FJb55); church rebuilt in C18 (EAA51: 49). LS pottery found close to current church built on site of earlier A-S church (NHER 21267/6765).
Thorpe next Haddiscoe (Clavering)	<i>Torpe</i> , 1254 <i>Thorp cum Hadesco</i> , 1316	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (simplex), later ‘outlying f/s of Haddiscoe’; PN <i>Torpe</i> + PN Haddiscoe (W611; Ek469; C178)	<u>TM 436982</u> (OS OL40 S) 0-15 m, slope at W edge of large river flood plain/marshes (Waveney). – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n) & Wallasea 1 (813f).	LS nave in church (NHER 10703).
Thorpe Parva (Diss)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 7,9 <i>Thorp Parva</i> , 1254 (Ek)	‘small outlying farm/settlement’; ON þorp + Latin affix <i>parva</i> , ‘small’ (Ek469; C178; Sii60,205)	<u>TM 161794</u> (OS 230 E) 35-45 m, upper N slopes of large river valley (Waveney) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r) & Newport 3 (551f).	Deserted village, only ruined church remaining (DViN82); church abandoned c. 1540 (EAA51: 47,52)
Thorpe St Andrew [Thorpe (OS 1837), T. next Norwich]	<i>T(h)orp</i> , DB 1,63;216;218; 233-34;236. 66,94 <i>Thorp juxta Norwycum</i> , 1302	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (simplex), later affix of saint’s name from church dedication (W612; Ek469; C178; Li).	<u>TG 261084</u> (OS 237 E) 0-35 m, N slope of large river valley (Yare) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Altcar 2 (1022b) & Wick 2 (541s).	High assessed value in DB (FJb55); new church built in C19 (EAA51: 47,49,51,55). LS pottery found near church (NHER 9644).

(Blofield)				
<i>Thorpgate</i> [Felmingham] (Tunstead)	<i>Thorpgate</i> , 1269	[Now a field-name] ‘outlying farm/settlement by road’?; ON þorp + ON gata , ‘road’ (<i>PNNfii</i> 159; C178; Si196)	TG 255295 (OS 252) exact location unknown. <u>Soil</u> Hanworth (871c) & Wick 2 (541s).	
Thorpland [Wallington with T.] (Clackclose)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 14,3 <i>Torpelanda</i> , DB 13,6. 66,5	?‘outlying farm land’; ON þorp + OE/ON land , ‘land’ (C178; Sii13)	TF 616085 (OS 236 W) 0-10 m, flat land 1 km E of river Ouse – FL . <u>Soil</u> Downham (555); close to Burlingham 1 (572n) & Wisbech (812b).	Deserted village, church abandoned in C15 (DViN83; EAA51: 47,55; NHER 2401).
Thorpland [Fakenham] (Gallow)	<i>Torpaland</i> , DB 1,16 <i>Torpeland</i> , 1177 <i>Thorpland</i> , 1242	?‘outlying farm land’; ON þorpar (plural form?) + OE/ON land , ‘land’ (Ek469; C178; Sii13) <u>Cf. Thorplond (Sfk)</u>	TF 937322 (OS 251) 30-45 m, slopes of small river valley (Stiffkey) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b), Barrow (581f) & Burlingham 3 (572p).	Deserted village, abandoned in C17; only ruined church left (DViN46-49, 83; EAA51: 53; NHER 2142).
<i>Tokethorpe/</i> <i>Tolthorpe</i> (Forehoe)	<i>Toketorp</i> , DB 4,14; 12,5 <i>Tochestorp</i> , DB 8,74 <i>Tokenstorp</i> , DB 8,76 <i>Thoketorp</i> ’, 1203 (PNNfi) <i>Toketorp</i> ’, 1203 (PNNfi) <i>Tholetorp</i> , 1249 (PNNfi) <i>Tolthorp</i> , 1302-46 (PNNfi)	‘Tóki’s/Tóli outlying farm/settlement’; ON secondary name <i>Tóki</i> , later replaced by <i>Tóli</i> , + ON þorp (PNNfi125; C58, 61, 179; FJb54; FJ1994:139; FJla371; la371-79; SPNLY287; vF385 -86; Ay78; Cb4-5. <u>Cf. Tågerup, etc. (Denmark) – Jg311, FJb54, la375</u>	TG 227094 – TG 233095? prob. N of St Martin’s Lane in Norwich, lying partly inside & partly outside city walls, inc. open space of Gildencroft (Cb4-5; PNNfi125), & also ‘early urban manor immediately east of the Dalymond’ (Ay78) that encompasses Peacock St & Blackfriar St (formerly Tolthorp Lane, 1388) – see Cb: Maps 5 & 6.	A man called <i>Toke/Tóki</i> held land in this vill in 1065 (DB 4,14; FJ54; FJ1994:139; C58,61; vF33) – seems to encompass large area, so could Tokethorpe and Tolthorpe represent two separate settlements? <i>Tóki</i> v. common in Denmark & found in many place-names (SPNLY288).
<i>Torp</i> (Loddon)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 12,26. 15,28;29	‘outlying farm/settlement’; ON þorp (C179)	Location unknown	
<i>Weasenham Thorpe</i> [Weasenham] (Launditch)	<i>Wesinhamthorp</i> , 1291 (Ek)	‘Weasanham outlying farm/settlement’; PN Weasenham + ON þorp (Ek503; C179)	TF 854223? (OS 238 W) exact location unknown. <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r) & Barrow (581f).	C12 offshoot from main village of Weasenham St Peter? (EAA 10: 65-70)

Toft-names				
[Bircham] Tofts (Docking/Smithdon)	<i>Stofsta</i> , DB 2,5 <i>Toftes</i> , 1205 <i>Brechamto(f)tes</i> , 1272	‘Toft belonging to or beside Bircham’; place-name Bircham + ON toft , ‘curtilage, building site’ (W620-21; Ek44; Sii181; Li208,211; <i>SSNEM</i> 137-38; <i>SSNNW</i> 47,59; <i>SSNY</i> 75,89; Gam50)	<u>TF 778326</u> (OS 250) 50-60 m, undulating landscape, not nr any river or stream? – UL . <u>Soil</u> Barrow (581f).	Church abandoned 1940s (EAA51: 51).
Horningtoft (Launditch)	<i>Hornincgetoft</i> , DB 1,77 <i>Horninghetoft</i> , DB 1,77 <i>Horningefoft</i> , 1203, 1270	‘House site of the Horningas, the people who live at the horn’; OE folk- name * <i>Horningas</i> < horn + ingas (genitive pl. <i>Horninga</i>) + ON toft , ‘curtilage, building site’ (W316/620; Ek251; Sii181; Gam58; Li208,217; <i>SSNEM</i> 137-38; <i>SSNY</i> 75)	<u>TF 935231</u> (OS 238 W) 55-65 m, undulating landscape not near any river or stream? – UL . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); Beccles 1 (711r).	Pre-Viking settlement? Ipswich ware found nr church ∴ MS settlement ∴ ‘toft’ element indicates Scand. renaming of earlier A-S settlement? (EAA10: 24-28). MS & LS pottery nr church (NHER 7177/59595). Roman road nr settlement (NHER 11358).
<i>Mortoft</i> [Heydon] (S. Erpingham)	<i>Mortofft</i> , DB 8,8 <i>Mortoft</i> , 1222 <i>Moretoft</i> , 1257 [early forms PNNFiii]	‘marshland plot’; OS cand. mór or OE mōr , ‘moor, marshland’ + ON toft , ‘curtilage, building site’ (PNNFiii86; FJb56; Sii42,181; Li208,220; <i>SSNEM</i> 137-38; Gam60; <i>SSNNW</i> 148; <i>SSNY</i> 75)	<u>TG 115285</u> [from PNNFiii] (OS 238 E) 40-50 m, undulating landscape, precise location uncertain. <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	
<i>Toftes</i> [Rockland St Peter] (Shropham)	<i>Tofttes</i> , DB 8,52 <i>Rocland Toftes</i> , 1254 (Ek) <i>Rocland Sancti Petri</i> , 1291	ON toft , ‘curtilage, building site’; simplex toft , then acquired affix from local place-name Rockland [see entry below] & toft element itself was replaced by church dedication (Gam50; Li208,241]	<u>TL 992970</u> (OS 237 W) geog. setting as for R.StA. <u>Soil</u> Ollerton (552b) & Worlington (554b).	ES cemetery & MS settlement c. 1.5 km from St Peter’s church (NHER 34984). ES, MS & LS pottery 300 m from church (NHER 36655).
Toft Monks (Clavering)	<i>Stotes</i> , DB 1,230 <i>Toft(es)</i> , 1,230;238;240 <i>Toft monachorum</i> , 1386	‘Toft belonging to the monks’; ON toft , ‘curtilage, building site’ + Latin monachorum (W620-21; Ek476; FJb56; FJc105; Sii181; Li208,211; <i>SSNEM</i> 137-38; <i>SSNNW</i> 47,59; <i>SSNY</i> 75; Gam51)	<u>TM 430952</u> (OS OL40S) 25-30 m, undulating land not nr river of stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r); close to Burlingham 1 (572n).	Church with Norman round tower? (NHER 10711).

Toftrees (Brothercross)	<i>Toffas</i> , DB 8,98 <i>Toff(f)tes</i> , DB 34,9 x2 <i>Toftes</i> , 1254	‘Toft trees’; late OE toft < topt (plural toftes) + ModE trees , ‘curtilage, building site’ (W620-21; Ek476; FJc105-6; Sii181; Li208,211; SSNEM137-38; SSNNW47,59; SSNY75; Gam52)	TF 898277 (OS238W) 55-65 m, undulating landscape on line of Roman road – UL . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p) & Barrow (581f).	DMV identified as Toftrees with remains of medieval house platforms & hollow way close to church (NHER 2370/2355). Medieval tofts identified in cropmarks 300 NE of church (NHER 7113). Roman road & settlement nearby (NHER 1791/7112).
Toftwood	No early forms? <i>Toftwood Mill</i> , 1838 OS map	‘Toft wood’; Mod E toft < ON toft , ‘curtilage, building site’ + OE wudu , ‘wood’ (W621)	?TF 99 11	
West Tofts (Grimshoe)	<i>Stoffta</i> , DB 10,4 <i>Toftes</i> , 1199 (Ek) <i>Westtoftes</i> , 1291 (Ek)	‘West’ + ON toft , ‘curtilage, building site’ (Ek476; FJb56; FJc105; Sii181; Li208,211; SSNEM137-38; SSNNW47,59; SSNY75; Gam52)	TL 837930 (OS 229) 20-30 m, SW slope of small stream – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Isleham 2 (861b) & four other Soil Ass.	DMV identified as West Tofts (NHER 5149). LS pottery nr church but no MS (NHER 36203/37248), close to site of Roman settlement (NHER 5659). Cf. Buckenham Tofts, TL 83 94 (DViN 34/65/75).
Place-names containing other possible Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian elements				
Bawsey (Freebridge)	<i>Boweseia</i> , DB 4,45 <i>Heuseda</i> , DB 7,2 <i>Bauseia</i> , 1196 (Ek) <i>Baueye</i> , 1254 (Ek)	‘Bēaw’s island’; ?OE pers. name <i>Bēaw</i> or OE noun (?), ‘gadfly’ + ON ey or OE ēg , ‘island’ (Ek31; Si147,162; SSNEM139; GC42)	TF 663207 (OS 250) 0-15 m, mound on ‘island’ between river Gaywood & small stream – I . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g) surrounded by Isleham 2 (861b).	Deserted village; only ruined church remaining in 1838 (OS map; EAA51). Site of Roman, MS & LS settlement with artefacts, surrounding now-ruined church (NHER 25962/3328).
Bixley (Henstead)	<i>Bichesle</i> , DB 66,81 <i>Bischelai</i> , DB 9,114 <i>Fis-</i> , <i>Biskele</i> , DB 9,32;42;45 <i>Biskele</i> , 1196 (Ek) <i>Bixle</i> , 1228 (Ek) <i>Byskele</i> , c. 1200 <i>Biskele (e)</i> , 1250-1300 (BrB)	‘bush, or box-tree, clearing’; ODan *byski (or OE *(ge)bysce influenced by ODan word), or OE byxe , ‘box-tree’, + OE lēah , ‘a wood, or clearing’ (BrB; Ek46, VEPNii116,119; Si74) <u>Cf. Bixley (Sfk)</u>	TG 258049 (OS 237) 40-50 m, undulating land nr source of stream? – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r) & Burlingham 3 (572p).	Deserted village (DViN75, EAA14).
Blofield (Blofield)	<i>Bla(uue)felda</i> , DB 10,14;28. 20,21 <i>Blafeld</i> , 1156 <i>Blofeld</i> , 1294	Poss. ‘blue (i.e.bleak) open land’; ?OE blāw , ‘blue’, from ON blár , ‘dark blue, cheerless, cold’ + OE feld , ‘broad, open country’ (W66; Ek49; Si38,166; SSNEM37; SSNNW107)	TG 335093 (OS OL40 S) 10-20 m, upper slopes of small river valley (Run Dike) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s); close to Hanworth (871c).	LS pottery (but no MS) found c. 800 m from St Andrew & St Peter’s church by poorly recorded fieldwalking (NHER 18097/25248) – doubtful evidence?

Boyland [Hall] [Morningthorpe] (Depwade)	<i>Boielund</i> , DB 31,7 <i>Boilund</i> , 1199 (Sch) <i>Boylund</i> , 1228, 1242 (Ek)	‘Boia’s or boy’s/churl’s wood or grove’; OG pers. name <i>Boia</i> , or possibly OE noun *boia , ‘boy, servant’ + ON lundr , ‘small wood/grove’ (Sch147; Ek57; <i>PNNfii</i> 138,178) Cf. Boyland’s Manor, Tunstead, Nfk; Boyland Hall, Bressingham, Nfk; Boythorp, Nfk (<i>PNNfii</i> 178); identical with Lund in Denmark & Sweden	<u>TM 222944</u> (OS 237 E) 25-40 m, S. slopes of stream (trib. of R. Tas) – SRV <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); Isleham 2 (861b).	DMV identified as site of Boyland medieval village (NHER 10168) c. 700 m from site of Roman settlement (NHER 10178), & 150 m from ‘Morningthorpe’ ES cemetery (NHER 1120). Sherds of Roman, ES & LS pottery found within 300m of DMV (NHER 10176/13955).
Bracon Ash (Humbleyard)	<i>Braccas</i> , DB 9,189 <i>Braccles</i> , DB 9,186 <i>Brachene</i> , 1175 <i>Brakene</i> , 1230	‘the bracken’; OE *bræcen or ON *brakni [with ‘Ash’ affix from place- name] (W19; Ek57; Si47; <i>VEPNii</i> 4-5; <i>SSNEM</i> 146,152, 166; <i>SSNNW</i> 95,109; <i>SSNY</i> 80-82,91)	<u>TM 183001</u> (OS 237 E) 40-50 m, undulating land by source of small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	
Breydon Water (East Flegg)	<i>Breþinghe</i> , 1269 <i>Breything</i> , 1304 <i>aqua de Breything</i> , c. 1450 (all forms <i>PNNfii</i> 29)	‘broadening in a river’; ODan *breiðingr , ‘a place where a narrow piece of water widens out’ + ModE water (W84; Ek64; <i>PNNfii</i> 29; Sch141; <i>VEPNii</i> 15; Sii48)	<u>TG 510080</u> (OS OL40 S)	
Browick [Wymondham] (Forehoe)	<i>Brathetwit</i> , c. 1250 (SanD) <i>Brakthueyt</i> , 1269 (SanD) <i>Brathweyt</i> , 1348 (SanD) <i>Bratheweyte</i> , 1476 (SanD)	‘broad clearing’; OE brād , ‘broad’ (from ON cognate breiðr) + ON þveit , ‘clearing, meadow’, (SanF49; Sii218; Li96-105?; <i>SSNEM</i> 141,143; <i>SSNNW</i> 89; <i>SSNY</i> 79,97-101)	<u>TG 130015</u> (OS 237 E) 45-50 m, undulating land, not near any stream? – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r) & Burlingham 1 (572n).	
Burnham Westgate (Brothercross)	<i>Brunham</i> , DB various <i>Brunham Westgate</i> , 1276	‘western hamlet of Burnham’; OE west + ON gata , ‘hamlet’ [Burnham: ‘home by a stream’; OE burna + hām] (W102,204; Ek76; Si196; Sii256).	<u>TF 831422</u> (OS 251) 5-15 m, valley of small river or stream - SRV . <u>Soil</u> Newmarket 2 (343g); close to Wallasea 2 (813g).	
Carleton Forehoe (Forehoe)	<i>Carletuna</i> , DB 4,11. 17,4 <i>Karletuna</i> , DB 1,81 <i>Karleton Fourhowe</i> , 1268	‘farm/settlement of the free peasants by the four hills/mounds’; ON karl , ‘freemen or peasants’ (gen. pl. karla), prob. replacing OE ċeorl(en)a + OE tūn ; ‘Forehoe’ (same as hundred name) ON fiorer or OE fēower , ‘four’ + ON haugr ,	<u>TG 090056</u> (OS 237 E) 20-30 m, NE slope of small river valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n).	ES brooch & sherds of MS pottery found by fieldwalking c. 1 km from church (NHER 17031). Earthworks of LS village? (NHER 12723).

		‘hill/ mound’ (W116; Ek87; <i>VEPNiii</i> 19; SanB; Fin; Si235; Sii2; <i>SSNEM</i> 179,182; <i>SSNNW</i> 183,186; <i>SSNY</i> 113; vF301)		
Carleton Rode (Depwade)	<i>Carletuna</i> , DB 1,207. 4,56. 8,14. 9,207;209;222. 29,11 x 2 <i>Carleton Rode</i> , 1201	‘farm/settlement of the free peasants held by the Rode family; ON karl , ‘freemen or peasants’ (gen. pl. karla), prob. replacing OE ċeorl(en)a + OE tūn ; ‘Rode’ affix added later (W116; Ek87; <i>VEPNiii</i> 19; SanB; Fin; Sii2; <i>SSNEM</i> 179,182; <i>SSNNW</i> 183,186; <i>SSNY</i> 113; vF301)	<u>TM 115925</u> (OS 237 E) 55-65 m, undulating land 1 km from source of river Tas – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	Two churches in DB, one abandoned in C12? (EAA51: 53). Poss. Roman settlement, & ES/MS/LS artefacts (NHER 21959). MS pottery found at 2 sites in parish, & LS pottery (NHER parish summary – TNF 235). Pottery finds from CORS test-pit excavations indicate LS devt. of settlement c. 1 km from surviving church; earlier A-S pottery find – earlier A-S settlement? (LewA-D; CoIA).
Carleton St Peter (Loddon)	<i>Carletuna</i> , DB 9,59 <i>Karlentona</i> , DB 9,66;173. 12,23. 21,26. 31,45 <i>Carleton(e)</i> , 1202 <i>Carleton Sci Petri</i> , 1535 (last two forms SanB)	‘farm/settlement of the free peasants held by the Rode family; ON karl , ‘freemen or peasants’ (gen. pl. karla), prob. replacing OE ċeorl(en)a + OE tūn ; ‘St Peter’ affix added later (W116; Ek87; <i>VEPNiii</i> 19; SanB; Fin; Sii2; <i>SSNEM</i> 179,182; <i>SSNNW</i> 183,186; <i>SSNY</i> 113; vF301)	<u>TG 339024</u> (OS OL40 S) 5-15 m, E slope of small river valley (Carlton Beck) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Altcar 2 (1022b) & Burlingham 3 (572p).	Only church & a few houses remaining in 1838 (OS map). Close to Spong Hill early A-S cemetery. Cropmarks of possible Roman farmstead, & ES urn (NHER 49533/19520).
Catfield (Happing)	<i>Cate(s)felda</i> , DB 4,51. 9,88 <i>Cattfeld</i> , 1197 <i>Catfeld(e)</i> , 1269-1535	‘Kati’s open land’; ON pers. name <i>Káti</i> (gen. sing. <i>Káta</i>) + OE feld , ‘field’ (<i>PNNfii</i> 86; W120; Ek90; <i>SPNLY</i> 163; <i>SSNEM</i> 374; <i>SSNY</i> 126)	<u>TG 383213</u> (OS OL40 N) 5-10 m, flat land adjacent to marshes – FL . <u>Soil</u> Gresham (711v).	Main village settlement 500 m from hall & house in 1838 (OS map). MS, LS & medieval pottery found in 4 fields next to All Saints’ church (NHER 32151/8338).
Colkirk (Brothercross)	<i>Colechirca</i> , DB 10,6 <i>Colekirka</i> , DB 10,54	‘Koli or Cola’s church’; ON pers. name <i>Koli</i> (gen. sing. <i>Kola</i>) or OE pers. name <i>Cola</i> + ON kirkja , ‘church’, (replacing OE ċiriċe ?) (W150; Ek117; FJf301, 304; <i>VEPNiii</i> 70; GD11; Sii3; <i>SPNLY</i> 176; <i>SSNNW</i> 44; <i>SSNY</i> 24; vF217,307)	<u>TF 917265</u> (OS 238 W) 70-80 m, ridge of hill, no nearby river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p).	Probable Roman settlement & ES inhumation cemetery with MS & LS artefacts c. 400 m from St Mary’s church (NHER 30867).

Corpusty (S. Erpingham)	<i>Corpestig</i> , -stih, DB 8,8. 19,34 <i>Corpsty</i> , DB 10,17 <i>Corpesty</i> , 1196, 1202	‘Korpr’s path or pigsty’; ON pers. name <i>Korpr</i> , byname from <i>korpr</i> , ‘raven’, (gen. sing. <i>Korps</i>) + ON <i>stigr</i> , ‘path’ or OE <i>stīg</i> , ‘path’ or ‘sty’ (<i>PNNfiii</i> 79; Ek123; Sii152-53; Ia280)	<u>TG 116295</u> (OS 252) 30-55 m, hillside S of river Bure – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 3 (541t); close to Hanworth (871c).	Church abandoned since 1965; isolated location 1 km from village to NW (EAA51: 50)
Costessey (Forehoe)	<i>Costesei(a)</i> , DB 4,11;28;34; 54 <i>Coteseia</i> , DB 4,9;15 <i>Costesseia</i> , c.1130	‘Cost’s/Kostr’s island’; OE pers. name <i>Cost</i> (gen. sing. <i>Costes</i>) or ON pers. name <i>Kostr</i> + OE <i>ēg</i> , ‘island’ (W159-60; Ek123; Si147; <i>SPNLY</i> 180)	<u>TG 176125</u> (OS 237 E) 5-15 m, on ‘island’ between rivers Wensum & Tud – I . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g); close to Adventurers’ 2 (1024b).	MS & LS pottery recovered by fieldwalking & metal-detecting on site c. 350 m to north-east of St Edmund’s church (NHER 25624).
Cringleford (Humbleyard)	<i>Cringaforda</i> , DB 4,55. 9,201 <i>Kiningaford</i> , DB 2,9 <i>Kringelforda</i> , DB 2,12	‘ford at Cringel, the round hill’; OE *cringol , ‘twisted’, or ON <i>kringla</i> , ‘circle’ (river or hill), + OE ford (W169; Ek131; Si112; Sii7; <i>SSNNW</i> 116)	<u>TG 198058</u> (OS 237 E) 5-25 m, SE slope of large river valley (Yare) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); close to Isleham 2 (861b).	
Crosthwick (Taverham)	<i>Crostueit</i> , DB 26,2 <i>Crotwit</i> , DB 20,25 <i>Crosthveyt</i> , 1257 (SanD) <i>Crosthweyt</i> , 1302 <i>Crosthwayt</i> , 1329 (SanD) <i>Crosthwick(e)</i> , 1535 (SanD)	‘clearing by cross’; ON kross , ‘cross’ + ON pveit , ‘clearing, meadow’, (W171; Ek132; FJb57; FJc101; SanD; SanF49; Si114; Sii218; Li96,115; <i>SSNEM</i> 141,143; <i>SSNNW</i> 89; <i>SSNY</i> 79,97-101) <u>Cf. Crosthwaite, Cumbria</u>	<u>TG 256158</u> (OS OL40 N) 10-20 m, S slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g); close to Isleham 2 (861b).	Roman & LS pottery found by fieldwalking in area N & E of church – but no MS pottery (NHER 25279/8078).
Crosthight (Tunstead)	<i>Crostwit</i> , DB 31,3 <i>Crostweit</i> , -tweyt, 1208-1460 <i>Crosthueit</i> , -thweyt, 1198-1433 <i>Crosthweyt</i> , 1324 (SanD) <i>Crostwicke</i> , 1548 (SanD)	‘cross clearing’; ON kross , ‘cross’ + ON pveit , ‘clearing, meadow’; preservation of diphthongal spelling suggests name coined before c. 900 (<i>PNNfii</i> 148; W171; Ek132; FJb57; FJc101; SanD; SanF49; Si114; Sii218; Li20,96,115; <i>SSNEM</i> 141,143; <i>SSNNW</i> 89; <i>SSNY</i> 79,97-101) <u>Cf. Crosthwaite, Cumbria</u>	<u>TG 342297</u> (OS 252) 5-20 m, undulating landscape N of small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Hanworth (871c); close to Wick 2 (541s).	Grimmer’s Croft nearby. Eponymous medieval cross apparently identified in 1934 but has not been seen since (NHER 6909).
East Carleton (Humbleyard)	<i>Karlun</i> , [1042x53] C13 S1535 <i>Carletuna</i> , DB 9,184. 20,34. 32,3. 65,11	‘farm/settlement of the free peasants’; ON karl , ‘freemen or peasants’ (gen. pl. karla), prob. replacing OE ceorl(en)ja + OE tūn ; ‘East’ affix added later?	<u>TG 180020</u> (OS 237 E) 40-50 m, on slopes of small stream? – SRV <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f); close to Beccles 1 (711r).	Excavated pits containing Roman, ES or MS pottery c. 800 m from church (NHER 22652).

	<i>Karletuna</i> , DB 9,96 <i>Est Karleton</i> , 1311	(W116; Ek87; SanB; Fin; <i>VEPNiii</i> 19; Sii2; <i>SSNEM</i> 179,182; <i>SSNNW</i> 183,186; <i>SSNY</i> 113; vF301)		
Felbrigg (N. Erpingham)	<i>Felebrug(e)</i> , DB 9,146;147; 158 <i>Felbrigge</i> , 1207	‘the plank bridge’; ON fjöl (gen. pl. fjala), ‘plank’, + ON bryggja /OE brycg , ‘bridge, jetty’ (<i>PNNfiii</i> 14; W227; Ek177; FJb57; Si55,174; <i>VEPNii</i> 51,59)	<u>TG 195394</u> (OS 252) 55-80 m, hilly landscape beside stream; site of orig. settlement difficult to locate. <u>Soil</u> Wick 3 (541t); close to Hanworth (871c).	
Fornsett (Depwade)	<i>Foneseta</i> , DB 11,5 <i>Forne(s)seta</i> , DB 9,98;205; 223. 66,106 <i>Forneset</i> , 1199 <i>Fornesete</i> , 1254	‘Forni’s fold’ or ‘the old dwelling’; ON pers. name <i>Forni</i> (gen. sing. <i>Forna</i>) or ON forn , ‘old’ + OE (ge) set , ‘dwelling’ or ON sæti , ‘hut, residence’; or OE <i>*forn-sætan</i> , ‘settler from Fornham’ (W236; Ek184; Si184; Sii95,120; Ia124; <i>SPNLY</i> 84; <i>SSNNW</i> 51?; <i>SSNY</i> 74; vF252)	<u>TM 165935</u> (OS 237 E) 20-30 m, F.St Mary & F.St Peter on W slopes of river valley (Tas) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n) & Isleham 2 (861b).	Church abandoned 1979; scattered village (EAA51: 50)
Gayton (Freebridge)	<i>Gaituna</i> , DB 8,23-24. 18,1. 19,7. 23,13. 66,23 <i>Geitun</i> , c.1150 <i>Geiton</i> , 1198	Uncertain. ‘The goat farm’ or ‘Gæga’s estate’?; OE gāt (gen. gāta), ‘goat’ influenced by ON geit , ‘goat’, or OE pers. name <i>*Gæga</i> (cf. nearby Gaywood) + OE tūn (W248; Ek194; Si195,199; <i>SSNEM</i> 197; <i>SSNNW</i> 187) <u>Cf. Gayton (Lincs)</u>	<u>TF 732194</u> (OS 250) 15-25 m, N slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Newmarket 2 (343g) & Isleham 2 (861b).	
Guestwick (Eynsford)	<i>Geg(h)estueit</i> , DB 10,15. 56,4 <i>Gaistwait</i> , 1196 (SanD) <i>Geistweit</i> , <i>Geystweyt</i> , 1203-44 <i>Gestwhey</i> , 1432 (SanD) <i>Geystwyk</i> , 1537 (SanD)	‘a woodland clearing, meadow belonging to Guist’; place-name Guist (TF9925, <i>Gegeseta</i> , DB, <i>Geiste</i> , 1200) + ON þveit , ‘clearing, meadow’, (W265; Ek207; FJc101; SanD; SanF49; Sii218; Li96,109; <i>SSNNW</i> 89; <i>SSNY</i> 79,97-101)	<u>TG 063270</u> (OS 238 E) 55-65 m, undulating landscape 1 km from nearest stream? – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	Possible Roman settlement (NHER 34913). LS pottery found in excavations at LS church & by fieldwalking to NW of it – but no MS artefacts (NHER 3131).
Haddiscoe (Clavering)	<i>Hadescou</i> , DB 1,238. 9,103 <i>Hadescov</i> , DB 31,18 <i>Hatescou</i> , DB 9,103;107; 228. 35,17 <i>Had(d)esco</i> , 1209, 1236	‘Haddr’s wood’; ON pers. name <i>Haddr</i> (secondary gen. sing. <i>Haddes</i>) + ON skógr , ‘wood’ (W269; Ek209; FJb57; FJc106; Sii125; Ia172; <i>SPNLY</i> 121; <i>SSNEM</i> 141; <i>SSNNW</i> 87; <i>SSNY</i> 78) <u>Cf. Hudeston (Nfk)</u>	<u>TM 440969</u> (OS OL 40 S) 5-15 m, N slope of small river valley (Landspring Beck) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n).	Haddiscoe Hall 600 m away from settlement on S slope.

Hemsby Ness (West Flegg)		‘area of upland protruding into a marsh’ (Cf168). <u>Cf. Ness, Winterton Ness (Nfk)</u>	<u>TG 476165</u> (OS OL40 N)	
Holme Hale (S. Greenhoe)	<i>Holm(a)</i> , DB 1,74. 66,70 <i>Holmhel</i> , 1267	‘island’ [of dry ground in marsh; ‘Hale’ affix for separate settlement: ‘Holm and Hale’]; ON holmr , ‘island, water-meadow’ (W271,311; Ek246; Si258; GC55-57; <i>SSNEM</i> 155; <i>SSNNW</i> 76,95,135; <i>SSNY</i> 77,96)	<u>TF 888075</u> (OS 236 E) 45-55 m, ridge on higher ground in ‘island’ between river Wissey & small stream – I . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); close to Isleham 2 (861b).	DMV of Holme identified around site of St Andrew’s church (NHER 8713). MS pottery 1 km from this site (NHER 8712).
Holme next the Sea (Smithdon)	<i>Holm</i> , 1035x40 (S1489, Wills no. 26) <i>Holm</i> , DB 1,134. 19,10 <i>Hulmum</i> , 1216x72	‘island’ [of dry ground in marsh; ‘next the Sea’ affix modern]; ON holmr , ‘island, water-meadow’ (W311; Ek246; Si258; GC55-57; <i>SSNEM</i> 155; <i>SSNNW</i> 95,135; <i>SSNY</i> 77,96)	<u>TF 705435</u> (OS 250) N-facing slope, originally on coast? – C <u>Soil</u> Hunstanton (571r) & Wallasea 2 (813g).	2 ES & 6 MS coins found in parish but exact location uncertain (NHER 44783). LS pottery, coins & metalwork found close to village (NHER parish summary: TNF 1117).
Howe (Henstead)	<i>Hou</i> , DB 1,105 x 2. 14,16 <i>Howa</i> , DB 1,207 <i>Howe</i> , 1254	‘the hill or barrow’; ON haugr , ‘hill/barrow’ (W320; Ek254; Si235; <i>SSNNW</i> 79,131; <i>SSNY</i> 78,97)	<u>TM 273998</u> (OS OL40 S) 35-40 m, undulating plateau not nr river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	MS pottery found at 2 sites close to hamlet & LS church (NHER parish summary: TNF 285), plus unlocated ES cemetery (NHER 10132).
Keswick (Humbleyard)	<i>Chesewic</i> , DB 9,94 x 2 <i>Kesewic</i> , DB 9,198. 12,41 <i>Kesewic</i> , 1216x72	‘cheese-farm’; OE ċēse-wīc with substitution of ON [k] for OE [tʃ] (W342; Ek273; Si91; Sii257; <i>SSNNW</i> 195,203; <i>SSNY</i> 133-4,147) <u>Cf. Keswick (below & Cumbr)</u>	<u>TG 214047</u> (OS 237 E) 5-20 m, S slope of large river valley (Yare) – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p) & Isleham 2 (861b).	Roman, ES, MS & LS artefacts (inc. Ringerike-style object) found by fieldwalking in advance of A47 bypass (NHER 29102/13991/25706/32108).
Keswick [Bacton] (Tunstead)	<i>Casewic</i> , c.1150-1275 <i>Casewyk(e)</i> , 1254-1531 <i>Kesewike</i> , -wyk, 1316-1428 <i>Keswyk</i> , 1461	‘cheese-farm’; OE ċēse-wīc with substitution of ON [k] for OE [tʃ]; the <i>Cas-</i> spellings prob. due to substitution of OScand. <i>ā</i> for OE <i>ē</i> (PNNFii138; W342; Ek273; Si91; Sii257; <i>SSNNW</i> 195,203; <i>SSNY</i> 133-4,147) <u>Cf. Keswick (above & Cumbr)</u>	<u>TG 351333</u> (OS 252) 5-10 m, undulating land c. 500 m from coastline in 1838 (OS map), since eroded away – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	Church of St Clement washed away by sea after 1382 (EAA51: 54).
Kirstead (Loddon)	<i>Kerchestuna</i> , DB 14,38 <i>Kerkestede</i> , [1087x9] C12 <i>Kirkestede(e)</i> , 1206-1411 <i>Kirstede</i> , 1428	[note diff. tūn form in DB entry]; ‘the church site’; OE ċiriċ-stede (partly Scandianavianised with initial [k]) (W352; SanA183; Ek281; <i>VEPNiii</i> 73;	<u>TM 296985</u> (OS OL40 S) 25-35 m, on ridge of hill some way from stream on either side – UL .	Only St Margaret’s church & hall remaining in 1838 (OS map), but also site of St Stephen’s or St Andrew’s church 500 m to SW (NHER 10146).

		FJf297; Si95; Sii3,147; SSNNW204; GD11)	<u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); close to Beccles 1 (711r).	
Lingwhite [Hingham] (Forehoe)	<i>Lingthweyt</i> , C13 (SanD) <i>Lyngwheyt</i> , 1475 (SanD) <i>Lyngwhite Street</i> , 1586 (SanD)	‘a woodland clearing, meadow with heather’; ON lyng , ‘heather’ + ON þveit , ‘clearing, meadow’, (SanD; SanF49; Sii30, 218; Li96,117; SSNNW144; SSNY79,97-101)	TG 016003 (OS 237 W) 50-60 m, undulating land 500 m from small river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r); Burlingham 1 (572n)	
Lingwood (Blofield)	<i>Lingewode</i> , 1190 <i>Lingwude</i> , 1254	‘heather wood’; ME ling (ON lyng), ‘heather’ + wode (OE wudu), ‘wood’ (W374; Ek299; Sii30,279; SSNNW144)	TG 361090 (OS OL40 S) 20-30 m, undulating plateau, no nearby river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	
Matlask(e) (N. Erpingham)	<i>Matelasc</i> , -lesc, DB 1,57; 193. 4,25 <i>Matingeles</i> , DB 4,22 <i>Matlaske</i> , 1198	‘speech [moot] ash-tree’, the hundred meeting-place?; OE mæðel (‘moot’) + ON askr (‘ash’) in place of cognate OE æsc (PNNfiii23; W403; Ek318; Si4,13; Sii34)	TG 150348 (OS 252) 40-60 m, S slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	Medieval earthworks of Matlask village with hollow-way village street, plus sherds of LS pottery within 100m of LS church (NHER 29590/6715), but no evidence of pre-Viking settlement.
Melton [Great/Little] (Humbleyard)	<i>Lithle Middel/Meddeltone</i> , [c.1050] 13th c., S1516 (Wills no.33) <i>In duabus Meltunis</i> , DB 12,32 <i>Meltuna(na)</i> DB 12,30;33, 32,4;6. 66,105 <i>Parva Mal- Meltuna</i> , DB 204bx2	‘middle settlement or estate’; OE middel (replaced by ON meðal) + OE tūn (W407; Ek321; Sii40; SSNEM184) <u>Cf. Melton (Sfk); –Ross (Humbs)</u>	TG 139061 (OS 237 E) 40-50 m, undulating land 500 m from small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 1 (572n); Beccles 1 (711r).	Two churches; St Mary’s pulled down in 1883 & ruined All Saints church rebuilt (EAA51: 52). MS pottery found at several possible MS settlement-sites within parish boundaries, but difficult to associate any categorically with original settlement of Melton (NHER 13846/17551).
Methwold (Grimshoe)	<i>Medelwolde</i> , [1042x66] C12, S1051 <i>Matelwalde</i> , <i>Methelwalde</i> , DB 1,210. 8,38	‘middle wold’[between Hockwold & Northwold]; OE middel (replaced by ON meðal) + OE wald , ‘woodland’, (W410; Ek323; Sii40,239; SSNY160)	TL 734948 (OS 228) 5-25 m, undulating land 1.5 km from small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Newmarket 2 (343g) & Newport 4 (551g).	Concentration of MS pottery, plus MS ditches & burials, found at site 1300 m N of St George’s church (NHER 23120) – but unclear whether ‘Methwold’ can be associated with pre-Viking settlement.
Ness (East Flegg)	<i>Nessa</i> , DB 9,92 <i>(de) Nes</i> , 1198 <i>Maltebynesse</i> , 1310 <i>Mautebyness</i> , 1411 (all forms PNNFii12)	‘headland/spur of land’ (PNNFii12, 80; Cf; Sii48-49) <u>Cf. Hemsby Ness, Winterton Ness (Nfk)</u>	TG 485109 (Cf171) [TG 48 21 (DB)] (OS OL40 N) 0-10 m, edge of Bure estuary – E . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s), Newmarket 2 (814c).	

Panxworth (Walsham)	<i>Pancforda</i> , DB 4,37 <i>Pankesford(a)</i> , DB 1,156-157. 19,25 <i>Pangeford</i> , 1254	Poss. 'Panc's ford'; pers. name * <i>Panc</i> of unknown origin (perhaps derived from OSwed. <i>panka</i> , 'a kind of fish'), + OE ford (later replaced by worth) (W461; Ek358) Cf. Pankford (Nfk – PNNFii151)	TG 347136 (OS OL40 N) 5-15 m, valley of small river – SRV . Soil Wick 2 (541s).	Church higher up hillside, 400 m from main settlement in 1838 (OS map). Only church tower remaining (EAA51: 140).
Repps [with Bastwick] (W. Flegg)	<i>Repes</i> , DB 4,27. 9,13;20;23. 17,15. 19,30. 64,3 <i>Reppes</i> , 1101-07 <i>Reppis</i> , 1155 <i>Reppys</i> , 1448 <i>Rep(p)les</i> , 1191, 1203	Uncertain. 'district, community', OWScand. hreppr , ODan rep ; or 'strip of land in a fen', OE * ripul/ripel ; fewer /-spellings favours Scand. etymology? (PNNFii69; W497; Ek385; Sii84) Cf. North- & Southrepps (Nfk)	TG 421168 (OS OL40 N) 5-10 m, undulating land 700 m from river Thurne – UL . Soil Wick 2 (541s).	
Rockland All Saints, St Andrew (Shropham)	<i>Rochelant</i> , DB 9,130 <i>Rokelun(d)</i> , - <i>lunt</i> , DB 8,55. 24,1. 50,8 <i>Roclund Omnium Sanctorum</i> , 1254 <i>Roclund Sancti Andree</i> , 1254 (Ek)	'hill wood' or 'rook wood'; ON hróki , 'small hill', or ON hrókr (gen. pl. hróka), 'rook', + ON lúndr , 'wood, grove'; saint-name affixes added later (W504; Ek390; FJb57; Si265; Sii27; <i>SSNEM159</i> ; <i>SSNY102</i>) Cf. Ruckland (Lincs – FJb)	TL 990960 (OS 237 W) 35-50 m, undulating landscape (nr river?), orig. settlement site uncertain. Soil Worlington (554b) & Ollerton (552b).	3 churches in one village. St Andrew's abandoned c. 1700, only C13 tower remaining (EAA51: 52). Roman settlement, ES cemetery, MS settlement & finds 2.5 km from All Saints' church (NHER 34984); another ES cemetery 1.2 km away (NHER 1054).
Rockland St Peter (Shropham)	See under <i>Tofftes</i> in toft section above			
Rockland St Mary (Henstead)	<i>Rokelonda</i> , - <i>lund(a)</i> , DB 1,109;116;120. 9,27;41;44; 161. 10,31. 12,12;16 <i>Roclund</i> , 1254 (Ek)	Etymology as R. All Saints above (W505)	TG 312041 (OS OL40 S) 15-25 m, slopes of small river valley (The Beck) – SRV . Soil Burlingham 3 (572p).	Church 1200 m from Rockland Hall (1838 – OS map). Two churches in one churchyard; St Margaret's abandoned by C16 (EAA51: 53).
Runton Holme (Clackclose)	<i>Runghetuna</i> , DB 14,1;3. 66,40 <i>Rungeton Holm</i> , 1276	'Runton island'; 'Runcton' [OE hrung , 'rung' + OE tūn] + ON holmr , 'island, water-meadow' (W513; Ek396; Si258; GC55-57; <i>SSNEM155</i> ; <i>SSNNW76</i> , 95,135; <i>SSNY77,96</i>)	TF 616092 (OS 236 W) 5-10 m, flat land E of river Great Ouse; different landscape in pre-Conquest period? – FL . Soil Downham (555).	
<i>Sco</i> [Martham] (West Flegg)	<i>Esco(u)</i> , DB 10,30. 10,89 <i>Sco Field</i> , 1292 (PNNfii) <i>Marthamsco</i> , 1298 (PNNfii) <i>Skougheythe</i> , 1313 (PNNfii)	'wood'; ON skógr , 'wood' (PNNfii60; Sii125)	TG 445175 (OS OL40 N) exact location unknown; 5-20 m, undulating land c. 1.5 km from Muck Fleet river – UL . Soil Wick 3 (541t); Altcar 2 (1022b).	

	<i>Skowsfengate</i> , 1350 (PNNfii)			
Sco Ruston (Tunstead)	<i>Ristuna</i> , DB 8,12. 17,45. 26,5 <i>Scouriston</i> , [c.1280] C14 <i>Soriston</i> , 1346 (Ek) <i>Skouriston</i> , 1355, 1425 [more early forms PNNfii]	‘wood by brushwood settlement’; ON skógr , ‘wood’, + ‘Ruston’ [place-name: OE hrīs or ON hrís , ‘brushwood’ + OE tūn] (PNNfii190; W514; Ek197; FJb57; Si265; Sii125)	TG 284217 (OS OL40 N) 10-20 m, undulating land 500 m from small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s).	Only Sco R. Hall & ruined church remaining; no sign of village or hamlet nr church (EAA51: 102)
Scole [Osmondiston] (Diss)	[<i>Osmondestuna</i> , DB 9,48. 41,1. 66,83 <i>Escalles</i> , 1191	‘the sheds’; ME scale < ON skáli (pl. scales) (W531; Ek424; FJb56; Sii123; SSNNW50,68) Cf. Scales place-names in NW – SSNNW68	TM 149789 (OS 230 E) 25-40 m, N slope of large river valley (Waveney), above flood plain; on Roman road – LRV . <u>Soil</u> see Osmondiston.	Osmondiston place-name used & recorded from DB to early C19, Scole from C12, so ∴ originally two separate settlements?
Stoke Ferry (Clackclose)	<i>Stoches</i> , DB 4,43. 21,4. 31,26;28. 66,37 <i>Stokeferie</i> , 1248	‘secondary/outlying settlement with a ferry’; OE stoc + ON ferja , ‘ferry’ (W578; Ek445; Si171; Sii153)	TF 705999 (OS 229) 0-10 m, flat land N of river Wissey – FL . <u>Soil</u> five different Soil Ass.	
Syderstone (Brothercross)	<i>Cidesterna</i> , DB 4,17, <i>Sci(de)sterna</i> , DB 4,17. 8,108;109 <i>Sidesterne</i> , 1198, 1203	Uncertain. Poss. ‘Sid’s tarn’, OE pers. name * <i>Sīd</i> (short for <i>Sīdeman</i> , -wine, etc.) + ON tjörn , ‘tarn, small lake’; or OE sīd , ‘large, spacious’ + * sterne/strēon , ‘property’ (W596; Ek458; Sii180; SSNNW76,168; vF359)	TF 832326 (OS 251) 45-60 m, both sides of former stream valley? – SRV <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g); close to Barrow (581f).	
<i>Thurketeliart</i> (Clavering) [nr Aldeby]	<i>Thurketeliart</i> , DB 20,36 <i>Turketelgiyard</i> , 1101-33 (15th) (la414)	FJ1994: 136-37; FJ 1991b: 119; la414	TM 44 93? (EAA51: 55)	Church & village mentioned in DB; both now disappeared, perhaps in C12 (EAA51: 55). See Norfolk HER: Aldeby
Thurne (W. Flegg)	<i>Dirne</i> , *[1044x7] C13, S1055 <i>Terna</i> , DB 17,12. 66,78 <i>Thura</i> , DB 9,17 <i>Thirne</i> , <i>Thyrne</i> , 1198-1400 <i>Tyrne</i> , <i>Tirne</i> , 1100-1275 [more early forms PNNfii]	‘the thorn-bush’, ON þyrnir or OE þyrne , ‘thorn-bush’ (PNNfii42; W615; Ek472; Sii222; SSNNEM82; SSNY106)	TG 403157 (OS OL40 N) 0-10 m, E slope of large river valley (Thurne), above flood plain – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s); Wallasea 1 (813f).	
Thwaite (with Alby) (S. Erpingham)	<i>Ðweyt</i> , *[1044x7] C13, S1055 <i>Tuit</i> , DB 17,27 <i>Tweyt(e)</i> , 1101-07 (SanD) <i>Thweit</i> , 1254 <i>Thewight</i> , 1535 (SanD)	‘a woodland clearing, meadow’; ON þveit , ‘clearing, meadow’, (PNNfii48; W616; Ek472; FJb57; FJc101; SanD; SanF49; Sii218; Li96-128; SSNNW89; SSNY79,97-101)	TG 192324 (OS 252) 15-25 m, undulating land E of small stream; with common – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s) & Hanworth (871c).	Roman & ES artefacts found by metal detecting 400 m from St Ethelbert’s church at Alby & 800 m from All Saints’ church at Thwaite – so not clear if they

				can be associated with either settlement of Alby or Thwaite (NHER 34824/35445).
Thwaite St Mary (Loddon)	<i>Tueit</i> , 1177 (SanD) <i>Tueyt(e)</i> , 1226 (SanD) <i>Tweyt</i> , 1257 (SanD) <i>Tweyghte</i> , 1535 (SANb) <i>Twaight</i> , 1631 (SanD)	‘a woodland clearing, meadow associated with St Mary’s church’; ON pveit , ‘clearing, meadow’ + name from dedication of church (W616; Ek472; FJb57; FJc101; SanD; SanF49; Sii218; Li96-128?; SSNNW89; SSNY79,97-101)	<u>TM 334950</u> (OS OL40 S) 25-40 m, undulating land adjacent to small stream (no longer there?), trib. of Broome Beck. <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	Oaksbeck Plantation nearby.
Wayland Wood [Watton] (Wayland)	<i>Wainelund</i> , DB 9,11 (as name of hundred) <i>Weinelund</i> , 1188 (Sch) <i>Wainlund</i> , 1210 (Sch)	Prob. ‘Wagn’s wood’; ODan pers. name <i>Wagn</i> [<i>Vagn</i> ?] + lundr , ‘wood/grove’ (Sch 147; A77; Arngart 1980:57; SanE272-73)	<u>TL 924996</u> (OS 237 W) 50-65 m, undulating land 2 km from small stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Ollerton (552b); Beccles 1 (711r); Worlington (554b).	Wayland Wood linked to ancient wood containing archaeological evidence of probable Iron Age settlement that provided meeting place for Wayland hundred (NHER 39524/36300).
Whinburgh (Mitford)	<i>Wineberga</i> DB 13,19;21 <i>Quyneberge</i> , 1254	‘fort/hill overgrown with gorse’, ME whin (ON *hvin), ‘gorse’ + OE burh (‘stronghold’) or OE bergh/beorg (‘hill’) (W672; Ek513; VEPNii74-85; Si29,61,270; Sii257)	<u>TG 007090</u> (OS 237 W) 50-60 m, undulating land 500 m from small river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r).	
Winterton Ness (West Flegg)	<i>Nes 92x</i> , 1189-90 <i>Nesse</i> , 1209 <i>Ness</i> , 1199 <i>Winterton Nesse</i> , 1610 (all forms PNNfii80)	‘headland’ <u>Cf. Hemsby Ness, Ness (Nfk)</u>	<u>TG 488219</u> (OS OL40 N) – C . <u>Soil</u> Wick 2 (541s); Sandwich (361).	2 sherds of MS pottery found on beach adjacent to site of former settlement – indicative of MS origins? (NHER 8407/34397).

Endnotes to references in corpus of Norfolk place-names

¹ In the first column of the preceding corpus, place-names in normal type (not **bold** or *italic*) indicate settlements which did not give their names to parishes. Place-names in **bold** indicate present-day parish names, either of the settlements themselves, or [in brackets] of the parishes in which they are or were located. Place-names in *italics* indicate lost settlements. The names in parentheses () after the settlement-names or parish-names are those of the hundreds in which the settlements are or were located.

² The early name-forms in the second column (except those derived from Domesday Book) are taken from V. Watts, *The Cambridge Dictionary of English Place-Names* (Cambridge, 2004; paperback edn 2010), unless indicated otherwise using abbreviated references within parentheses (see note 4 below).

³ References to Domesday Book [DB] are to chapters and sections in the Little Domesday Book, taken from P. Brown (ed. and trans.), *Domesday Book, Vol 33: Norfolk*, 2 vols (Chichester, 1984), in conjunction with H.C. Darby and G.R. Versey, *Domesday Gazetteer* (Cambridge, 1975).

⁴ Abbreviated references within parentheses to sources (for early name-forms, etymologies or meanings of place-names, personal names, individual words and word-elements) are to the books and articles listed in the [Abbreviations](#) section in Appendix 4 Page 459; page numbers are given following the alphabetic abbreviations.

⁵ The first section of each entry in the fourth column provides, in order:

- the Ordnance Survey grid reference (underlined) of the settlement named in the first (left-hand) column;
- the number of the Ordnance Survey 1:25,000-scale map ('Explorer Map' series) on which the above grid reference is to be found;
- the approx. height range (in metres) above sea-level of the land in the vicinity of the settlement;
- an indication of the type of landscape in which the settlement is located, followed by an abbreviation in **bold** used for representation on maps depicting the local landscape settings of individual place-names (**C** – coast; **E** – estuary; **FL** – flat land; **I** – island; **LRV** – large river valley; **SRV** – small river valley; **UL** – undulating land, not near a river).

⁶ The Soil information section indicates the name(s) of the soil association(s) upon, and/or near, which each settlement is situated, taken from the *Soils of England and Wales – Sheet 4: Eastern England* 1:250,000-scale map (Soil Survey of England and Wales, 1984). Each soil association name is accompanied by a three-digit number and single letter within parentheses [e.g. Newport 4 (551g)], which indicates the specific Soil Map Unit of the relevant settlement as represented in the key of the previously cited *Soils: Eastern England* map. These soil associations/numbered units relate to more detailed descriptions of the soil-types in C.A.H. Hodge, R.G.O. Burton, W.M. Corbett, R. Evans and R.S. Seale, *Soils and Their Uses in Eastern England* (Harpenden, 1984).

Appendix 2:

Corpus of place-names in Suffolk with possible Scandinavian & Anglo-Scandinavian elements

Place-names are presented in this corpus in the following order:

- ‘Grimston-hybrids’
- *bý*-names
- *thorp*-names
- *toft*-names
- place-names containing other possible ON elements

Italic type is used in the third column (‘Etymology’) to indicate personal names (e.g. *Ulfcytel*), and **bold** type to denote appellative or non-anthroponymic elements (e.g. **bý** and **tūn**).

The abbreviation PN = place-name.

PLACE-NAME	EARLY NAME-FORMS	ETYMOLOGY	GEOGRAPHICAL, GEOLOGICAL AND SOIL INFORMATION	SETTLEMENT INFORMATION & OTHER COMMENTS
‘Grimston-hybrids’				
<i>Barkestone</i> [Martlesham] (Carlford) ¹ [see endnotes on page 451]	<i>Barchestuna</i> , DB 40,4 ² <i>Barkston</i> , 1286 (B) <i>Barkestone</i> , 1302 (B) <i>Barkeston</i> , 1460 (ArA) <i>Bakston</i> , 1549(ArA) ³	‘Barkr’s or Bqrkr’s estate or settlement’; ON byname <i>Barkr</i> or <i>Bqrkr</i> + OE tūn (Ek26; B145; M41; DG389; lc53; SPNLY48; vF192; ArA12; SSNY123,125) ⁴	<u>TM 245475</u> ⁵ (OS 197) (exact location uncertain) 0-30 m, slope of river Fynn and/or another small tributary of Deben. <u>Soil</u> ⁶ Newport 2 (551e): well-drained, acidic soils (less infertile than Newport 4).	Personal name <i>Bqrkr</i> not in DB (lc54), suggesting a rare early name that subsequently fell out of use?
Bildeston (Cosford)	<i>Bilestunā</i> , DB 41,1 <i>Billestona</i> , 1130 <i>Bilestone</i> , c.1190 (c.1265) BK <i>Bildeston(e)</i> , 1166-1242	‘Bildr’s estate’; ON byname <i>Bildr</i> or ODan <i>Bild</i> (secondary genitive sing. <i>Bildes</i>) + OE tūn (BK12; W56; Ek42; FJb58; SPNLY53; vF202)	<u>TL 985492</u> (OS 196) 45-70 m, E slope of small river valley (tributary of Brett), 600 m from river – SRV? <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils; better-draining Melford (571o) soils in valley.	Scand. pers. name <i>Bildr</i> was rare in England, ∴ from early period of settlement? (FJb58). <i>Bildr</i> may be found in some Danish PNs (SPNLY53).
Brandeston (Loes)	<i>Brandestuna</i> , DB 21,96 <i>Brantestuna</i> , DB 47,3	‘Brand’s estate’; ON byname <i>Brandr</i> or ODan <i>Brand</i> (OE gen. sing. <i>Brandes</i>)	<u>TM 248603</u> (OS 212) 15-35 m, N slope of upper Deben river – SRV .	Analogical ∴ later? (FJd133).

	<i>Branteston</i> , 1235 (BK) <i>Brundeston</i> , 1254 (BK) <i>Brandistone</i> , 1291 (BK)	or OE pers. name <i>*Brant</i> (gen. sing. <i>*Brantes</i>) + OE tūn (BK19; Id170; W80; Ek60; FJd133; <i>SPNLY</i> 62-63) Cf. <i>Brandeston Hall</i> (Sfk); <i>Brandiston</i> (Nfk)	<u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d); Burlingham 3 (572p).	<i>Brandr</i> common in Danish, inc. PNs & runic inscriptions (<i>SPNLY</i> 63).
Brandeston [Hall] (Babergh)	<i>Brantestona</i> , DB 16,10 <i>Brantestone</i> , c.1190 (c.1265) BK <i>Braundeston Halle</i> , 1363 (BK)	‘Brand’s estate’; ON byname <i>Brandr</i> or ODan <i>Brand</i> (OE gen. sing. <i>Brandes</i>) or OE pers. name <i>*Brant</i> (gen. sing. <i>*Brantes</i>) + OE tūn (BK19; Id170; W80; Ek60; FJd133; <i>SPNLY</i> 62-63)	<u>TL 914468</u> (OS 196) 80-90 m, upper slopes of hill away from river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Ashley (572q); Hanslope (411d).	Analogical ∴ later? (FJd133).
<i>Brotherton</i> (now Blomvyle Hall) [Hacheston] (Loes)	<i>Brodertuna</i> , DB 3,41. 6,278 <i>Bretherton</i> , 1229 (BK) <i>Brotherstons</i> , 1747 (BK)	‘Brōðor’s estate’; OE byname <i>Brōðor</i> from/or OE brōðor , ‘brother’, or cognate ODan byname <i>Brōthir</i> from/or ON brōthir (BK22; Ia108-09; <i>SPNLY</i> 65; <i>SSNY</i> 123,126)	<u>TM 304592</u> (OS 212) 20-35 m, W slopes of upper river Ore, 500 m from river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r); Burlingham 3 (572p); Hanslope (411d).	<i>Brōthir</i> common in Denmark and Sweden, & found in several Danish PNs (<i>SPNLY</i> 65; Ia108).
Colston [Hall] (Hoxne)	<i>Colestuna</i> , DB 67,8 <i>Coleston</i> ’, 1210 (BK) <i>Colstone manor</i> , 1383 (BK)	‘The estate of Coll or Kol’; OE pers. name <i>Coll</i> (gen. <i>Colles</i>), or ON byname <i>Kolr</i> or ODan <i>Kol</i> (OE gen. <i>Koles</i>) + OE tūn , plus later ModE hall (BK35; Ia275; Id170; <i>SPNLY</i> 176-77)	<u>TM 315675</u> (OS 212) 25-45 m, N slopes of upper reaches of river Alde, 500 m from river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d); Ragdale (912g).	Analogical ∴ later? (FJd133).
Corton (Lothingland)	<i>Caretuna</i> , DB 69.3 <i>Karetuna</i> , DB 1,54 <i>Corton</i> , <i>Korton</i> , from 1226	‘Kari’s estate’; ON byname <i>Kári</i> (gen. sing. <i>Kára</i>) + OE tūn (BK36; W159, Ek123; B10; Ia249-250; <i>SPNLY</i> 161; vF301)	<u>TM 544977</u> (OS OL40 S) 0-5 m, on coast by low cliffs – C . <u>Soil</u> Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	Sherds of MS pottery in field next to St Bart.’s church; scatter of MS & LS pottery 500 m from church (SHER COR 044/009). DMV site of medieval Corton c. 200m E of church, partly eroded by sea (COR 010). Personal name <i>Kári</i> common in WScand. during Viking period.
Drinkstone (Thedwastre)	<i>Drincestune</i> (1042x66) 12 th c. (S1051) <i>Dringestune</i> , c. 1075 (late C12), BrD/IE <i>Drencestuna</i> , DB 14,56 <i>Drincestona</i> , DB 21,3 <i>Drenche/Drege/Drinchestune</i> , 1131x1174 (early C13) (BrD/LE)	‘Dreng(r)’s estate’; ON byname <i>Drengr</i> , or ODan <i>Dreng</i> , ‘warrior’ (ME gen. sing. <i>Drenges</i>) + OE tūn (BK44; W195; Ek 151; Ic53; If; DG397; <i>SPNLY</i> 72; vF226)	<u>TL 959617</u> (OS 211 W) 45-65 m, E slope of valley of small stream – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Melford (571o): well-drained loamy/clayey soils; close to Ashley (572q): comparatively light, loamy clays.	Place-name recorded before DB.

Flixton (Wangford)	<i>Flixtuna</i> , DB 19,15;17. 53,5 <i>Flixton</i> from 1254 <i>Flixstone</i> , 1291 (BK)	‘Flik’s settlement or estate’; ON byname <i>Flik</i> or <i>Flikkr</i> (gen. sing. <i>Fliks</i> , <i>Flikks</i>) + OE tūn (BK53; W234; Ek182; B24; lc53; <i>SPNLY</i> 83; <i>SSNNW</i> 190; <i>SSNY</i> 123,126; <i>JEPNS</i> 17.33; Sc124, SiMA25)	TM 312867 (OS 231) 10-30 m, SE slope (fairly steep escarpment) of Waveney valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r): poorly drained, quite fertile, sandy clay soils; nr thin band of better soil (Hanslope, 411d).	Pers. name <i>Flik</i> not in DB (lc54).
Flixton (Lothingland)	<i>Flixtuna</i> , DB 1,47;50. 19,21 <i>Flixton</i> from 1254 (Ek) <i>Flixstone</i> , 1291 (BK)	Etymology as above entry (B10)	TM 518955 (OS OL40 S) 5-10 m, undulating land E of stream – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	Pers. name <i>Flik</i> not in DB (lc54).
Flowton (Bosmere and Claydon)	<i>Flochetuna</i> , DB 7,62. 25,55. 29,4 <i>Floketun’</i> , 1202 (BK) <i>Floketon(e)</i> , 1201-1357 <i>Floweton</i> , 1503	‘Floki’s estate’; ON byname <i>Flóki</i> (genitive sing. <i>Flóka</i>) + OE tūn (BK53-54; W234; Ek183; B96; lc53; la123; <i>SPNLY</i> 83; <i>SSNY</i> 123,126)	TM 082468 (OS 196) 40-60 m, NE slope of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils; close to Beccles 3 (711t).	Pers. name <i>Flóki</i> not in DB (lc54).
Fritton (Lothingland)	<i>Friþetun</i> , 1042x53 (S1535 – or F. in Nfk?) <i>Fridetuna</i> , DB 1,49;58 <i>Freton</i> , 1224 <i>Fretone</i> , 1254	‘enclosed fenced-in settlement’ or ‘Frithi’s farm/settlement’; OE frið(u) , ‘refuge, protection’, or ON byname <i>Friði</i> + OE tūn (BK56-57; W242; Ek188; B11; <i>PNNfji</i> 115; la127; <i>SPNLY</i> 87; vF255?) Cf. Fritton (Nfk)	TG 473001 (OS OL40 S) 10-25m, N slope of small river valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g): well-drained, but acidic and infertile sandy/stony soils.	<i>Friði</i> very common in Danish (<i>SPNLY</i> 87).
Gapton [Belton] (Lothingland)	<i>Gabbatuna</i> , DB 1,55 <i>Gabbetuna</i> , DB 1,36 <i>Gapeton</i> , 1198 (Ek)	‘Gabba/Gabbi’s settlement’, or ‘settlement near river mouth [Yare]’; ON pers. name <i>Gabba</i> or <i>*Gabbi</i> , or ME < Scand. gappe , ‘gap, river mouth’ (Ek192; BB36; B9; FJa14; lc54)	TG 511058 (OS OL40 S) 0-10 m, S edge of Breydon Water flood plain (estuary of Waveney) – E . <u>Soil</u> Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	Rare Scand. pers. name ∴ early? (FJa14, but questioned by lc54).
Grimston [Hall] [Trimley St. Martin] (Colneis)	<i>Grimestuna</i> , DB 2,20. 7,99 <i>Grimmeston</i> , 1291 (BK) <i>Grymeston</i> , 1327 (ArA) <i>Gremeston</i> , 1384 (ArA) <i>Grymestonhalle</i> , 1409 (ArA) <i>Grimston</i> , 1465 (ArA)	‘Grīm’s estate or settlement’; ON byname <i>Grímr</i> (OE gen. <i>Grímes</i>) + OE tūn ; later ME hall(e) (BK61; ArA35; Ek206, B167; M216; lc49-50,53; la144-48; <i>SPNLY</i> 105-07; vF276; <i>SSNY</i> 123,128)	TM 269365 (OS 197) 10-25 m, NE slope of large river valley (Orwell) – Lrv . <u>Soil</u> Newport 2 (551e): well-drained, acidic soils (less infertile than Newport 4).	Personal name <i>Grímr</i> common in DB and throughout Viking period (<i>SPNLY</i> 105-07).

Gunton (Lothingland)	<i>Guniton</i> , 1184 (BK) <i>Guneton</i> , 1198, 1203 (Ek)	‘Gunni’s farm/settlement’; ON secondary name <i>Gunni</i> + OE tūn (BK62; Ek208; BK62; Ia165-66; FJa14; <i>SPNLY</i> 116-17; vF277)	TM 543957 (OS OL40 S) 10-20 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	Personal name <i>Gunni</i> very common and fairly early in Denmark and Sweden (Ia144); appears in Danish runic inscriptions & other Dan. sources (<i>SPNLY</i> 117).
<i>Guston</i> [Kirtton] (Colneis)	<i>Guthestuna</i> , DB 7,89 <i>Gustonston</i> , 1281 to 1405 (ArA) <i>Gunston</i> , 1289 (ArA) <i>Gu-</i> , <i>Ga-</i> , <i>Geston</i> , 1388-1703 (ArA)	‘Gutha’s estate /settlement’ ON * <i>Guðvér</i> or ODan <i>Guthir</i> + OE tūn (BB36; ArA32; B165; FJa14; FJc104; Ic53; DG400)	TM 294416 (OS 197) (exact location uncertain) 0-15 m, edge of Deben river flood plain? <u>Soil</u> Wallasea (813f): marshy land liable to flooding.	Personal name <i>Guthir</i> not in DB (Ic54). Rare Scand. pers. name ∴ early? (FJa14).
Hemingstone (Bosmere and Claydon)	<i>Hami(n)gestuna</i> , DB 3,58. 6,8. 7,68. 8,59-60;65;67. 16,23. 21,21-22. 62,3-4. 67,2. 74,1;5 <i>Haminghelanda</i> , DB 1,7. 74,7 <i>Hauungetuna</i> , DB 56,4 <i>Hammingeston</i> , 1200 (BK) <i>Hemingeston(e)</i> , 1212-50	‘Hemming’s estate’; ON byname <i>Hem(m)ingr</i> , or ODan <i>Hemming</i> (ME genitive sing. <i>Hem(m)inges</i>) + OE tūn ; early spellings in <i>Ham-</i> due to Anglo- Norman influence (BK67; W296; Ek233; B98; <i>SSNY</i> 147; T34; <i>SPNLY</i> 138- 9; vF288-9)	TM 144536 (OS 211 E) 30-55 m, NW/SE slopes of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils; better draining Ludford (571x) soils in valley.	<i>Hem(m)ingr</i> both old and common in Danish (<i>SPNLY</i> 138-39); name of kinsman in <i>Beowulf</i> , ll. 1944, 1961.
<i>Ingleston</i> , [Foxhall] (Carlford)	<i>Ingoluestuna</i> , DB 21,65. 32,26. 67,18 <i>Ingoluiston</i> , 1178-79 (Ia232) <i>Igulfestun</i> , c. 1225 (BrA37) (<i>de</i>) <i>Ingulvestun</i> , c.1250-1300 (BrA37) <i>Ing(e)leston</i> , 1488 (BrA37)	‘Ingulf’s estate’; ON compound name <i>Ingólfr</i> or ODan <i>Ingulf</i> + OE tūn (BrA37; BrD; Ic53; Ia229-34; DG403; <i>SPNLY</i> 152- 3; vF298)	? TM 225433 (OS 197) Location unidentified, but prob.in Foxhall parish (KB)	<i>Ingólfr</i> more common in West Scand. & Norwegian (<i>SPNLY</i> 152-3).
<i>Isleton</i> , [Foxhall] (Carlford)	<i>Isleuestuna</i> , DB 21,66. 32,27 <i>Isleveston</i> , 1169-87 (BrA38) <i>Isleueston</i> , 1180 (BrA38) <i>Isleton</i> , 1245 (BrA38) <i>Isleueston</i> , 1571x80 (BrA38)	‘Isleifr’s estate’ ON compound name <i>Ísleifr</i> + OE tūn (BrA38; BrD; Ic53; DG403; FJa14, Li65)	TM 215435 (OS 197) (exact location uncertain, but beside valley of Mill River in Foxhall parish? <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g): well-drained, but acidic and infertile sandy/stony soils.	Personal name <i>Ísleifr</i> not recorded in DB (Ic54). Rare Scand. pers. name ∴ early? (FJa14) <i>Isleton</i> mentioned in Copinger, <i>Manors of Suffolk</i> , vol. 2: 70 (BrA38).
Kettlebaston (Cosford)	<i>Kitelbeornastuna</i> , DB 14,114 <i>Kytel-</i> , <i>Chethelbernestun</i> , 1095 <i>Ketelberneston</i> , 1208	‘Ketilbjorn’s farm/estate’; ON compound name <i>Ketilbjorn</i> partly anglicised as <i>Cytelbeorn</i> (ME genitive sing. <i>Ketilbernes</i> , <i>Cytelbeornes</i>) + OE	TL 965504 (OS 211 W) 55-80m, SE slope of small stream valley, another small to S – SRV .	Anglicized form of name ∴ pre-1000? (FJa15, FJb59, FJc104).

	<i>Kettlebaston</i> , 1610	tūn (BK82-83; W342; Ek274; FJa15; FJb59; FJc104; FJd129; Ia254-56; vF304; <i>SPNLY</i> 170-71)	<u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils; better-draining Melford (571o) in valley.	
<i>Kilverston</i> (unlocated)	<i>Culuertestuna</i> , DB 31,11 <i>Kuluertestuna</i> , DB 7,118	MidE <i>Kilvert</i> < ?ON compound name * <i>Kylfu-vqrðr</i> (BB36; Ic54; Ia282-84; DG396,404; DBSfk index)	Location unidentified	Recorded in DB under Colneis, but in error for Kilverstone nr Thetford in Norfolk?
Leiston (Blything)	<i>Ledestuna</i> , DB 6,106;136 <i>Leestuna</i> , DB 6,70 <i>Lehtuna</i> , DB 6,83 <i>Leistuna</i> , DB 6,69 <i>Leestuna</i> , -ton(a), 1156-1396	‘Leif’s farm/settlement’ or ‘farm/settlement near a beacon-fire’; ON secondary name <i>Leifr</i> (ME genitive sing. <i>Leifes</i>) or OE <i>līeg/lēg</i> , ‘fire’ (gen. lēges), + OE tūn (BK88; Id171; W369; BK88; Ek295; B41; <i>SPNLY</i> 185)	<u>TM 438625</u> (OS 212) 10-20 m, undulating land beside small stream , 3 km from coast – UL . <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f): well-drained, sandy/loamy soils (more fertile than Newport 4); close to Ragdale (712g): poorly drained, but fertile clayey soils.	Personal name <i>Leifr</i> appears as early as 9 th c. and becomes common in Icelandic (<i>SPNLY</i> 185). [Grimsey’s Lane TM 458622]
Nacton (Colneis)	<i>Nechetune</i> , c.1075 (late 12th) (BK100/IE) <i>Nachetuna</i> , DB 31,8;13a. 31,55 <i>Nacheton</i> , 1165 <i>Naketon</i> (’), 1232-1346	‘estate/settlement of Hnaki/Nakki’; ON secondary name <i>Hnaki</i> (genitive sing. <i>Hnaka</i>) or ODan <i>Nakki</i> (gen. <i>Nakka</i>) + OE tūn (BK100; W428; Ek335; B165; Ic54)	<u>TM 217396</u> (OS 197) 15-30 m, NE slope/ escarpment of Orwell estuary – E . <u>Soil</u> Newport 2 (551e): well-drained, acidic soils (less infertile than Newport 4).	<i>Hnaki</i> and <i>Nokkvi</i> not in DB (Ic54).
Naughton (Cosford)	<i>Nawelton</i> , c. 1150 <i>Nauelton</i> , 1191 <i>Navelton</i> , 1254 <i>Naughton</i> , 1610	‘Nagli’s estate/settlement’ or ‘navel farm estate’, making wheel naves (hubs); ON byname * <i>Nagli</i> or <i>Nafli</i> (genitive sing. * <i>Nagla</i>) or OE nafela , ‘a navel’, + OE tūn (BK100; W429; Ek336; FJa14; <i>SPNLY</i> 201; <i>SSNY</i> 123,129)	<u>TM 022489</u> (OS 196) 80-90 m, undulating land not near river or stream - UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 3 (711t): poorly drained, quite fertile, sandy clay soils..	Rare Scand. pers. name ∴ early? (FJa14), but pub in Naughton formerly called <i>The Wheelers’ Arms</i> , which might support the OE nafela /‘wheel nave’ etymology.
<i>Osgotun (strete)</i> (unlocated)		Anglo-Scand. <i>Ösgot</i> < ON <i>Ásgautr</i> (Ic54; Ia35-43[38]; <i>SPNLY</i> 20-22; vF65-6)	Location unidentified	
Oulton (Lothingland)	<i>Aletun</i> , 1203 <i>Alton</i> , 1275 <i>Olton</i> , 1251-1594 <i>Oulton</i> , from 1651	‘Ali’s estate/settlement’ or ‘old farm/settlement’; ? ON secondary name <i>Áli</i> (genitive sing. <i>Ála</i>) or ODan <i>Āli</i> (gen. <i>Āla</i>), or OE ald , ‘old’, + OE tūn (BK106; W455; Ek353; B16; Ia13; <i>SPNLY</i> 9-10; vF146)	<u>TM 512935</u> (OS OL40 S) 15-20 m, E slope of large river valley (Waveney), above flood plain - E . <u>Soil</u> Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	Area of long-lasting occupation (Bronze Age to post-Conquest) between St Michael’s church & present-day village, with sherds of ES/MS & LS pottery & artefacts (SHER OUL 037) – indicative of pre-Viking occupation?

Sharpstone [Street] [Barham] (Claydon)	<i>Scaerst'</i> , c. 1075 (late 12th) (BK/IE) <i>Scaruerstuna</i> , DB 1,72. <i>Scaruestuna</i> , DB 3,62. 16,24 <i>Escaruestuna</i> , DB 16;27. <i>Escarlestuna</i> , DB 21,27 <i>Scaruetuna</i> , DB 21,35 <i>Skarmeston</i> , 1433 (BK) <i>Sharpston Street</i> , 1783 (BK)	Probably 'Skarf's estate'; ODan byname <i>*Skarf</i> or ON <i>Skarfr</i> (OE gen. <i>*Skarfes</i>) + OE tūn , with ModE affix street , 'hamlet' (BK120; BB36-37; ?SPNLY246). Cf. Scarsdale, Derbyshire & Scartho, Lincs (SSNEM 159-60)	TM 124517 (OS 211 E) 10-25 m, E slope of Gipping river valley, above flood plain – LRV . Soil Ludford (571x); Swaffham Prior (511e); Beccles 3 (711t).	
Somerleyton (Lothingland)	<i>Sumerledetune</i> , 1042x53 (C13), S1535 <i>Somerledetone</i> , 1052x66 (C13), S1519 (Wills 84,90,199,203; Ek) <i>Sumerlede(s)tuna</i> , DB 1,41;48; 52. 69,4 <i>Sumertetun, -ton(e)</i> , c. 1185-1327	'So/umarlethi's estate/settlement'; ON byname <i>Sumarliði</i> (genitive sing. <i>Sumarliða</i>) or ODan <i>*Somarlethi</i> , 'summer traveller' + OE tūn (BK124; W559; Ek430; BrD; Ia350-52; Id169-70; SPNLY270-71; vF377-8; SSNEM265)	TM 493973 (OS OL40 S) 5-20 m, NE slope of river Waveney - E . Soil Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam; Gresham (711v): poorly drained, but fertile loamy/silty soils.	Personal name <i>Sumarliði</i> dated from early 10 th c. and settlement of Iceland (SPNLY). Unclear whether early charter forms (S1535, S1519) refer to Somerleyton or Somerton. Same Scandinavian owner for both Somerleyton and Somerton?
Somerton (Babergh)	<i>Sumerledetune</i> , 1042x53 (C13), S1535 <i>Somerledetone</i> , 1052x66 (C13), S1519 (Wills 84,90,199,203; Ek) <i>Sumerledetona</i> , DB 40,2 <i>Sumerledetuna</i> , DB 14,28;33 <i>Sumerledestun</i> , c. 1095 (Ek)	'So/umarlithi's estate/settlement', or 'summer estate'; ON byname <i>Sumarliði</i> (genitive sing. <i>Sumarliða</i>) or ODan <i>*Somarlethi</i> , 'summer traveller', or OE noun sumor , 'summer' + OE tūn (BK124-25; Ek431; Ia350-52; Id169-70; Ic54)	TL 812530 (OS 211 W) 80-100 m, hilltop location between two stream valleys – SRV . Soil Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils.	See notes for above entry.
<i>Strewston</i> (Colneis)	<i>Struustuna</i> , DB 7,88 <i>Struestuna</i> , 7,103;105 <i>Strusten</i> , 1395 (ArA) <i>Sturston</i> , 1528(ArA) <i>Strew(e)stone</i> , 1554-1774 (ArA)	Probably 'Strui/Strútr's estate'; prob. ON byname <i>Strui</i> or <i>Strútr</i> + OE tūn (BB36; ArA32; SPNLY267; vF376) [ref. to 'Goda of Struostuna', DB 6,101]	? TM 280410 (OS 197) (exact location uncertain).	

Thrandeston (Hartismere)	<i>Thrandestone</i> , 11 th c., pre-1038? (S1527) <i>Fra-, Frondestuna</i> , DB 14,39. 50,2 <i>Strandestuna</i> , DB 35,7. 6,66;204 <i>Thra/undestuna</i> , DB 8,30. 14, 139; 150. 18,6. 19,19. 6,202 <i>Throndestun</i> , c. 1095 <i>Thrandeston</i> , from 1286	‘Thrandr’s or Thrōnd’s estate or settlement’; ON pers. name <i>þrándr</i> (secondary genitive sing. <i>þrándes</i>) or ODan <i>Thrōnd</i> (OE gen. <i>Thrōndes</i>) + OE tūn (BK140; W613; Ek470; B77; FJa15; vF397?)	TM 115764 (OS 230 E) 30-40 m, undulating plateau nr small stream, larger stream to N – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Burlingham 3 (572p): comparatively light sandy/loamy clays.	Rare Scand. pers. name ∴ early (FJa15).
<i>Thurkelton</i> [Shotley] (Samford)	<i>Turchetlestuna</i> , DB 36,6 <i>Turketelston</i> ’, 1202 (BK) <i>Thurkelton</i> , 1239 (BK) <i>Thurketelton</i> , 1380 (BK) <i>Thurkoulton</i> , 1596 (BK)	‘Thurketil’s estate/settlement’; Anglo-Scand. <i>þurcytel</i> , <i>þurketel</i> < ON compound name <i>þorketill</i> (OE gen. <i>þorketiles</i>) (BK140; L84; FJa15; FJb59; FJc105; FJd129; Ic54; Ia414-19; SPNLY309-11; vF394-5; SSNEM181,195)	TM 240368 approx. (OS 197) 0-25 m, SE slope of Orwell estuary valley – E . <u>Soil</u> Ludford (571x): well-drained but less fertile soils; Wallasea (813f): marshy land liable to flooding.	Uncontracted form of Scand. pers. name ∴ archaic? (FJb59, FJc105, but Ic54 disagrees). Grant of land made in 880s under Guthrum? (L84). In DB, held by Grim under patronage of Gyrth.
Thurleston [Whitton cum Thurleston] (Ipswich)	<i>Toruluestuna</i> , DB 9,4. 25,60 <i>Turdestuna</i> , DB 8,75 <i>Turlestuna</i> , DB 8,69-70 <i>Turoluestuna</i> , DB 3,66. 25,62. 41,3. 74,12 <i>Turuestuna</i> , DB 1,122e. 3,64. 74,15 <i>Thurleston</i> , 1239 (BK)	‘Thu/orulf’s estate/settlement’; ON compound name <i>þurulf</i> or ODan <i>Thōrulf</i> (OE gen. <i>Thōrulfes</i>) + OE tūn (BK141; Ek471; BrD; Ia422-24; SPNLY317; vF396; SSNEM181,195)	TM 153481 (OS 197) 20-40 m, S slope of small river valley (trib. Of Gipping) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Ludford (571x): well-drained but less fertile soils; nr more fertile soil (Hanslope Association, 411d).	
Thurston (Thedwastre)	<i>Thurstuna</i> , DB 14,54 <i>Torstuna</i> , DB 1,62 <i>Thurstone</i> , c. 1095 <i>Turstone</i> , c.1190 (c.1265) (BK) <i>Thurston</i> , 1226x28, 1610	‘Thur’s/Thori’s estate/settlement’; ON pers. name <i>Thúr</i> (genitive sing. <i>Thúrs</i>) or ODan <i>Thōr/Thōri</i> (gen. <i>Thōrs</i>), or ON þurs , ‘a giant’ + OE tūn (BK141; W615; Ek472; Ia390-91,411-14?; Id171; SPNLY307-8; vF390)	TL 929652 (OS 211 W) 45-60 m, undulating land W of small stream – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Worlington (554b): well-drained, but acidic infertile sandy soils; close to better soils (Melford & Ashley (571o/572q).	
Thurston [Hall/End] [Hawkedon] (Risbridge)	<i>Thurstanestuna</i> , DB 8,33 <i>Turstaneston</i> , 1145 (Ek) <i>Tursteinton</i> , 1223 (BK)	‘Thurstan’s estate or settlement; Anglo-Scand. <i>þurstān</i> < ON compound name <i>þorsteinn</i> or ODan <i>Thōrsten</i>	TL 796517 (OS 210) 55-75 m, S slope of river Glem – SRV .	Anglicised form of Scand. name ∴ pre-1000? (FJa15; FJc104).

	<i>Thurstanton</i> , 1316 (BK) <i>Turstantone</i> , c.1380 (BK)	(gen. <i>Thurstānes</i>) (BK141; Ek 472; lc54; FJa15; FJc104; FJd129; Ia425-30; SPNLY313-17; vF396; SSNEM181,195)	<u>Soil</u> on thin band of Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils.	
<i>Thurston</i> [Trimley St Mary] (Colneis)	<i>Turstanestuna</i> , DB 7,83 <i>Thurstaneston</i> , 1342 (ArA) <i>Thurstanton</i> , 1388 (ArA) [<i>Thirleston</i> , 1539 (ArA)] <i>Thurston</i> , 1558 (ArA)	Etymology as above entry (BK141; ArA40; B168; DG414; Li95; other refs as above)	<u>TM 285385</u> (OS 197) (exact location uncertain) 5-20 m, slopes of stream valley? <u>Soil</u> Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	Anglicised form of Scand. name ∴ pre-1000? (FJa15; FJc104).
<i>Thurston</i> [Bromeswell] (Wilford)	<i>Thurstanestuna</i> , DB 11,2 <i>Torstanestuna</i> , DB 26,19 <i>Turstanestun(a)</i> , DB 6,153. 11,2 <i>Thurstow</i> , 1601 (ArA)	Etymology as above entry; (ArA57; B152; DG414; other refs as above)	<u>TM 310505</u> (OS 197) (exact location uncertain) 15-25 m, undulating land beside stream? <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g): well-drained, but acidic and infertile sandy/stony soils.	Anglicised form of Scand. name ∴ pre-1000? (FJa15; FJc104).
<i>Torstuna</i> (Stow)	<i>Torstuna</i> , DB 31,49		Location unidentified but nr Chilton? (<u>TM 03 59</u>) – linked with Chilton in DB entry.	
Troston (Blackbourn)	<i>Trostringtune</i> , 975x1016 (C11), S1487 <i>Trostuna</i> , DB 14,86 <i>Trostune</i> , c. 1100 (c. 1207) (BK) <i>Troston</i> , 1327 (BK)	‘Trausti’s/Trostring’s estate or settlement’; Anglo-Scand. * <i>Troustingz</i> , -ing/-ingr extension of ON byname <i>Trausti</i> , or OE pers. name * <i>Trōsting</i> + OE <i>tūn</i> (BK142; BrD; Ig246-47; Id171; W629)	<u>TL 901723</u> (OS 229) 35-45 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g); close to Burlingham 3 (572p); Isleham 2 (861b); Beccles 1 (711r).	
Ubbeston (Blything)	<i>Upbestuna</i> , DB 33,9 <i>Ubbestun</i> , 1154x89 <i>Ubbeston</i> , from 1206 <i>Ubbestone</i> , 1327 (BK)	‘Ubbi’s estate/settlement’; ON pers. name <i>Ubbi</i> (OE genitive sing. <i>Ubbes</i>) + OE <i>tūn</i> (BK144; W635; Ek485; B47; Ia433; SPNLY319-20; vF397)	<u>TM 323726</u> (OS 231) 20-40 m, N slope of valley of river Blyth beside Roman road – SRV . <u>Soil</u> on thin band of Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils.	<i>Ubbi</i> common in Danish (SPNLY319).
Ulvoston [Hall] [Debenham] (Claydon)	<i>Uuluestuna</i> , c.1075 (c.1180) (BK/IE) <i>Uluestuna</i> , DB 16,29-30;38. <i>Uluestune</i> , DB 34,13; 18 <i>Oluestuna</i> , DB 34,10	‘Ulf’s estate’; ODan byname <i>Ulf</i> (OE gen. <i>Ulfes</i>) < ON noun <i>úlfr</i> , ‘wolf’ + OE <i>tūn</i> (BK144; Ia437-440; SPNLY321-24; SSNY123,129; vF400-01)	<u>TM 149632</u> (OS 211 E) 50-60 m, slopes of upper reaches of river Deben (close to source?) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d); Beccles 1 (711r).	<i>Ulf/r</i> v. common in Danish & Swedish (SPNLY321).

	<i>Uluestone</i> , 1327 (BK) <i>Ulviston</i> , 1346 (BK)			
Westleton (Blything)	<i>Westledestuna</i> , DB 66,12 <i>Westlentuna</i> , DB 6,85 <i>Weslestuna</i> , DB 6,96;105 <i>Westleton</i> , from 1202	‘Vestlithi’s estate/settlement’; ON byname <i>Vestliði</i> or ODan dithematic name * <i>Westlethi</i> (genitive <i>Vestliðes</i> or * <i>Westlethes</i>), ‘one who has travelled west’ [i.e. Viking settler?] + OE tūn (BK151; W665; Ek508; B50; <i>SPNLY</i> 332-3)	TM 439690 (OS 231) 10-25 m, E and W slopes of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f); close to Beccles 1 (711r).	Sherd of possible MS pottery & 2 of LS pottery in field next to St Peter’s church, in centre of village (SHER WLN 021). Personal names <i>Vestliði</i> not in DB (Ic54).
Bý-names				
Ashby (Lothingland)	<i>Askebi</i> , 1190 (BK) <i>Aschebi</i> , 1198 (Ek) <i>Askeby</i> , 1254 (Ek) <i>Haskeby</i> , 1291 (BK) <i>Asshby</i> , 1524 (BK)	‘ash-tree farm settlement’, or ‘Aski’s f/s’; ON <i>askr</i> /OE <i>æsc</i> , ‘ash-tree’, or ON/ODan secondary name <i>Aski</i> (gen. <i>Aska</i>) + ON bý (BK3; Ek14; B6; <i>VEPNi</i> 21,ii106; Ia60-61; FJb 50, 52; FJc100,105; <i>SPNLY</i> 32-33; vF168)	TM 490992 (OS OL40 S) 15-20 m, undulating land nr small stream – UL? <u>Soil</u> Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	
Barnby (Lothingland)	<i>Barnebei</i> , DB 1,30 <i>Barneby</i> , DB 4,39 <i>Barneby</i> , subsequently to 1344 <i>Barnaby</i> , 1524	‘the children’s village or estate’ (held jointly by a number of heirs) or ‘Barni’s estate/settlement’; ON or OE barn , ‘child, offspring’ (genitive pl. barna) or ON pers. name <i>Barni</i> + ON bý (BK7; W37; Ek27; B7; <i>VEPNi</i> 50, ii108; <i>JEPNS</i> 17.5-13; FJb52; FJc100, 105; vF192; <i>SPNLY</i> 48-9; <i>SSNY</i> 19no.5; <i>SSNEM</i> 20,34; Pk)	TM 477898 (OS 231) 5-15 m, undulating land by stream (Hundred Drain) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f): well-drained, sandy/loamy soils (less infertile than Newport 4).	
Risby (Thingoe)	<i>Rysebi</i> , 1045x65 (BK) <i>Resebi</i> , DB 8,44 <i>Risebi</i> , DB 14,1 <i>Riseby</i> , DB 14,12 <i>Resebi</i> , 1179	Prob. ‘brushwood farm’; poss. ‘farm at a clearing’; ON hrís / hrīs /ODan rīs , ‘shrubs, brushwood’ or OEScand, ryð , ‘clearing’ (genitive sing. rytz)+ ON bý (BK116; W502; Ek388; Si265,ii91; <i>VEPNi</i> 106; FJb52; FJc100)	TL 795667 (OS 211 W) 60-70 m, undulating plateau – UL . <u>Soil</u> Melford (571o): well-drained, but less fertile loamy/clayey soils.	

Thorp-names				
<i>Akethorp</i> [Lowestoft] (Lothingland)	<i>Aketorp</i> , DB 1,56 <i>Akethorp</i> , 1207 (C)	‘Aki’s outlying farm/ settlement’ or ‘oak o.f./s.’; ON byname <i>Áki</i> or OE <i>āc</i> , ‘oak’ + ON þorp (C183; Sii205 (all þorp -names); BrD; FJb54; Ia4; <i>SPNLY</i> 3; vF142; <i>SSNEM</i> 114; But11). Cf. Ågerup (Denmark) – Jg354, FJb54	<u>TM 545935</u> (OS OL40 S) 0-30 m, undulating land at southern tip of Broadlands ‘uplands’ just inland from coast – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	<i>Áki</i> a frequent name in Danish personal names & PNs (<i>SPNLY</i> 3).
Blackthorpe [Rougham] (Thedwestry)	<i>Blakethorpe</i> , c. 1187 (C)	‘black outlying farm/settlement’ or ‘outlying farm/settlement on black/dark soil’?; OE <i>blæc</i> , ‘black’ + ON þorp (C183; BrD; <i>VEPNi</i> 110; Si37).	<u>TL 902632</u> (OS 211 W) 55-65 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Worlington (554b) & Melford (571o).	
<i>Clachestorp</i> , [Eyke] (Loes)	<i>Clachestorp</i> , DB 6,274;284	‘Klakkr’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON byname <i>Klakkr</i> (ODan, OSw * <i>Klak</i>) + ON þorp (C183; BrD; EPCCii65; Ia264; <i>SPNLY</i> 172; <i>SSNEM</i> 107; vF305). Cf. Clakesthorpe (Nfk), Clacton (Esx), Klastrup (Denmark) – Jg157, Ia265	? <u>TM 335515</u> (OS 212) In Eyke parish, but precise location unidentified. <u>Soil</u> ?Newport 2 (551e) & Newport 4 (551g).	<i>Klakkr/Klakka</i> appears early & often in West Scand. (<i>SPNLY</i> 172); * <i>Klak</i> first element of several Danish PNs (Ia265).
<i>Cleythorpe</i> [Stanton] (Blackbourn)		‘outlying farm/settlement on clayey soil’?; OE <i>clæg</i> + ON þorp (BrD; C139n1)	(OS 230 W) Exact location unidentified, but in area of Sleights Wood and The Grundle, to S of Stanton village.	
<i>Gooderich Thorpe</i> [Thorndon] (Hartismere)	<i>Godrichestorp</i> , 1195 (C)	‘Godric’s outlying farm/settlement’; OE pers. name <i>Godrīc</i> + ON þorp (C183; BrD; B77; FJb52; vF266)	<u>TM 145695</u> (OS 230 E) exact location unknown (HX). <u>Soil</u> Ashley (572q).	
<i>Gotesthorpe</i> (unlocated)	<i>Gotesthorpe</i> , 1280 (C) <i>Goudestorp</i> , n.d. (C) <i>Gastorp</i> , 1335 (C)	‘Gautr’s outlying farm/settlement’; ON byname <i>Gautr</i> + ON þorp (BrD; C183; FJc102; Li143; Ia132; <i>SPNLY</i> 98; vF258/274?) Cf. Gowthorpe (Nfk)	Location unidentified	<i>Gauti/Gautr</i> frequent in East Scand., inc. Danish PNs (<i>SPNLY</i> 98).

<i>Heythorpe</i> [Stanton] (Blackbourn)		'High (or hay-producing) outlying farm/settlement'?; OE hēah , 'high' (or hēg , 'hay') + ON þorp (BrD; C139n1)	(OS 230 W) Exact location unidentified, but perhaps to N of Stanton, in area of present Chare Road and Hill Top; higher location reflects name?	
Ixworth Thorpe (Blackbourn)	<i>Dorpe</i> , 1045x65 (BK) <i>Torp(a)</i> , DB 9,2. 14,91;101. 37,2. 59,1 <i>Thorpe</i> , c.1100 (c.1207) (BK) <i>Thorp</i> , c.1190 (c.1265) (BK) <i>Ixworthethorp</i> , 1327 (BK) <i>Ixworth thorpe</i> , 1305	'outlying farm/settlement' (simplex), then 'Ixworth outlying farm'; PN Ixworth + ON þorp (BK79; W613; Ek268; C94,106,115, 183; FJc102)	<u>TL 917727</u> (OS 230 W) 25-45 m, undulating land 1 km from Black Bourn river – UL . <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f): well-drained, sandy/loamy soils (more fertile than Newport 4); nr Burlingham 3 (572p).	Scatter of LS pottery (SHER IXT 009) around church (IXT 005). Black Carr, Barnham Carr and Bowbeck nearby
<i>Redfaresthorp</i> [Redgrave?] (Hartismere)	<i>Redfaresþorpe</i> , 978-1016 (13th c.,S1219) (C)	ON pers. name? + ON þorp (C183; BrD; ECEE62, S1219; <i>SPNLY</i> 216/7?; vF293,345?; BrD under Hinderclay).	<u>TM 046779?</u> (OS 230 W) location unidentified, but probably on or near site of what is now Redgrave (ECEE62, no. 83). <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g) & Burlingham 3 (572p).	
<i>Thorp</i> [Heveningham] (Blything)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 3,8. 7,16;26	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON þorp (C183).	<u>TM 345735</u> (OS 231) exact location unknown (HX). <u>Soil</u> Mendham (1025).	
<i>Thorp</i> [Pakenham] (Thedwestry)	<i>T(h)orp</i> , c. 1186-8 (13th c.) (C)	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON þorp (C184; Dav4,10).	<u>TL 925675</u> (OS 211 W) exact location unknown (HX). <u>Soil</u> Worlington (554b) & Swaffham Prior (511e).	
<i>Thorp Hall</i> [Dallinghoo] (Carlford)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 32,21 <i>Thorp Hall</i> , 1837 (BK)	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON þorp (BK139; C184; B153).	<u>TM 275555</u> (OS 212) exact location unknown (HX). <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r) & Hanslope (411d).	Nr Wickham Market, Wilford? (BK139)
Thorpe(ness) [Aldringham with Thorpe] (Plomesgate/Blything)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 6,136 <i>Thorp</i> , 1275-1610 <i>Thorpe Nesse</i> , 1530 (Norden map, BrD) <i>[Thorpeness, modern]</i>	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON þorp + later affix, ModE ness , 'a headland'; (W612; C184; BrD; B30)	<u>TM 475599</u> (OS 212) 5-15 m, undulating land now close to low cliffs (previously further inland?) – UL . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g).	16th c. ref. (Norden's map) to ness at Thorpe now lost to coastal erosion.

<i>Thorpe</i> [Stoke Ash] (Hartismere)	<i>Torp</i> , c. 1230 (13th c.) (C) <i>Thorp in Stok'</i> , c. 1250 (13th c.) (C)	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON þorp (C184; EPCCi nos 213, 254)	TM 115705 (OS 230 E) exact location unknown (HX). Soil Ashley (572q) & Melford (571o).	
Thorpe Common [Trimley St Martin] (Colneis)	<i>Torp(a)</i> , DB 2,18. 7,104;116 <i>Torp</i> 1202 (Ek) <i>Thorp Ston</i> , 1383 (ArA) <i>Thorpstone</i> , 1554 (ArA)	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON ðorp , with later addition of ME ston , 'stone' or 'landing place' (BK139; ArA xv,36; Ek469; B168; C184)	TM 264377 (OS 197) plateau above E slope of large estuary valley (Orwell) – SRV . Soil Newport 2 (551e) & Wick 3 (541t).	
(Ashfield cum) Thorpe (Hall) [Ashfield] (Claydon)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 4,6-7. 6,12;21; 23; 25. 14,40. 21,34. (<i>Asfeud cum</i>) <i>Thorp</i> , 1254 (BK)	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON þorp (BK4,139; C184; B137)	TM 201623 (OS 211 E) N slope of large river valley (Deben) – LRV . Soil Hanslope (411d) & Midelney (813a).	
Thorpe Hall [Hasketon] (Carlford)	<i>Torp</i> , DB? <i>Thorp</i> , 1251 (ArA) <i>Thorp Hall</i> , 1715 (BK)	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON þorp (BK139; C184; B144; ArA9)	TM 235502 (OS 197 & OS 212) slopes of small stream valley – SRV . Soil Burlingham 3 (572p) & Hanslope (411d).	
Thorpe Morieux (Cosford)	<i>þorp</i> , [962x991] 11 th c. (S1494) <i>Torp(a)</i> , DB 8,35. 14,115-16 <i>Thorpe</i> , c.1100 (c.1207) (BK) <i>Guvetorp</i> , 1201(Ek) <i>Guthesthorpe</i> , 1228 (BK) <i>Thorp Busselorum</i> , 1243 (BK) <i>Thorpe Muryaus</i> , 1291 (BK) <i>Thorp Morieux</i> , 1330	'outlying farm/settlement' (simplex), later held by the Murious/Morieux family'; ON ðorp + successive manorial additions from family names of Richard Bussel who married Gutha, later mother of Roger de Murious who held manor from 1201 (BK140; BrD; W612; Ek469; C57,58,60,184; FJb55)	TL 944533 (OS 211 W) 65-80 m, upper levels of ridge between two streams (upper Brett and tributary) – SRV . Soil Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils.	Early first-recorded date. High assessed value in DB (FJb55). Anglo-Scandinavian Borre-style disc brooch found 150 m from church (SHER TMX 009).
<i>Thorplond</i> [Rushmere] (Mutford/Lothing)	<i>Thorplond</i> , c. 1190-1228 (14th c.) (C)	? 'outlying farm land'; ON þorp + OE/ON land , 'land' (C184; BPCii no. 386) Cf. <i>Thorpland</i> (Nfk)	TM 495875 (OS 231) exact location unknown. Soil Newport 3 (551f) & Beccles 1 (711r).	
<i>Thorp(e)</i> [Erwarton] (Samford)	<i>Torp</i> , DB 25,65	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON þorp (C184; L86-7)	TM 212345 (OS 197) 5-20m, N slope of large estuary valley (Stour) – E. Soil Ludford (571x).	
<i>Torpe</i> (Stow)	<i>Torpe</i> , DB 31,47	'outlying farm/settlement'; ON þorp (C184)	Location unidentified	

<i>Thralthorpe</i> [Stanton] (Blackbourn)	<i>Thalthorpe</i> , 1250 (BK/St) <i>Thralthorp'</i> , late 13th c. (BK/St) <i>Thralthorpe</i> , 1402 (BK/St) <i>Thallethorpweye</i> , 1481 (BK/St) <i>Thralthorpe</i> , 1535	'thrall's or serf's outlying farm/ settlement'; noun (of Scand. origin) þræll , 'thrall, serf, slave' + ON þorp (BrD; C139n1)	<u>TL 974745</u> (OS 230 W) in area of New Hall; exact location unknown.	
<i>Upthorpe</i> [Stanton] (Blackbourn)		'outlying farm/settlement on higher land'?; OE/ME locational adverb up(p) + ON þorp (BrD; C139n1)	<u>TL 978727</u> (OS 230 W) name survives as road-name	
Westhorpe (Hartismere)	<i>þorpa</i> , 11th c. (BK) <i>West(t)orp</i> , DB 6,58;60. 14,132; 142. 37,7. 41,9. 53,6. 66,14 <i>Westurp</i> , DB 6,210 <i>Westhorpe</i> , from 1285	'the west outlying farm/settlement; OE west or ON vestr , 'west' + ON ðorp (BK150; W665; Ek508; C45,184; B78; FJc102)	<u>TM 044692</u> (OS 211 E) 45-60 m, undulating land between two streams – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Ashley (572q): comparatively light, loamy clays, & Beccles 1 (711r).	
Toft-names				
<i>Grisetoft</i>	<i>(de) Grisetuft</i> , c. 1100 (BrD) <i>Grisetoft</i> , 1121x48 (BrD) <i>Grisetoft</i> , c.1190 (c.1265) (BB38)	'Gris' piece of ground/plot'; ON byname <i>Gríss</i> (ODan <i>Grīs</i>) or ON gríss / ME grīs , 'young pig' + ON toft , 'curtilage, building site' (BrD; BB38; FJb56; SPNLY109)	<u>TL 911626</u> (BB) or <u>TL 898647</u> (BrD) exact location unidentified	
<i>Grymestoft</i> / <i>Grimestoft</i> [Knodishall] (Blything)		'Grímr's piece of ground/plot'; ON pers. name <i>Grímr</i> + ON toft , 'curtilage, building site' (FJb56; BrD)	Location unidentified	
<i>Hundstoft</i> (Wilford)	<i>Hundestoft</i> , DB 6,250 <i>Hundestuf</i> , DB 21,82 <i>Huntystofte</i> , 1495 (ArA) <i>Hunstoftstrete</i> , 1616, 1756 (ArA)	? 'Hound's piece of ground/plot'; ON pers. name <i>Hundr</i> from/or ON hundr / OE hund , 'dog' + ON toft , 'curtilage, building site' (Gam58; BrD; ArA69; B157; Si181; FJb56; SPNLY144)	<u>TM 325455</u> (ArA69); <u>TM 32 48</u> (DBRumble) (OS 197). <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g): well-drained, but acidic and infertile sandy/stony soils.	

Lowestoft (Lothingland)	<i>Lothu Wistoft</i> , DB 1,33 <i>Lothewistoft</i> , 1212 <i>Lowistoft</i> , 1219-1419 <i>Lowestoft</i> , 1524 (BK)	‘Hloðver’s toft/plot’; ON pers. name <i>Hloðvér</i> (genitive sing. <i>Hloðvérs</i>) + ON toft , ‘curtilage, building site’ (BK93; W384; Ek305; Gam60; Li208,219; Sii181; FJa27; FJb56; FJc105; But)	TM 552936 (OS OL40 S) 0-30 m, original settlement on undulating land 2 km from coast – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	<i>toft</i> PNs of Scand. origin from early period of settlement (but younger than <i>býs</i> and <i>þorps</i> ?) (FJc105)
Stowlangtoft (Blackbourn)	<i>Stoua</i> , DB 14,77 <i>Stou</i> , DB 25,22 <i>Stoue</i> , c.1100 (c.1207) (BK) <i>Langecotestowe</i> , 1254 (BK) <i>Stowlangetoft</i> , 1327 (BK) <i>Stowe Langetot</i> , 1346 (BK)	‘Assembly place or holy place, later held by de Langetot family’; OE stōw , with later manorial affix <i>Langetot</i> derived from Lanquetot, Normandy (from ON lang topt [toft] , ‘long village’) (BK130; Gam62; Lep157)	TL 957682 (OS 211 W)	‘False’ toft -name
<i>Toft</i> [nr Ipswich] (Samford)	<i>Toft</i> , DB, 16,47. 25,73	ON toft , ‘curtilage, building site’ (Gam51; Li211)		
Place-names containing other possible Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian elements				
Bixley	<i>Bischelea</i> , DB 3,17. 21,68. 31,14 <i>Biskeleia</i> , 1194 (BK) <i>Biskle</i> , 13th c. (BrB) <i>Biskle(e)</i> , 13th (BrB) <i>Bixley</i> , 1783 (BK)	‘bush, or box-tree, clearing’; ODan *byski (or OE *(ge)bysce influenced by ODan word), or OE byxe , ‘box-tree’, + OE lēah , ‘a wood, or clearing’ (BrB; BK13; BrD; Ek46, <i>VEPNii</i> 116,119; Si74) <u>Cf. Bixley (Nfk)</u>	TM 203442 – formerly Bixley Farm (OS 197) 25-40 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g)? [urban area].	
<i>Carlton</i> [Newbourne] (Carlford)	<i>Kalletuna</i> , DB 21,64 <i>Karletone</i> , BrD	ArAxii,6; FJb58; <i>SPNLY</i> 161-62; <i>VEPNiii</i> 19-26; Sii2	Specific location unidentified	Alder Car recorded in Newbourne as well (ArA15)
(Kelsale cum) Carlton (Hoxne)	<i>Carletuna</i> , DB 3,94. 6,69 <i>Carleton</i> , 1254-1346 <i>Keleshale cum Carlton</i> , 1327 (BK)	‘farm/settlement of the free peasants’; ON karl , ‘freemen or peasants’ (genitive pl. karla), often replacing OE ċeorl(en)a + OE tūn (BK30; W116; Ek87; B59; Sii2; FJb58; SanB)	TM 387651 (OS 212) 15-35 m, N slope of small stream valley (Gull Stream) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils.	

Carlton Colville (Lothingland)	<i>Carletuna</i> , DB 31,32 <i>Karletun</i> , DB 4,38 <i>Carleton</i> , 1229 (BK) <i>Carleton Colville</i> , 1346	‘farm/settlement of the free peasants’; ON karl , ‘freemen or peasants’ (genitive pl. karla), prob. replacing OE ċeorl(en)a + OE tūn ; Colville a later (13 th c.) addition from owner’s surname (BK30; W116; Ek87; B10; Sii2; SanB)	TM 511902 (OS OL40 S) 10-15 m, undulating land – UL . <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f): well-drained, sandy/loamy soils (more fertile than Newport 4); close to fertile Beccles 1 (711r).	Earlier pre-Viking settlement? (RipA: 189; Lucy <i>et al.</i> 2009: 429; SHER CAC 030/007/079). Evaluation excavation within 300m of church, containing ES (or possibly MS) pottery as well as LS (SHER CAC 030).
<i>Cole Ness</i> (Colneis)	<i>Colenesse</i> , DB (BK) <i>Colonesse</i> , DB (BK) (in DB as hundred name) <i>Colnese</i> , 1173 (ArA) <i>Colneyse</i> , 1254 (BK) <i>Colneise</i> , 1336	Possibly ‘Koli’s headland’; ODan pers. name <i>Koli</i> + ODan nes , ‘headland’ (BK35; ArA26-27; ArB41; A93)	? TM 280343 (OS 197) exact location unknown	Name originally given to a headland (now lost to coastal erosion) that gave rise to the Colneis hundred-name and perhaps provided its meeting place.
Coney Weston (Blackbourn)	<i>Cunegestone</i> , (1050s) 13 th c. (S1080) <i>Cunegestuna</i> , DB 14,76 <i>Conegestun</i> , c.1100 (BK) <i>Cunewestone</i> , 1254 (Ek) <i>Conegh Westone</i> , 1327 (BK) <i>Conyweston</i> , 1610	‘the king’s manor’; OE cyning , ‘king’, influenced by ODan kunung (genitive sing. cy- , kuninges) + OE tūn ; change to Coney Weston influenced by nearby Market Weston (BK36; W667; Ek 120; M129; Sc96-97; EAA74:89)	TL 955781 (OS 230 W) 35-45 m, undulating plateau on edge of Brecklands - UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r): poorly drained, quite fertile, sandy clay soils; close to Worlington (554b): well-drained acidic sandy soils with low agricultural value.	Could the Scand. form (replacing OE name?) indicate a possible royal estate of Guthrum, in addition to Hadleigh?
Eyke (Loes)	<i>Eik</i> , 1185 <i>Eyk</i> , 1270-1416 <i>Eyck</i> , 1291	‘the oak-tree’; ON eik , ‘oak’ (BK50; Ek171; B131; Si149; GB62; ArA59)	TM 318519 (OS 212) 5-20 m, upper SE slope of Deben valley, and plateau at top – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g): well-drained, but acidic and infertile sandy/stony soils; close to Burlingham 3 (572p): more fertile soil with impeded drainage.	All Saints’ church built in C12 on ruins of earlier, larger minster (SHER EKE 006; Warner 1996: 116-18).
Gosbeck (Bosmere and Claydon)	<i>Estuna</i> , DB 38,25? (BrD) <i>Eston</i> , 1212 (BK) <i>Gosebech</i> , 1179 <i>Estonegosebekes</i> , 1296 (BK) <i>Goesbec/bek</i> , 1203-1346	Originally ‘east estate, farmstead’; OE ēast + OE tūn , with later manorial addition from family name <i>Gosebek</i> (‘the goose stream’; OE gōs , ‘goose’, [genitive pl. gōsa] + OE bece with [k] < ON bekkr , ‘stream’) (BK61; BrD; W256; Ek 201; B97)	TM 150556 (OS 211 E) 50-65m, NW slope of small stream valley - SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils.	

<i>Goseford</i> (Colneis)	<i>Goseford</i> , 11th c. – 15th c. (ArA57) <i>Gooseford</i> , 1181 (ArA57) <i>Gosfordhavyn</i> , 1508 (ArA57) <i>Baudesey havyn</i> , 16th c. (ArA57) <i>Goseford Haven</i> , 1740 (ArA57)	Uncertain. ‘Goose fjord’ or ‘goose ford’, or ‘Gos’s fjord/ford’; OE gōs , ‘goose’ (or OE personal name <i>Gos</i> ?), + ON fjorðr /ODan fiorth ‘sea inlet or firth’ or OE ford , ‘river crossing’ (ArA47, 57; ArB54; Si180-83[182],206; vF273) Cf. Gosforth (Cumberland)	? TM 323385 (OS 197) exact location unknown.	Ford across the Kingsfleet or ON fjorðr name for whole estuary? Goseford Hall at TM 302392 a recent renaming of hall formerly called the Red House?
Gusford [Belstead] (Samford) (BK)	<i>Gutthuluesforda</i> , DB 46,5 (de) <i>Godeles/fforde</i> , 1327 (BrD) <i>Gusford Hall</i> , 1783 (BK)	Probably <i>*Guthulf’s ford</i> ; postulated ON pers. name <i>*Guthulf</i> (gen. <i>*Guthulfes</i>) + OE ford (BrD)	TM 139420 (OS 197) 5-10 m, ford crossing of Belstead Brook river? – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Ludford (571x).	
Handford [Bridge] [Ipswich] (Ipswich)	<i>Hageneforda brygge</i> , 970 (12th c.) (BK) <i>Hagenefordabry/icge</i> , 970 (BK) <i>Hageneford Mill</i> , 13th c. (BK) <i>Haneford Bridge</i> , 1330 (BK)	Uncertain. ‘Hagena/Hagni’s ford’, or ‘ford of the thorn enclosure’; OE pers. name <i>Hagena</i> (gen. <i>Hagenan</i>) or ODan <i>Hagni</i> (gen. <i>Hagna</i>), or OE *hagen ‘thorn enclosure’ + OE ford (BK64)	TM 150445 (OS 197) 0-10 m, ford crossing of river Gipping – LRV . <u>Soil</u> Ludford (571x)? [urban area].	Handford Bridge/Road are part of Roman road running from Colchester to Norwich (BK64). Original settlement-site adjacent to ES cemetery at Hadleigh Road & ES settlement on Handford Road (with MS & LS pottery) (SHER IPS 016/280; IAS 9612).
Haverhill (Risbridge)	<i>Hauerhella/hol</i> , DB 14,160. 16,1. 25,82;95;102. 42,2 <i>Hauerhell</i> , 1190 <i>Haverhill</i> , 1735 (BK)	Uncertain. Prob. ‘oats hill’ or ‘goats hill’; OE *hæfera /ON hafri , ‘oats’, or OE hæfer /ON hafr , ‘he-goat’ (or ON byname <i>Hafri</i>) + OE hyll , ‘hill’ (BK66; BrD; W288; Ek226; Si214,220)	TL 671455 (OS 210) 60-85 m, SW/NE slopes of small tributary of Stour – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils; better draining Ludford soils (571x) in valley.	
Hobland Hall [Bradwell] (Mutford/Lothing)	<i>Habelound</i> , 1327 BK) <i>Hobland Hall</i> , 1783 (BK)	Uncertain specific. Possibly ODan pers. name <i>Habe</i> + ON lundr /ODan lund , ‘small wood, grove’ (BrD; Sii27-28)	TG 511015 (OS OL40 S) 10-20 m, undulating land not near river of stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 3 (541t).	
Hopton-on-Sea (Lothingland)	<i>Ho.tuna</i> , DB 1,51 <i>Hopetun’</i> , 1202 (BK) <i>Hoptone</i> , 1327 (BK)	‘estate/farm beside small bay or inlet, or enclosed by marshes or fen’; ON hóp , ‘small bay or inlet of the sea’, or OE hop , ‘plot of enclosed land in marshes’ + OE tūn (BK71; BB39; ArA46,50-51; Si259-60; G112; But8,30)	TM 530999 (OS OL40 S) 5-15 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Wick 3 (541t).	Apparently not located on coast in early medieval period, as it was behind <i>Newton</i> , now lost (But8, 30 [maps]). So ON hóp (‘small bay’) etymology unlikely.

Ilketshall St Andrew (Wangford)	<i>Elcheteshala</i> , DB 4,26 <i>Ilchet(ē)eshala</i> , DB 4,20;22-24;28;32. 13,7 <i>Ilketeshal(e)</i> , 1176-1327 <i>Ilketeshalla</i> , 1188-1357 <i>Ilketeleshale</i> , 1327 (BK) <i>Ilketeshale Sancti Andree</i> , 1254 (BK) <i>St. Andrew's Ilketsal</i> , 1838 OS map	‘*Ylfketill’s nook of land’; ON pers. name *Ylfketill or ODan *Ylfketil, side-form of common ON pers. name <i>Ulfketil</i> (OE gen. sing. *Ylfketiles) + OE halh , ‘nook, corner of land, small valley’ + saint’s name from dedication of church (BK77; W330; Ek262; B25; FJb59; FJc105; Si223; Ia433-437; SPNLY325-7; vF399-400; Sc109; War131-33)	TM 374856 (OS 231) (Ilketshall Hall) 35-50 m, undulating plateau not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r): poorly drained, quite fertile, sandy clay soils; Hanslope (411d).	Uncontracted form of *Ylfketill name indicates early coining of PN? (FJb59, FJc105), but if named after Ulfkytel (earl of East Anglia) then 11th century.
Ilketshall St John (Wangford)	<i>Illeketelishale Sancti Johannis</i> , 1254 (BK)	Etymology as above with saint’s name from dedication of church	TM 361875 (OS 231) 15-35 m, undulating plateau between two streams. <u>Geol & Soil</u> as above.	
Ilketshall St Lawrence (Wangford)	<i>Ecclesia Sancti Laurentii de Ilketeleshale</i> , 1176 (BK)	Etymology as above with saint’s name from dedication of church	TM 367863 (OS 231) 40-45 m, scattered settlement on undulating plateau.. <u>Geol & Soil</u> as above.	
Ilketshall St Margaret (Wangford)	<i>Ecclesia Sancte Margarete de Ilketeleshale</i> , 1176 (BK)	Etymology as above with saint’s name from dedication of church	TM 349852 (OS 231) 35-45m, gentle slope of small river valley (river Beck). <u>Geol & Soil</u> as above.	
Kelsale cum Carlton (Hoxne)	<i>Carahallam</i> , DB 7,3 <i>Cheres(s)ala</i> , DB 7,72;74 <i>Chylesheala</i> , DB 7,34 <i>Keleshala</i> , DB 6,69. 7,132 <i>Kereshalla</i> , DB 6,73 <i>Keleshale</i> , 1254 (BK)	‘Celi’s or Ceol’s nook of land’; OE pers. name *Cēl(i) or Cēol with Scand. [k] for [tʃ] (genitive sing. *Cēles or Cēoles) + OE halh , ‘corner of land, small valley’ (BK80; W338; Ek270; Si223).	TM 387651 (OS 212) 10-20 m, E slope of small river valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils.	
Kettleburgh (Loes)	<i>Chettlebiriga</i> , DB 3,34 <i>Ketdesbirig</i> , DB 6,269 <i>Ketelbiria</i> , DB 6,261 <i>Kettleberga</i> , DB 8,21 <i>Chetelbergia</i> , c. 1135 (BK) <i>Ketelberga</i> , 1189 (BK) <i>Kettleburgh</i> , 1327, -bergh, 1346	‘hill by a kettle-shaped valley’ or ‘hill of man called Ketil’; OE ċetel , ‘kettle’, with Scand. [k] for [tʃ] or ON pers. name <i>Ketil</i> + OE berg/beorg , ‘a hill, mound’ (BK83; W342; Ek274; VEPN188-90; B133; Si91; Ia256-64; SPNLY166-70; vF304-5).	TM 266605 (OS 212) 15-40 m, NE slope of (kettle-shaped?) valley of river Deben – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils.	Personal name <i>Ketill</i> common in DB and in ON throughout Viking period (SPNLY166-70)

Kirkley (Mutford/Lothing)	<i>Kirkelea</i> , DB 1,28. 31,33 <i>Kirkele(e)</i> , 1200-1372 <i>Kyrkele</i> , 1327 (BK)	‘the church wood or clearing’; ON kirkja , ‘church’, (replacing OE ċiriċe ?) + OE lēah , ‘a wood, clearing in a wood’ (BK83; W352; Ek280; BrD; <i>VEPNiii</i> 63-65; Sii3,18; FJf297; GC13)	TM 540915 (OS OL40 S) 5-15m, undulating land SE of stream, on coast – SRV . Soil Newport 2 (551e): well-drained, acidic soils (less infertile than Newport 4).	
<i>Kirkton</i> [Shotley] (Samford)	<i>Cherchetuna</i> , DB 25,67 <i>Kyrk(e)ton</i> , <i>Kirk(e)ton</i> , 16 th -17 th c. (L)	‘the church settlement/village’; ON kirkja , ‘church’, (replacing OE ċiriċe ?) + OE tūn (L85; B114; Sii3; <i>VEPNiii</i> 63-65; FJf297,304 [use of ch/k in DB]; GC8)	TM 237359 (OS 197) (village site renamed as Shotley in 18 th c.) 20-30 m, N slope of small stream valley - SRV . Soil Ludford (571x) well-drained but less fertile soils; nr Tendring (582e): poorly drained, but fertile silty/clayey soils.	Renaming of earlier Anglo-Saxon village? Ringerike-style decorated bronze plaque (SHER SLY 047), Urnes-style bronze brooch (SLY 056), MS/LS decorated belt mount & stud/belt decoration (SLY 050/053).
Kirton (Colneis)	<i>Kirketuna</i> , DB 7,87;114. 38,26 <i>Ki-</i> , <i>Kyrketon(e)</i> , 1254-1554 <i>Kyrton</i> , 1289-1539	‘the church settlement/village’; ON kirkja , ‘church’, (replacing OE ċiriċe ?) + OE tūn (BK83; W352; Ek281; B164; Sii3; <i>VEPNiii</i> 63-65; ArA31; FJf297; GC8)	TM 280397 (OS 197) 15-25m, undulating land nr source of Kirton Brook – SRV . Soil Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	Renaming of earlier Anglo-Saxon village?
Lound (Lothingland)	<i>Lunda</i> , DB 1,34;44;46 <i>Lund</i> , 1254-91 <i>(le) Lound(e)</i> , from 1316	‘the wood/grove’; ON lundr /ODan lund , ‘small wood/grove’ (identical with Lund in Denmark & Sweden) (BK93; W383; Ek305; B14; Sii27; <i>SSNEM</i> 157)	TM 505992 (OS OL40 S) 5-20 m, undulating land 3 km from coast – UL . Soil Wick (541t): well-drained, fertile coverloam.	
Melton (Wilford)	<i>Melton</i> , [1042x66] 12 th c. <i>Meltuna</i> , DB 3,24. 6,175. 8,17. 21,80;93. 32,13 <i>Meltone</i> , 1254 (BK)	Uncertain. Prob. ‘the mill settlement’, but could be ‘middle farm/settlement’; OE myln , ‘mill’, (SE dial. form meln) or ON meðal , ‘among, between, middle’, + OE tūn (BK95; W406; Ek321; B154; Sii40,46,)	TM 283506 (OS 197) 0-15 m, NW slope of river Deben valley – SRV . Soil Newport 4 (551g): well-drained, but acidic and infertile sandy/stony soils; close to Burlingham 3 (572p) more fertile soils.	
<i>Minsmere</i> [Dunwich] (Blything)	<i>Mensemara</i> , DB 6,107 <i>Milsemere</i> , DB 7,32 <i>Mennesmer</i> , 1265 (BK) <i>Amynnesmere Havynne</i> , 1452 (BK) <i>Mismere Hauen</i> , 1610 (BK)	‘the lake of the river-mouth’ (i.e. river Minsmere); ON mynni (genitive form), ‘river-mouth’, + OE mere , ‘lake’ (BK97-98; BrD; Sii38,46)	TM 476665 (OS 212) 0-5 m, landscape much altered since medieval period – C . Soil Mendham (1025).	Village now lost to coastal erosion, but name survives in Minsmere Level & – Cliffs, & river Minsmere named by back-formation.

Newbourne (Carlford)	<i>Neubrunne</i> , c.1075 (c.1180) (BK/IE) <i>Nebrunna</i> , DB 8,15. 39,10. <i>Neubrunna</i> , DB 14,117. <i>Nebrumna</i> , DB 21,54 <i>Neubrounia</i> , 1158x62 (1331) (BK) <i>Newebourne</i> , 1327 (BK)	‘nine springs’; ODan nīu , ‘nine’ + ON brunnr /ODan brun , ‘spring’. This name was altered to English ‘new’ (OE nīwe) and ‘bourne’ (OE burna , cognate with ODan brun) by analogy/metathesis (BK101, BrC33-34; W433; Ek339; ArA 15)	TM 274431 (OS 197) 5-20 m, SE slopes of tributary of Mill River, with a number of springs to N & NE of Newbourne in Alder Carr (TM 269435). Soil Newport 2 (551e); Newport 4 (551g).	Newbourne in context of small group of ON village-names on Suffolk coast (BrC: 34). ES, MS & LS pottery found close to St Mary’s church in centre of village (SHER NBN 037) – indicative of pre-Viking origins?
Orford (Plomesgate)	<i>Orefort</i> , 1137x8 (BK) <i>Oreford</i> ’, 1173 (BK) <i>Horford</i> ’, 1252 (BK) <i>Oreford</i> , 1254 (BK)	Uncertain. ‘Sea inlet by border, edge or slope (or spit of land?)’ or ‘ford at the shore or slope’; OE ōra , ‘a border, river bank, slope’ (or OE ord /ON oddi , ‘a spit of land’?) + ON fjorðr / ODan fiorth ‘sea inlet or firth’ or OE ford , ‘river crossing’ (BK 105; BrD; W452; Sii53,55,56)	TM 422499 (OS 212) 0-10 m, banks of river Ore – E . Soil Newport 2 (551e); Wallasea 1 (813f).	Cf. Newmouth, OE * nīwe-mūða or ON nýjamóðu , ‘new river-mouth’ – name used for Orford town in post-Conquest documents, leaving ‘Orf(j)ord’ to denote estuary/port? (Nt292; ArB18, 79; 1961: 6-14 & ff.; T61-62)
Shackerland Hall [Badwell Ash] (Blackbourn)	<i>Schakerlonde manor</i> , 1533 (BrD) <i>Shakerlond Hall manor</i> , 1537-38 (BrD)	‘Robber grove’; OE scēacere , ‘robber’ + ON lúndr /ODan lund , ‘small wood, grove’ (BrD; Sii27, 98)	TL 993685 (OS 211 W)	
Shrubland Hall [Barham] (Bosmere and Claydon)	<i>(de) Scrubbelund</i> ’, 1204 <i>(de) Srublun</i> , 1209 <i>(de) Schrebelonnd</i> , 1327 <i>(de) Schrebelound</i> , 1327 (all entries BrD)	‘Shrub grove’; OE * scrubb , scrybb , ‘shrub, brushwood’ + + ON lúndr /ODan lund , ‘small wood, grove’ (BrD; Sii27,115)	TM 126525 (OS 211 E) 25-55 m, upper NE slopes of river Gipping – LRV . Soil Ludford (571x); Beccles 3 (711t); Swaffham Prior (511e).	
Sicklesmere [Great Whelnetham] (Thedwastre)	<i>Sydolfesmere</i> , 1087x98 <i>Sykolvesmere</i> , 1272 <i>Sidolvesmere</i> , 1307 <i>Siclismer</i> , 1535 (all entries BrD)	Uncertain. ‘Siduwulf’s/Sighulf’s pool’; OE pers. name * <i>Siduwulf</i> (gen. * <i>Siduwulfes</i>) or ON pers. name <i>Sighulf</i> + OE mere , ‘a pool’ (BK122; BrD; W550; M82; Sii38)	TL 877605 (OS 211 W) 40-50 m, in valley of upper reaches of river Lark – SRV . Soil Melford (571o).	
Snap (Plomesgate)	<i>Snapes</i> , DB 6,129;133 <i>Snapys</i> , -is, 1086-1327 <i>Snap</i> e, 1275	Prob. ‘poor pasture’ or ‘boggy land’; ON snap , ‘boggy piece of land, poor pasture’ or OE * snæp ; but meaning of	TM 395594 (OS 212) 5-15 m, N slope of river Alde (adjacent to marshy land) – UL .	LS pottery close to church (SHER SNP 024/012/031), find of MS pottery 700 m to NW & ES cemetery 800 m to E (SNP 010/007).

		*snæp uncertain (BK123; BrD; W556; Ek428; B124; Sii132)	<u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g): well-drained, but acidic and infertile sandy/stony soils.	
Sotterley (Wangford)	<i>Soterlega</i> , DB 4,30-31 <i>Soterlea</i> , 1191x2 (BK) <i>Soterle/ley(e)</i> , 1198-1524	Uncertain. Poss. ‘Sútari’s clearing’, or ‘the shoemaker’s clearing’; ODan pers. name <i>Sūtari</i> , or OE <i>sūtere</i> /ODan <i>sūtari</i> + OE <i>lēah</i> , ‘a wood, clearing in a wood’ (BK125; W560; Ek431; Sii18-22,169; <i>SPNLY</i> 272-73)	<u>TM 459853</u> (OS 231) 5-20 m, upper end of valley of tributary of Hundred River (now within landscaped park) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Beccles 1 (711r); Hanslope (411d).	
<i>Stockerland</i> (Wilford)	<i>Stokerlanda</i> , DB 6,236 <i>Stokerland(a)</i> , freq. to 1600 (ArA)	‘newly cultivated land by tree-stumps’; ON stokkr , ‘stump of tree-trunk’ + ON/OE land , ‘newly cultivated land’ (GB63, B157; ArA70)	<u>TM 279478</u> (OS 197) (on what is now site of Ferry farm – ArA), 5-20 m, E slope of Deben estuary valley – E . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g): well-drained, but acidic and infertile sandy/stony soils.	
Stoven (Blything)	<i>Stou(o)ne</i> , DB 7,22. 31,7 <i>Stovene</i> , 1201-1346 <i>Stofne</i> , 1254 <i>Stoven</i> , 1524	‘the tree stump’; ON or OE stofn , ‘a shoot from a tree, a tree-stump’ (BK130; W583; Ek448; B46; Sii157)	<u>TM 448816</u> (OS 231) 10-20 m, undulating land NW of stream - SRV . <u>Soil</u> Newport 3 (551f): well-drained, sandy/loamy soils (more fertile than Newport 4); close to Beccles 1 (711r).	
Stutton (Samford)	<i>Scottuna</i> , DB 32,6 <i>Stot(t)una</i> , DB 3,83. 36,2 <i>Stuttuna</i> , DB 36,10 <i>Stutton</i> , from 1220	‘the hill/hillock settlement’, but first element could also mean ‘gnat’ or ‘bullock’; OE *stut , ‘stumpy hillock’, or OE stut , ‘gnat’, or ‘ON stutr , ‘bullock’, + OE tūn (BK133; W588; B115; Ek452; Sii165)	<u>TM 164344</u> (OS 197) 30-35 m, fairly flat plateau nr N slope of Stour estuary – E . <u>Soil</u> Tendring (582e): poorly drained, but fertile silty/clayey soils.	Stutton situated on hill overlooking river Stour.
<i>Thingoe</i> (Thingoe)	<i>Tingohu H’</i> , DB (BK) <i>Thingohov H’</i> , DB BK) <i>Thinghowe</i> , 1316 (BK) <i>Thingo</i> , 1554 (BK)	‘Assembly mound’; ON þing-haugr or ODan þing-høgh , ‘assembly hill or mound’ (BK137; BrD; M80; Sii204; A95; Ha43,47,71)	<u>TL 850654</u> (OS 211 W) 30-50 m, mound on W side of Lark river valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Swaffham Prior (511e); Thames (814a).	Marked on earlier OS maps N of Bury SE nr Highland House (BK).
<i>Thingstead</i> [Ipswich] (Ipswich)	<i>Thingstede</i> , c. 1245 (BrD)	‘Assembly place’; OE or ON þing , ‘assembly’ + OE stede , ‘a place, site (of communal activity)’ (BrD; Sii204, 148-50; SanA77,93)	<u>TM 166448</u> (OS 197)	

Thorington (Blything)	<i>Torentuna</i> , DB 3,5 <i>Tor(n)intuna</i> , DB 7,38. 26,14 <i>Turintuna</i> , DB 32,19 <i>Thurintone</i> , 1254	‘the thorn-tree settlement’; OE or ON þorn , ‘thorn-tree’ or OE þyrne , ‘thorn-bush’, (BK138; BrD; W608; Ek466;B47; Sii204,222)	<u>TM 424742</u> (OS 231) 5-25 m, S slope of small river valley (tributary of Blyth) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Newport 4 (551g): well-drained, but acidic and infertile sandy/stony soils; close to Beccles 1 (711r).	2 more Thoringtons in Suffolk and 1 in Essex, all with <i>-rin-</i> suggesting þorn etymology may be wrong – more work needed (KB)
Thwaite (Hartismere)	<i>Theyt</i> , 1228 <i>Thueyt</i> , 1216x72 <i>Tweyt(e)</i> , 1254-1336 <i>Thweyt(e)</i> , 1316-44	‘a woodland clearing, meadow’; ON þveit , ‘clearing, meadow’ (BK141; BrD; W616; Ek472; B78; Li96,101; SanD; Sii218)	<u>TM 114682</u> (OS 211 E) 40-50 m, undulating plateau bounded to E and N by small river (Dove) and tributary – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Ashley (572q): comparatively light, loamy clays.	
[Wickham] Skeith (Hartismere)	<i>Wic(c)ham</i> , DB 1,78;85. 6,230 <i>Wikha</i> , DB 8,31 <i>Wicha</i> , DB 14,126;152 <i>Wic-</i> , <i>Wyc/kham</i> , 1236-1367 <i>Wicham Skeyth</i> , 1368 <i>Wickham Skeithe</i> , 1568 <i>Sceyth</i> , <i>Scheit</i> , <i>Scheyt</i> , <i>Sckeyt</i> , <i>Skeyth</i> , c. 1270-80 (BK) <i>Skeyth Strete</i> , 1564 (BK)	‘racecourse’ or ‘border/boundary-land’; ‘Skeith’ appears as affix to Wickham (‘homestead associated with Roman settlement’) from 14 th c., but refers to separate settlement in N part of parish that appears as simplex name in earlier docs; OE wīc , ‘dwelling, farm’, + hām , ‘village’, or hamm , ‘enclosure’, + ODan *skeith , ‘border, boundary’ or ON skeið , ‘course or track’ (BK153-54; BrD; W677; Ek516; B80; Si226,229, ii124,257; At26-39).	<u>TL 098692</u> (OS 211 E) [WS] 45-55 m, upper level of ridge above stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Ashley (572q): comparatively light, loamy clays; Beccles 1 (711r). TL 092698 (OS 211 E) 35-45 m, both sides of stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Ashley (572q).	Close to Roman road (Pye Road) and therefore used as open-air meeting place for people of neighbouring hundreds? (At)
Withersdale [Mendham] (Hoxne)	<i>Weresdel</i> , DB 6,104 <i>Wideresdal(a)</i> , -dale, 1184- 1286 <i>Wi-</i> , <i>Wytheresdal(e)</i> , 1201-92 <i>Withersdale</i> , 1837 (OS One- Inch map)	‘Vithar’s valley’ or ‘wether valley’; ON pers. name <i>Viðarr</i> or ODan <i>Wīthar</i> , late OE <i>Wither</i> (genitive sing. <i>Viðars</i> , <i>Witheres</i>) or OE weðer , ‘wether’, + ON dalr /OE dæl , ‘valley, hollow’ (BK156; BrD; W690; Ek527; B60; Si125,126, Sii257; G95-96; Ia442-43; ?SPNLY333; vF406)	<u>TM 283807</u> (OS 231) 15-30 m, edge of river Waveney flood plain – LRV . <u>Soil</u> on thin band of Hanslope (411d): poorly draining, but fertile loamy/clayey soils.	Thorpe Hall TM 273803

Endnotes to references in corpus of Suffolk place-names

¹ In the first column of the preceding corpus, place-names in normal type (not **bold** or *italic*) indicate settlements which did not give their names to parishes. Place-names in **bold** indicate present-day parish names, either of the settlements themselves, or [in brackets] of the parishes in which they are or were located. Place-names in *italics* indicate lost settlements. The names in parentheses after the settlement-names or parish-names are those of the hundreds in which the settlements are or were located.

² References to Domesday Book [DB] are to chapters and sections in the Little Domesday Book, taken from A. Rumble (ed. and trans.), *Domesday Book, Vol 34: Suffolk*, 2 vols (Chichester, 1986), in conjunction with H.C. Darby and G.R. Versey, *Domesday Gazetteer* (Cambridge, 1975).

³ The early name-forms in the second column (except those derived from Domesday Book) are taken from V. Watts, *The Cambridge Dictionary of English Place-Names* (Cambridge, 2004; paperback edn 2010), unless indicated otherwise using abbreviated references within parentheses (see note 4 below).

⁴ Abbreviated references within parentheses to sources (for early name-forms, etymologies or meanings of place-names, personal names, individual words and word-elements) are to the books and articles listed in the Abbreviations section in Appendix 4 (page 459); page numbers are given following the alphabetic abbreviations.

⁵ The first section of each entry in the fourth column provides, in order:

- the Ordnance Survey grid reference (underlined) of the settlement named in the first (left-hand) column;
- the number of the Ordnance Survey 1:25,000-scale map ('Explorer Map' series) on which the above grid reference is to be found;
- the approx. height range (in metres) above sea-level of the land in the vicinity of the settlement;
- an indication of the type of landscape in which the settlement is located, followed by an abbreviation in **bold** used for representation on maps depicting the local landscape settings of individual place-names (**C** – coast; **E** – estuary; **FL** – flat land; **I** – island; **LRV** – large river valley; **SRV** – small river valley; **UL** – undulating land, not near a river).

⁶ The Soil information section indicates the name(s) of the soil association(s) upon, and/or near, which each settlement is situated, taken from the *Soils of England and Wales – Sheet 4: Eastern England* 1:250,000-scale map (Soil Survey of England and Wales, 1984). Each soil association name is accompanied by a three-digit number and single letter within parentheses [e.g. Newport 4 (551g)], which indicates the specific Soil Map Unit of the relevant settlement as represented in the key of the previously cited *Soils: Eastern England* map. These soil associations/numbered units relate to more detailed descriptions of the soil-types in C.A.H. Hodge, R.G.O. Burton, W.M. Corbett, R. Evans and R.S. Seale, *Soils and Their Uses in Eastern England* (Harpenden, 1984).

Appendix 3:

Corpus of place-names in Essex with possible Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian elements

Place-names are presented in this corpus in the following order:

- **'Grimston-hybrids'**
- **bý-names**
- **thorp-names**
- **toft-names**
- *place-names containing other possible ON elements*

Italic type is used in the third column ('Etymology') to indicate personal names (e.g. *Ulfcytel*), and **bold** type to denote appellative or non-anthroponymic elements (e.g. **bý** and **tūn**).

The abbreviation PN = place-name.

PLACE-NAME	EARLY NAME-FORMS	ETYMOLOGY	GEOGRAPHICAL, GEOLOGICAL AND SOIL INFORMATION	SETTLEMENT INFORMATION & OTHER COMMENTS
<i>Bý-names</i>				
Kirby-le-Soken (Tendring) ¹ [See endnotes on page 457] (Kir(k)by Cross first recorded in 1745)	<i>Kirkby</i> , c. 1127 <i>Kyrke-</i> , <i>Kirkebi</i> , <i>-by</i> 1181 (R) <i>Kerkeby</i> , 1477 (R) <i>Kirby</i> , 1535 (R) <i>K. iuxta Thorp</i> , 1285 (R) <i>K. in the Sokne</i> , 1385 (R) <i>K. le-Soke</i> , 1645 (R) ²	'village with church' (later 'in the soke'); earlier just ON kirkja , bý , later affix: Fr. le + ME soken < OE sōcn 'soke, jurisdiction over estate' (W350; R340, Co39; Ek279; K70,142; Si66; Sii4; FJb52; FJf298; SSNEM24,57; SSNNW44; SSNY15,31; Cm151) ³ Cf. Kirby Bedon/Cane (Nfk)	<u>TM 220222</u> (OS 184 E) 5-15m, slope above marshes of Kirby Creek (flows into Hamford Water) – E. ⁴ <u>Soil</u> Windsor (712c) ⁵	In DB as part of estate of Dean and Chapter of St. Pauls, London, in manor of <i>Ædulvesnasa</i> (Walton-on-the -Naze) – ref. D215; Faith 1996 Original site of Anglo-Saxon village with OE name (on better land) renamed by Scandinavian immigrants?
<i>Thorp-names</i>				
Easthorpe (Lexden)	<i>Estorp</i> , DB 20,40 ⁶ <i>Estorp</i> , 1204, 1212, 1228 (R) <i>Estrop</i> , 1204 (R) <i>Esthorpe</i> , 1219-1328 (R)	'east outlying farm/settlement' (east of Blackwater?); OE ēast + ON þorp (W206; R388; C198; Ek157; K61; Si144; Sii205)	<u>TL 913215</u> (OS 184 W) 30-40 m, slopes of small river valley (Domsey Brook) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d).	

	<i>Estthorp</i> , 1285 (R)			
Gestingthorpe (Hinckford)	<i>(æt) Gyrostlingaþorpe</i> , (975x1016) 11th c. [S1487] <i>Gristlyngthorp</i> , (1035x44) 13th c. [S1521] <i>Gh/Glestingetorp</i> , DB 23,4. 81,1 <i>Gesting(e)thorp(e)</i> , 1218-1339	Uncertain – ‘outlying farm/settlement of the Gyrostlingas’ (‘the people called after Gyrostla’, or ‘the inhabitants of the gorse place’); OE folk-name *Gyrostlingas < pers. name *Gyrostla + ingas (gen. plural *Gyrostlinga), or OE *gyrostling < gorst + ling, + ON þorp (W249; Ek195; R430; C71,198; K66; Si206)	<u>TL 812386</u> (OS 196) 50-65 m, slopes of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d) & Melford (571o).	
Inglesthorpe [Instep’s Farm in 1930s, White Colne] (Lexden)	<i>Ingaldestorp</i> , 1230 (R) <i>Ingol(de)storp</i> , 1254 (R) <i>Ingeldestorpe</i> , 1324 (R) <i>Inglesthorp</i> , 1327 (R)	Early forms all from pers. names, ∴ name is prob. manorial in origin, family having come from Ingoldisthorpe (Nfk) (R384, Ro170)	<u>Near TL 87 29?</u>	
Littlethorpe [Southchurch] (Rochford)	<i>Torpeiam</i> , DB 24,25 <i>Thorp(e) (Paulyn)</i> , 1238 (R) <i>North(t)orp</i> , 1221 (R)	‘outlying farm/settlement’, with later affixes; ON þorp (R201; C198)	<u>TQ 917866</u> (OS 176) 5-20 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Hamble 2 (571z), [urban area].	
Thorpehall Farm [Southchurch] (Rochford)	<i>Thorp</i> , DB 37,10 <i>S(o)uthorp(e)</i> , 1275-1341 (R) <i>Suth Trope</i> , 1286	‘outlying farm/settlement’, with later affixes + ON þorp (R201; C198)	<u>TQ 912853</u> (OS 176) 0-10 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Hamble 2 (571z), [urban area].	
Thorpe-le-Soken (Tendring)	<i>Torp(eia)</i> (1119-1202) n.d. <i>Torpf</i> 1179 (R) <i>Thorp(e)</i> 1222, 1254 <i>Thorpe by Kirkeby</i> , 1366 (R) <i>Thorpe in ye Sooken</i> , 1612 <i>Thorpe le Soaken</i> , 1687	‘outlying farm/settlement’ (later, ‘in the soke’); orig. just ON þorp + later affix: Fr. le + ME soken < OE sōcn ‘soke, jurisdiction over estate’ (W612; R352, Co39; C29,165; Ek469; K86,142; Sii133)	<u>TM 179223</u> (OS 184 E) 20-25 m, undulating land 1 km N of river valley (Holland Brook) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Windsor (712c).	In DB as part of estate of Dean and Chapter of St. Pauls, London, in manor of <i>Ædulvesnasa</i> (Walton-on-the -Naze) – ref. D215
<i>Westropp</i> s [Gestingthorpe] (Hinckford)	<i>Westorp</i> , 1274 (R) <i>Westtorp</i> , 1285 (R) <i>Westthorp</i> , 1339 (R) <i>Westthorp</i> , 1371 (R)	‘west outlying farm/settlement’; OE west + ON þorp (R628; C198; Sii256)	<u>TL 825385</u> (OS 196) exact location unknown. <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d) & Melford (571o).	

Place-names containing other possible Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian elements				
Arkesden (Uttlesford)	<i>Archesdana(m)</i> , DB 25,26. 26,3-4. 32,43 <i>Arck(esde)n</i> , 1238 (R) <i>Arkesden(e)</i> , from 1241 <i>Harkelesheldane</i> , 1387 <i>Harlesden</i> , 1412	'Arcel's valley'; late OE pers. name <i>Arcel</i> < ON <i>Arnkell</i> /Anglo-Scand. <i>Arnketill</i> , (gen. sing. <i>Arceles</i>) + OE denu , 'a valley' (W17; R516; Ek12; K11,50,142; Si130; Ia19; <i>SPNLY</i> 16; vF163)	TL 483345 (OS 195) slopes of small stream valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d).	Contracted form of Scand. pers. name element – <i>ketill</i> , indicating later formation? (Ia19ff. & FJb/c) BUT <i>Harkelesheldane</i> form in 1387 suggests PN may contain earlier <i>Arnketill</i> form? (<i>SPNLY</i> 16)
<i>Ciche</i> [St. Osyth] (Tendring)	<i>Tit</i> (for <i>Cic</i>), 942 for 951 <i>Cicc</i> c.1000, 1050 <i>Ticc</i> c. 1000 (c.1125) (R) <i>Cice</i> , DB 3,14. 34,33 <i>Citā</i> , DB 20,63 <i>Cicia</i> , 1119 (R) <i>Chich(e)</i> , 1198 (R) <u>St. Osyth</u> <i>Sancta Osida</i> 1187 (R) <i>St. Osith</i> 1280 (R)	Etymology difficult. ?OE * ciċc 'bend' (from ON keikr ?) 'bent', referring to shape of creek here (W523; Ek401; Co38; R347; <i>VEPNiii</i> 53; K80,142) Nunnery founded by Osyth at <i>Cicc</i> (R348)	<u>TM 123157</u> (OS 184 E) 5-15m, N slopes of St Osyth creek - SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wix (573b).	
Clacton (Great & Little) (Tendring)	<i>Claccingtune</i> , (c.1000) c. 1125 <i>Clachintuna</i> , DB 3,15 <i>Clakinton</i> , 1206-7, 1241x3 <i>Claketun</i> , 1204-1335 <i>Clac/Clakton</i> , 1318x46	Uncertain – poss. 'estate called after Klak/Clacc', or 'hill settlement'; ?late ingtūn - derivative of Anglo-Scandinavian name <i>Klak</i> or OE <i>Clacc</i> or OE * clacc from ON klakkr , 'hill or peak' + OE tūn (W140; R334; Co39; Ek108; Ia266; K59, 142; Si96282; <i>SPNLY</i> 173; Ia267)	<i>Great Clacton</i> : <u>TM 176166</u> (OS 184 E) 10-15 m?; undulating land - SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wix (573b).	
Frowick Hall [St. Osyth] (Tendring)	<i>Forruicā</i> , 1086, DB 20,63 <i>Frowyk(e)</i> , 1256 (R) -wyke alias <i>Frodwyke</i> , 1555 (R) <i>Frothewi(c)k</i> , 1312 (R)	Prob. Frōði's creek; ON pers. name <i>Frōði</i> + ON vik , 'creek' (i.e. * <i>Fróðavík</i> , fully Scand. name: 'Fróði's sea-inlet') or OE wīc ('farm') (R349, Co39; K116,142; <i>SPNLY</i> 87; Sii231,257)	<u>TM 123182</u> (OS 184 E) 10-15m, slopes of small stream valley - SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wix (573b), close to Windsor (712c).	

Hamford Water (Tendring)	<i>Han(e)ford</i> , 1254(R) <i>Hanford Water</i> , 1536 (R) <i>Handforth Haven</i> , 1546 (R) <i>Handford Water</i> , 1675 (R)	Uncertain. ‘Hana’s fjord/ford’, ‘cock-fjord/ford’, or ‘fjord/ford of the stones’; OE pers. name <i>Hana</i> or OE hana , ‘a cock’, + or gen. plural of OE hān , ‘stones’ + ON fjorðr / ODan fiorth ‘sea inlet or firth’ or OE ford , ‘river crossing’ (R14; Si233; W276 Cf. Handforth, Ches.; Hanford, Staffs (W276)	<u>TM 210250</u> (OS 184 E) 0-5 m, tidal inlet with marsh grasslands, creeks, mud & sandflats, salt marshes, islands and beaches.	Historic context of Hamford Water (Arnott 1950: 79 & map opp. p. 41)
Mose Hall [Ardleigh] (Tendring)	<i>Mose</i> , 1240 (R) <i>Mese</i> , 1262 (R)	Personal name or settlers from Moze (below)? (R327) or marshland in its own right?	<u>TM 035275</u> (OS 184 W) 25-35 m, steep slopes of river valley (Salary Brook) – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wix (573b).	Cf. Beaumont-cum-Moze
Moze [Hall] (Old & New) [Beaumont cum Moze] (Tendring)	<i>Mosa</i> , 1085-86 (R) <i>Mosam</i> , 1086, DB 30,18 <i>Mose</i> , 1086-7 (R) <i>Muse</i> , 1254 (R) <i>Moese</i> 1270 (R) <i>Fulanpettæ</i> c. 1000, ASWills <i>Fulepet</i> , DB 35,11 <i>Bealmon</i> t, 1175-80 (R)	‘mossy/marshy place’; ON mosi , ‘moss, lichen’ or OE mēos , ‘moss, marsh, bog’ (R328; Co43; K52,142; Sii38,43; G34,56, GC60) Orig. English ‘foul hollow’ replaced by French ‘fair hill’ (AN <i>beumont</i>); (R327, W45, K52) Cf. Foulton Hall, <i>Fuletunā</i> , ‘the dirty farm’, 5 km NE, OS 22 29 (R346)	<u>TM 196255</u> (OS 184 E) 5-15 m, gentle slope on edge of coastal marshes in Hamford Water – E . <u>Soil</u> Windsor (712c). <u>TM 17 25</u> 25-30 m; plateau near slope on edge of marshes in Hamford Water. <u>Soil</u> Tendring (582e).	New Moze Hall built beside old church on higher ground west of marshlands? (site of original <i>Fulepit</i> ?) (K52?) Cf. Moze Hall, Ardleigh (K52)
<i>Oskethey</i> (Halstead)	<i>Osketesleg</i> 1230 (R) <i>Oscoteleshey</i> , <i>Osketeleseye</i> , 1285 (R) <i>Osket(t)hey</i> , 1361-1576 (R)	‘Oscytel’s enclosure/clearing’; Anglo-Scand. pers. name <i>Oscytel</i> (from ON <i>Ásketill</i>) + OE (ge)hæg , ‘a fence, enclosure’ + OE lēah , ‘clearing’ (R436, K142; Ia48-60; SPNLY25-32; Si214; Sii18)	? <u>TL 827288</u> (OS 195) exact location unknown.	
<i>Othulvesho</i> [Audley End, [Gestingthorpe] (Hinckford)	<i>Ot(h)ulvesho</i> , 13th c. (R) <i>Othelvesho</i> , 1309 (R) <i>Otheleshomedwe</i> , 1328-34 (R)	‘Othulf’s spur of land’; Anglo-Scand. pers. name <i>Othulf</i> (from ON <i>Auðúlfr</i>) + OE hōh , ‘spur of land’ (R430; K96,142; Si256; Ia83; SPNLY40; vF170)	<u>TL 815375</u> (OS 196) exact location unknown. <u>Soil</u> Hanslope (411d) & Ludford (571x).	

		Cf. Oulton (Nfk)		
Skighaugh [Great Oakley] (Tendring)	John de <i>Skyghal</i> , 1248 (R) Peter de <i>Skeghawe</i> , 1256 (R) <i>Shighawe</i> , 1549 (R) <i>Skygge-</i> , <i>Skig(ge)hawe</i> , 1543 (R)	Anglo-Scandinavian name <i>Skegge</i> + OE healh (nook of land) or haga (enclosure) (R345; K134, 142; Ia335; <i>SPNLY</i> 247; Si239,221) Cf. Skegby (Notts) & Skegness (Lincs)	<u>TM 165259</u> (OS 184 E) 25-30 m, undulating land not near river or stream – UL . <u>Soil</u> Tendring (582e) & Wix (573b).	
Stanford-le-Hope (Barstable)	<i>Stanford</i> , 1068 (R) <i>Stanford in le Hope</i> , 1361 (R) <i>Stanford in the Hoop</i> , 1475 (R) Standford Le Hope, 1535 (R)	‘Stone-ford by the bay or inlet’; OE stan , ‘stone’, + OE ford , with later affix from ON hóp , ‘small land-locked bay or inlet’ (R170; G112; GC133)	<u>TQ 684823</u> (OS 175) 0-15 m, E slopes of Mucking Creek river valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Ratsborough (572r); Wallasea (813f).	
Tendring (Tendring)	<i>Tenderinge</i> , DB 4,5 <i>Tendringa/e</i> , DB 20,64; 70. 32,38a. 34,32. 68.7 <i>Tendring(g)es</i> , 1135-54 (R) <i>Tendrige</i> , 1212 (R) <i>Tendring</i> , 1234 (R)	(Hundred & village) No obvious Eng. etymology, so ing/ingas could suggest ‘people from Tønder (South Jutland) or Tündern (Saxony), ultimately from ODan *tundær ‘tinder (-fungus)? (Co43; R351; K24,85,142; W604; E463)	<u>TM 143242</u> (OS 184 E) 20-30 m, N slope of small river valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Tendring (582e) & Wix (573b).	Any connection with South Jutland probably relates to the earlier Anglo-Saxon migration rather than any later Danish settlement?
Thorrington (Tendring)	<i>Torinduna</i> 1086, DB 18,43 <i>-dune</i> , 1272 (R) <i>Torrintona</i> , 1202 (R) <i>Thurituna</i> , -y, -e, -ton, 1237 (R)	Uncertain – ‘Thuri’s settlement or estate’?; poss. ingtūn -derivative of Anglo-Scand. pers. name <i>Puri</i> , or OE (ON?) þorn ‘thorntree’ + OE tūn (R353; K86, 142; Ia413; <i>SPNLY</i> 307-09; Co39; E470; Si282; Sii204)	<u>TM 097199</u> (OS 184 E) 25-30 m, slopes of small river valley – SRV . <u>Soil</u> Wix (573b) & Tendring (582e).	Problems with ingtūn + Anglo-Scand. pers. name & Insley favours OE þorn derivation, so should it be regarded as Anglo-Saxon (hence explaining its better geological site)?

Endnotes to references in corpus of Essex place-names

¹ In the first column of the preceding corpus, place-names in normal type (not **bold** or *italic*) indicate settlements which did not give their names to parishes. Place-names in **bold** indicate present-day parish names, either of the settlements themselves, or [in brackets] of the parishes in which they are or were located. Place-names in *italics* indicate lost settlements. The names in parentheses after the settlement-names or parish-names are those of the hundreds in which the settlements are or were located.

² The early name-forms in the second column (except those derived from Domesday Book) are taken from V. Watts, *The Cambridge Dictionary of English Place-Names* (Cambridge, 2004; paperback edn 2010), unless indicated otherwise using abbreviated references within parentheses (see note 4 below).

³ Abbreviated references within parentheses to sources (for early name-forms, etymologies or meanings of place-names, personal names, individual words and word-elements) are to the books and articles listed in the Abbreviations section in Appendix 4 (page 459); page numbers are given following the alphabetic abbreviations.

⁴ The first section of each entry in the fourth column provides, in order:

- the Ordnance Survey grid reference (underlined) of the settlement named in the first (left-hand) column;
- the number of the Ordnance Survey 1:25,000-scale map ('Explorer Map' series) on which the above grid reference is to be found;
- the approx. height range (in metres) above sea-level of the land in the vicinity of the settlement;
- an indication of the type of landscape in which the settlement is located, followed by an abbreviation in **bold** used for representation on maps depicting the local landscape settings of individual place-names (**C** – coast; **E** – estuary; **FL** – flat land; **I** – island; **LRV** – large river valley; **SRV** – small river valley; **UL** – undulating land, not near a river).

⁵ The Soil information section indicates the name(s) of the soil association(s) upon, and/or near, which each settlement is situated, taken from the *Soils of England and Wales – Sheet 4: Eastern England* 1:250,000-scale map (Soil Survey of England and Wales, 1984). Each soil association name is accompanied by a three-digit number and single letter within parentheses [e.g. Newport 4 (551g)], which indicates the specific Soil Map Unit of the relevant settlement as represented in the key of the previously cited *Soils: Eastern England* map. These soil associations/numbered units relate to more detailed descriptions of the soil-types in C.A.H. Hodge, R.G.O. Burton, W.M. Corbett, R. Evans and R.S. Seale, *Soils and Their Uses in Eastern England* (Harpenden, 1984).

⁶ References to Domesday Book [DB] are to chapters and sections in the Little Domesday Book, taken from Alexander Rumble, *Domesday Book, Vol 32: Essex* (Chichester, 1983), in conjunction with H.C. Darby and G.R. Versey, *Domesday Gazetteer* (Cambridge, 1975).

Appendix 4:

Abbreviations (in alphabetical order) for books, articles and other terminology in Appendices 1 to 3

A	Anderson, O.S (1934) <i>The English Hundred-Names: The South-Eastern Counties</i> (Lund).
ArA	Arnott, W.G. (1946) <i>The Place-Names of the Deben Valley Parishes</i> (Ipswich: Adlard).
ArB	Arnott, W.G. (1950) <i>Suffolk Estuary: The Story of the River Deben</i> (Ipswich: Adlard).
A-S	Anglo-Saxon
At	Atkin, M. (1977-78) 'Viking Race-Courses? – The Distribution of Skeith Place-Name Elements in N. England', <i>Journal of the English Place-Name Society</i> , 10: 26-39.
Ay	Ayers, B. (2011) 'The growth of an urban landscape: recent research in early medieval Norwich', <i>Early Medieval Europe</i> , 19: 62-90.
B	Baron, M.C. (1952) 'A Study of the Place-Names of East Suffolk', unpublished MA thesis (University of Sheffield).
BB	Boulton, D. and Briggs, K. (2017) 'Scandinavian elements in Suffolk place-names', in G. Akselberg and I. Særheim (eds), <i>Scandinavian Names and Naming in the medieval North-Atlantic Area</i> , vol. 95, NORNA-rapporter, Proceedings of the 44th Symposium of NORNA in Caen 23-25 April 2014 (Uppsala: NORNA-förlaget), 29-45.
BK	Briggs, K. and Kilpatrick, K. (2016) <i>A Dictionary of Suffolk Place-Names</i> (Nottingham: English Place-Name Society).
BPCii	Harper-Bill, C. (ed., 1980) <i>Blythburgh Priory Cartulary</i> , Part 2 (Woodbridge: Suffolk Records Society).
BrA	Briggs, K. (2010) 'The place-names of Foxhall in Suffolk', <i>Journal of the English Place-Name Society</i> , 42: 31-42.
BrB	Briggs, K. (2011) 'Bixley', <i>Journal of the English Place-Name Society</i> , 43: 3-25.
BrC	Briggs, K. (2006) 'Martlesham and Newbourne: a note on two obscure Suffolk names', <i>Journal of the English Place-Name Society</i> , 38: 31-36.

BrD	Briggs, K. (forthcoming) 'Suffolk Place-names'.
But	Butcher, D. (2016) <i>Medieval Lowestoft: The Origins and Growth of a Suffolk Coastal Community</i> (Woodbridge: Boydell).
C	Cullen, P., Jones, R. and Parsons, D.N. (2011) <i>Thorps in a Changing Landscape</i> (Hatfield: University of Hertfordshire Press).
Cb	Campbell, J. (1975) 'Norwich', in M.D. Lobel (ed.), <i>Historic Towns</i> , Vol. 2 (London: Scholar Press), 1-25.
Cf	Cornford, B. (1998) 'The Lost Domesday Vill of Ness', <i>Norfolk Archaeology</i> , 43: 168-72.
Cm	Cameron, K. (1985) 'Viking Settlement in the East Midlands: The Place-Name Evidence', in Rudolf Schützeichel (ed.), <i>Gießener Flurnamen-Kolloquium</i> (Heidelberg: Carl Winter), 129-153.
Co	Coates, R. (2005) 'A Tendring Hundred Miscellany', <i>Journal of the English Place-Name Society</i> , 37: 37-47.
CoLA	Collins, C. (2018) <i>Archaeological Test Pit Excavations in Carleton Rode, Norfolk 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011</i> (Cambridge: Access Cambridge Archaeology), https://www.access.arch.cam.ac.uk/reports/norfolk/carleton-rode/ACA_Carleton_Rode_Report_2018.pdf (accessed 21.7.2020).
CoLB	Collins, C. (2019) <i>Archaeological test pit excavations in Fulmodeston, Norfolk in 2018</i> (Cambridge: Access Cambridge Archaeology), https://www.access.arch.cam.ac.uk/reports/norfolk/fulmodeston-test-pitting/Fulmodeston.pdf (accessed 21.7.2020).
D	Darby, H.C. (1971) <i>The Domesday Geography of Eastern England</i> (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).
Dav	Davis, R.H.C. (1954) <i>The Kalendar of Abbot Samson of Bury St Edmunds and Related Documents</i> (London: Royal Historical Society).
DB	[for Essex place-names] Rumble, A. (ed. and trans., 1983) <i>Domesday Book, Vol 32: Essex</i> (Chichester: Phillimore).
DB	[for Norfolk place-names] Brown, P. (ed. and trans, 1984) <i>Domesday Book, Vol 33: Norfolk</i> , 2 vols (Chichester: Phillimore).
DB	[for Suffolk place-names] Rumble, A. (ed. and trans., 1986) <i>Domesday Book, Vol 34: Suffolk</i> , 2 vols (Chichester: Phillimore).
DG	Darby, H.C., and Versey, G.R. (1975) <i>Domesday Gazetteer</i> (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).
DMV	deserted medieval village

DViN	Davison, A. (1996) <i>Deserted Villages in Norfolk</i> (North Walsham: Poppyland).
EAA10	Wade-Martins, P. (1980) <i>Village Sites in Launditch Hundred</i> , EAA Report No. 10 (Dereham: Norfolk Archaeological Unit).
EAA44	Davison, A. (1988) <i>Six Deserted Villages in Norfolk</i> , EAA Report No. 44 (Dereham: Norfolk Archaeological Unit).
EAA46	Butler, L. and Wade-Martins, P. (1989) <i>The Deserted Medieval Village of Thuxton, Norfolk</i> , EAA Report No. 46 (Dereham: Norfolk Archaeological Unit).
EAA51	Batcock, N. (1991) <i>The Ruined and Disused Churches of Norfolk</i> , EAA Report No. 51 (Dereham: Norfolk Archaeological Unit).
EAA74	Rogerson, A., <i>et al.</i> (1995) <i>A Late Neolithic, Saxon and Medieval Site at Middle Harling, Norfolk</i> , EAA Report No. 74 (London: East Anglian Archaeology).
EAA113	Garrow, D., S. Lucy & D. Gibson (2006) <i>Excavations at Kilverstone, Norfolk: An Episodic Landscape History</i> , EAA Report No. 113 (Cambridge Archaeological Unit).
EAA130	Wallis, H. with Anderson, S. (2009) <i>A Medieval Cemetery at Mill Lane, Ormesby St Margaret, Norfolk</i> , EAA Report No. 130 (Dereham: Norfolk Museums and Archaeological Service).
ECEE	Hart, C.R. (1966) <i>The Early Charters of Eastern England</i> (Leicester: Leicester University Press).
EHHER	Essex Historic Environment Record
Ek	Ekwall, E. (1960) <i>The Concise Oxford Dictionary of English Place-Names</i> , 4th edn (Oxford: Oxford University Press).
EPCCi	Brown, V. (ed., 1994) <i>Eye Priory Cartulary and Charters</i> , Part 1 (Woodbridge: Suffolk Records Society).
EPCCii	Brown, V. (ed., 1994) <i>Eye Priory Cartulary and Charters</i> , Part 2 (Woodbridge: Suffolk Records Society).
ES	Early Saxon (see 'Dates and periods' note under <u>Conventions and terminology</u> on page 15).
FJa	Fellows-Jensen, G. (1995) <i>The Vikings and Their Victims: The Verdict of the Names</i> (London: Viking Society for Northern Research).
FJb	Fellows-Jensen, G. (1999) 'Scandinavian Settlement Names in East Anglia: Some Problems', <i>Nomina</i> , 22: 45-60.

- FJc Fellows-Jensen, G. (2007) 'Nordic and English in East Anglia in the Viking Period', *Nowele*, 50/51: 93-108.
- FJd Fellows-Jensen, G. (2008) 'Grimston Revisited', in Padel and Parsons (eds, 2008), 125-35.
- FJe Fellows-Jensen, G. (2012) 'Grimston and Grimsby: the Danes as Re-namers', in Jones and Semple (eds, 2012), 352-61.
- FJf Fellows-Jensen, G. (1987) 'The Vikings' Relationship with Christianity in the British Isles: The Evidence of Place-Names Containing the Element *Kirkja*', in J.E. Knirk (ed.), *Proceedings of the Tenth Viking Congress* (Oslo), 295-307.
- Fin Finberg, H.P.R. (1964) 'Charltons and Carltons', in *idem*, *Lucerna: Studies of Some Problems in the Early History of England* (London: Macmillan), 44-60.
- G Gelling, M. (1984) *Place-Names in the Landscape* (London: Dent).
- Gam Gammeltoft, P. (2003) ' "I sauh a tour on a toft, tryelyche i-maket" , part 2: On place-names in -toft in England', *Nomina*, 26: 43-63.
- GB Gelling, M. (1992) 'A Chronology for Suffolk Place-Names', in M. Carver (ed.), *The Age of Sutton Hoo* (Woodbridge: Boydell), 53-64.
- GC Gelling, M. and A. Cole (2003) *The Landscape of Place-Names*, repr. edn with corrections (Donington: Shaun Tyas).
- GD Gelling, M. (2009) 'The word *church* in English place-names', in E. Quanton (ed.), *The Church in English Place-Names* (Nottingham: English Place-Name Society), 7-14.
- Gr Groves, N. (2010) *The Medieval Churches of the City of Norwich* (Norwich: Norwich Heritage and Regeneration Trust).
- Ha Hart, C.R. (1992) *The Danelaw* (London: Hambledon).
- Ia Insley, J. (1994) *Scandinavian Personal Names in Norfolk: A Survey Based on Medieval Records and Place-Names* (Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksell).
- Ib Insley, J. (1998) 'The Place-Names of Norfolk: A Danelaw Project in Progress', *Namn och Bygd*, 86: 105-117.
- Ic Insley, J. (1999) 'Grimston-Hybrids', in H. Beck *et al.* (eds), *Reallexikon der Germanischen Alterumskunde von Johannes Hoops*, 2nd edn (Berlin), 49-56.
- Id Insley, J. (2016) Review, *Namn och Bygd*, 104 (2016): 169-72, of K. Briggs and K. Kilpatrick (2016), *A Dictionary of Suffolk Place-Names* (Nottingham: EPNS).
- IE Hamilton, N.E.S.A. (ed., 1876) *Inquisitio Eliensis [Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis...]* (London: John Murray; reprint, London: British Library, no date).

- If Insley, J. (2002) 'Drinkstone', *Ortnamnssällskapets i Uppsala årsskrift (2002)*: 64-68.
- Ig Insley, J. (2013) 'Personal names in place-names', in Carroll and Parsons (eds, 2013), 209-49.
- Ih Insley, J. (2015) Review, *Journal of the English Place-Name Society*, 47: 89-115, of Higham and Ryan (eds, 2011).
- Jo Johansson, C. (1975) *Old English Place-Names and Field-Names Containing 'Lēah'* (Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell).
- Jg Jørgensen, B. (2008) *Danske stednavne* (Copenhagen: Gyldenhal).
- JEPNS *Journal of the English Place-Name Society*.
- K Kemble, J. (2007) *Essex Place-Names: Places, Streets and People* (London: Historical Publications).
- L Laverton, S. (2001) *Shotley Peninsula: The Making of a Unique Suffolk Landscape* (Stroud: Tempus).
- LewA Lewis, C. (2008) 'Test-pit excavation within currently occupied rural settlements: results of the HEFA CORS project in 2008', *Medieval Settlement Research*, 23: 60-68.
- LewB Lewis, C. (2009) 'Test-pit excavation within currently occupied rural settlements: results of the HEFA CORS project in 2009', *Medieval Settlement Research*, 24: 43-58.
- LewC Lewis, C. (2010) 'Exploring Black Holes: Recent Investigations in Currently Occupied Rural Settlements in Eastern England', in Higham and Ryan (eds, 2010), 83-105.
- LewD Lewis, C. (2011) 'Test-pit excavation within currently occupied rural settlements: results of the HEFA CORS project in 2010', *Medieval Settlement Research*, 26: 48-59.
- LewE Lewis, C. (2019) 'Test-pit excavation within currently occupied rural settlements: results of the English CORS project in 2018', *Medieval Settlement Research*, 34: 73-82.
- LE Blake, E.O. (ed., 1962) *Liber Eliensis* (London: Royal Historical Society).

Lep	Lepelley, R. (2002) 'Traces de Vikings dans la toponymie actuelle de la Normandie', <i>Annales de Normandie</i> , 52: 195-223.
Li	Lindkvist, H. (1912) <i>Middle-English Place-Names of Scandinavian Origin</i> , Part 1 (Uppsala: Uppsala University Press).
LS	Late Saxon (see 'Dates and periods' note under <u>Conventions and terminology</u> on page 15).
M	Mills, A.D. (2003) <i>A Dictionary of British Place-Names</i> (Oxford: Oxford University Press).
MS	Middle Saxon (see 'Dates and periods' note under <u>Conventions and terminology</u> on page 15).
NHER	Norfolk Historic Environment Record
Nt	Newton, S. (2011) 'The Battle of Newmouth and the Lost Viking History of Sudbourne, With A Postscript on the Place-Name Orford', <i>PSIAH</i> , 42 (3): 292-99.
Par	Parsons, D.N. (2003-4) 'A Note on Herrings in Place-Names', <i>Journal of the English Place-Name Society</i> , 36: 83-86.
Pk	Parker, M. S. (1985) 'Some notes on Barnby and related place-names in England', <i>Journal of the English Place-Name Society</i> , 17: 5–13.
PN	place-name
PNNfii	Sandred, K.I., in collaboration with B. Cornford, B. Lindström, and P. Rutledge (1996) <i>The Place-Names of Norfolk: Part Two, The Hundreds of East and West Flegg, Happing and Tunstead</i> , Survey of English Place-Names, Vol. 72 (Nottingham: English Place-Name Society).
PNNfiii	Sandred, K.I. (2002) <i>The Place-Names of Norfolk: Part Three, The Hundreds of North and South Erpingham and Holt</i> , (Nottingham: EPNS).
R	Reaney, P.H. (1935) <i>The Place-Names of Essex</i> , Survey of English Place-Names, Vol. 12 (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).
RipA	Rippon, S. (2008) <i>Beyond the Medieval Village: The Diversification of Landscape Character in Southern Britain</i> (Oxford: Oxford University Press).
RipB	Rippon, S., Smart, C. and Pears, B. (2015) <i>The Fields of Britannia: Continuity and Change in the Late Roman and Early Medieval Landscape</i> (Oxford: OUP).
Ro	Round, J.H. (1921-23) 'Norse Place-Names in Essex', <i>Transactions of the Essex Archaeological Society</i> , 15: 169-77.
SanA	Sandred, K.I. (1963) <i>English Place-Names in '-Stead'</i> , Studia Anglistica Upsaliensia 2 (Uppsala: Almqvist & Wiksells).

SanB	Sandred, K.I. (1986) 'From the King's Retainers to Unfree Peasants: Some Reflexes of Anglian Social-Class Groups in Norfolk Place-Names', <i>Nomina</i> , 9: 21-30.
SanC	Sandred, K.I. (1986-87) 'The Scandinavians in Norfolk: Some Observations on the Place-Names in -by', <i>Journal of the English Place-Name Society</i> , 19: 5-28.
SanD	Sandred, K.I. (1990) 'Language Contact in East Anglia: Some Observations on the Scandinavian Place-Names in -thwaite in Norfolk', in E.M. Närhi (ed.), <i>Proceedings of the 17th Congress of Onomastic Sciences</i> (Helsinki), 1-8.
SanE	Sandred, K.I. (1994) 'Viking Administration in the Danelaw: A Look at Scandinavian and English Hundred-Names in Norfolk', in B. Ambrosiani and H. Clarke, <i>Developments Around the Baltic and the North Sea in the Viking Age: The 12th Viking Congress</i> (Stockholm), 269-76.
SanF	Sandred, K.I. (2001) 'East Anglian Place-Names: Sources of Lost Dialect', in J. Fisiak and P. Trudgill, <i>East Anglian English</i> (Cambridge: Brewer), 39-61.
S	Sawyer, P.H. (1968) <i>Anglo-Saxon Charters</i> (London); online version ('The Electronic Sawyer') available at www.trin.cam.ac.uk/chartwww/charthome.html
Sc	Scarfe, N. (1987) <i>The Suffolk Landscape</i> (Bury St Edmunds: Alastair).
Sch	Schram, O.K. (1961) 'Place-names', in F. Briers (ed.), <i>Norwich and its Region</i> (Norwich: Norwich Local Executive Committee of the British Association), 141-49.
SHER	Suffolk Historic Environment Record
Si/Sii	Smith, A.H. (1956) <i>English Place-Name Elements</i> , Part 1/Part 2 (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).
SPNLY	Fellows Jensen, G. (1968) <i>Scandinavian Personal Names in Lincolnshire and Yorkshire</i> (Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag).
SSNEM	Fellows Jensen, G. (1978) <i>Scandinavian Settlement Names in the East Midlands</i> (Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag).
SSNNW	Fellows-Jensen, G. (1985) <i>Scandinavian Settlement Names in the North-West</i> (Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag).
SSNY	Fellows Jensen, G. (1972) <i>Scandinavian Settlement Names in Yorkshire</i> (Copenhagen: Akademisk Forlag).
T	Townend, M. (1998) <i>English Place-Names in Skaldic Verse</i> (Nottingham: English Place-Name Society).
VEPNi	Parsons, D.N. & Styles, T. (1997) <i>The Vocabulary of English Place-Names</i> , Part 1: Á-Box (Nottingham: Centre for English Name Studies).

VEPNii	Parsons, D.N. & Styles, T. (2000) <i>The Vocabulary of English Place-Names</i> , Part 2: Brace-Cæster (Nottingham: Centre for English Name Studies).
VEPNiii	Parsons, D.N. (2004) <i>The Vocabulary of English Place-Names</i> , Part 3: Ceafor-Cockpit (Nottingham: English Place-Name Society).
vF	von Feilitzen, O. (1937) <i>The Pre-Conquest Personal Names of Domesday Book</i> (Uppsala: Almqvist and Wiksells).
War	Warner, P. (1996) <i>The Origins of Suffolk</i> (Manchester: Manchester University Press).
Wills	Whitelock, D. (1930) <i>Anglo-Saxon Wills</i> (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).
W	Watts, V. (2004) <i>The Cambridge Dictionary of English Place-Names</i> (Cambridge: Cambridge University Press).
White's	White, W. (1854) <i>History, Gazetteer and Directory of Norfolk</i> , 2nd edn (Sheffield: White).

PART TWO:
MAPS AND TABLES

(Margins aligned for single-sided printing, portrait format)

Appendix 4.2a:

The Scandinavian Settlement

(Map No. 10 inserted in Smith1956)

COPYRIGHT MATERIAL REMOVED
(as cited above)

Appendix 4.3a:

Relative numbers of ON elements in the place-names of the eastern counties in the former Danelaw

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
COUNTY	Total number of current place-names	Total number of current place-names with ON elements	Total <i>bý</i> -names recorded by 12th century	<i>þorp</i> (& <i>þrop</i>) place-names, total current and lost	'Grimston-hybrid' place-names, total current and lost	Total number of current place-names in <i>tūn</i> (OE/ON)
Norfolk	681	130	22	68	33	165
Suffolk	521	55	3	27	26	103
Essex	364	6	1	5 (<i>& 3 þrops</i>)	(0)	21
Bedfordshire	(158)	(0)	(0)	1 (<i>& 2 þrops</i>)	(0)	(24)
Cambridgeshire	168	4	(0)	1	(1)	44
Derbyshire	330	40	8	43	10	97
Durham	(305)	(18)	(3)	6	(7)	(73)
Hertfordshire	(156)	(0)	(0)	3 (<i>& 2 þrops</i>)	(0)	11
Huntingdonshire	(148)	(10)	(0)	3	(0)	(36)
Leicestershire	300	114	60	67	21	110
Lincolnshire	720	320	225	112	10	154
Northampton-shire	338	44	16	28 (<i>& 9 þrops</i>)	(6)	106
Northumberland	(470)	(23)	(0)	0 (<i>& 2 þrops</i>)	(2)	(86)
Nottingham-shire	286	77	22	44	19	92
Rutland	(69)	(10)	0	14	1	(19)
Yorkshire	1,546	572	210	336	38	480

The numbers in columns 2, 3 and 7 in the above table were taken from the English Place-Name Society website: http://www.nottingham.ac.uk/~aezins/kepn/results_search.php, 'The Key'; (accessed 15.7.2011, but no longer available). The numbers in parentheses were extrapolated from maps shown on a later version of the EPNS website, <http://kepn.nottingham.ac.uk/> (last accessed 15.3.2016).

The numbers in columns 4, 5 and 6 for Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex are taken from Appendices 1, 2 and 3. As regards the numbers for the remaining counties in columns 4, 5 and 6:

- Those in column 4 are from *SSNY*: 169 for Yorkshire (including only *bý*-names recorded in Domesday Book) and *SSNEM*: 232 for the East Midlands counties (including those recorded by 1150). The numbers in parentheses (showing current *bý*-names only) are from the EPNS website, <http://kepn.nottingham.ac.uk/> (last accessed 15.3.2016).
- Those in column 5 are from *TIACL*: 20 (table), 30-31 (maps), which include some lost *þorp*- and *þrop*-names not included in columns 2 and 3.
- Those in column 6 are from Insley 1999: 49-56, except the figures in parentheses (showing current place-names only) which were derived from the EPNS websites cited above (earlier version accessed 15.7.2011; later version last accessed 15.3.2016).

Appendix 4.3b:

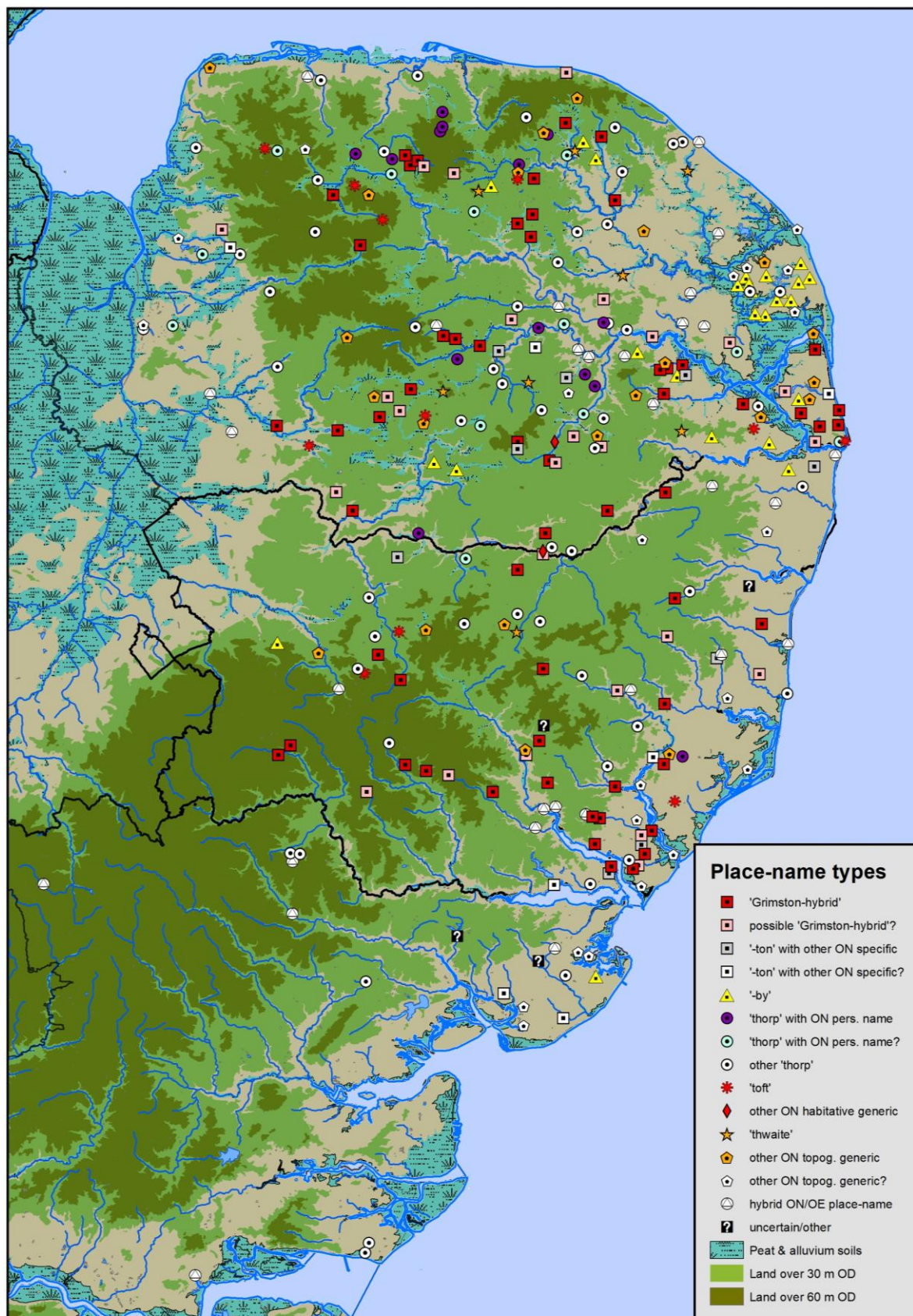
Main Scandinavian settlement-names in southern Britain

(Keynes 1997: 65)

COPYRIGHT MATERIAL REMOVED

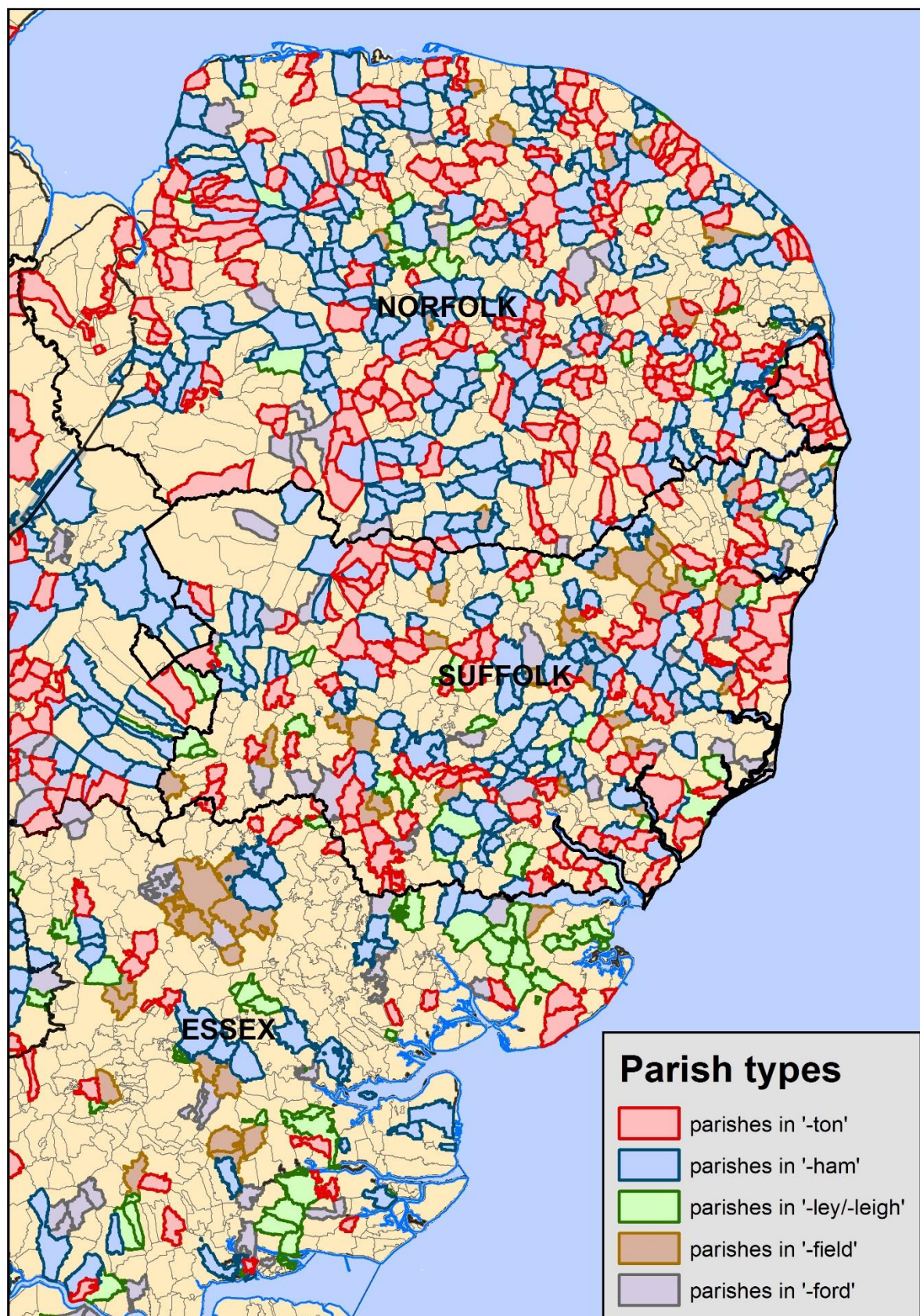
(as cited above)

Appendix 4.3c:
Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian place-names in East Anglia



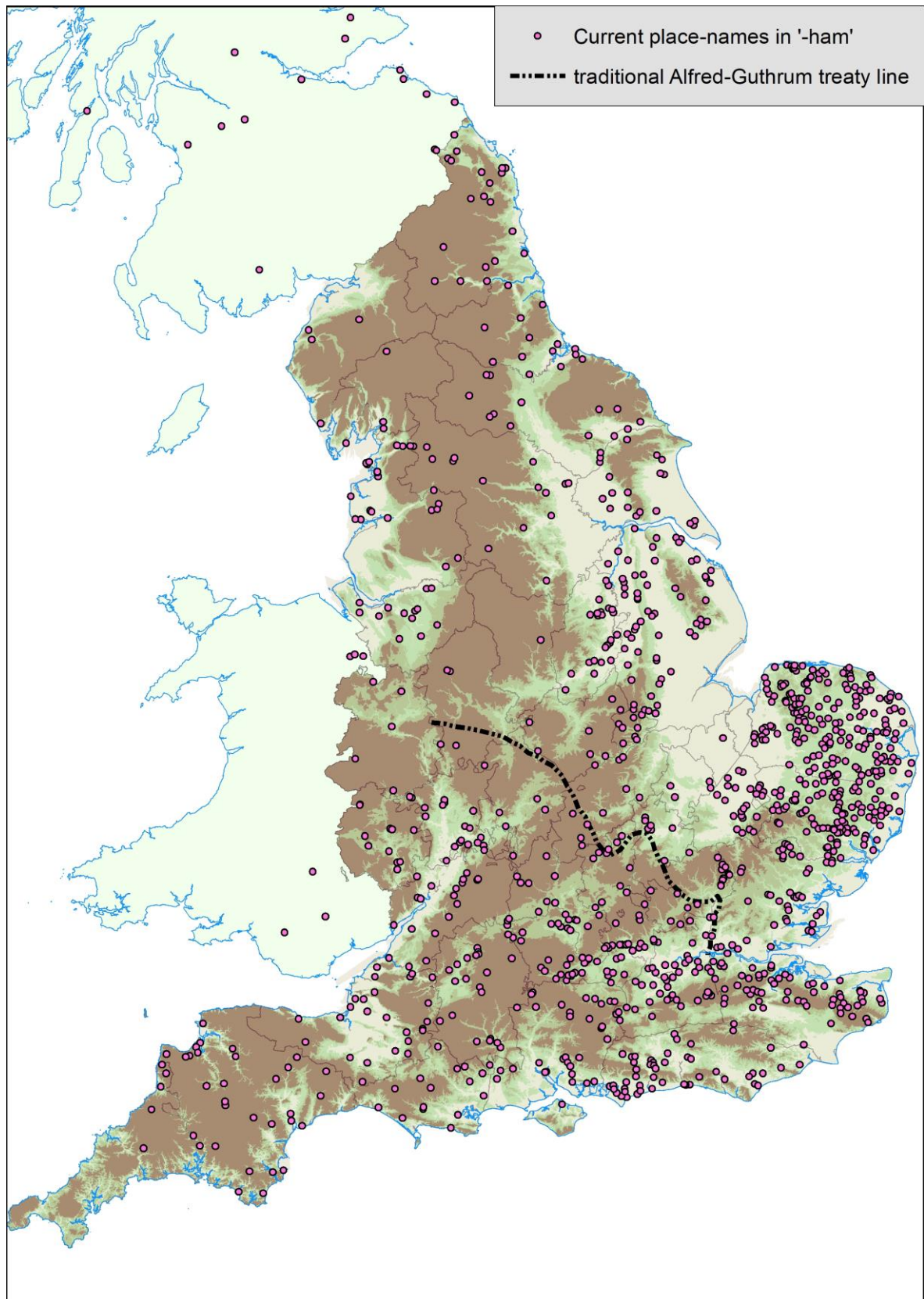
Appendix 4.3d:

**Main parish-types (pre-1851) in East Anglia with place-names containing
OE generics**



Appendix 4.3e:

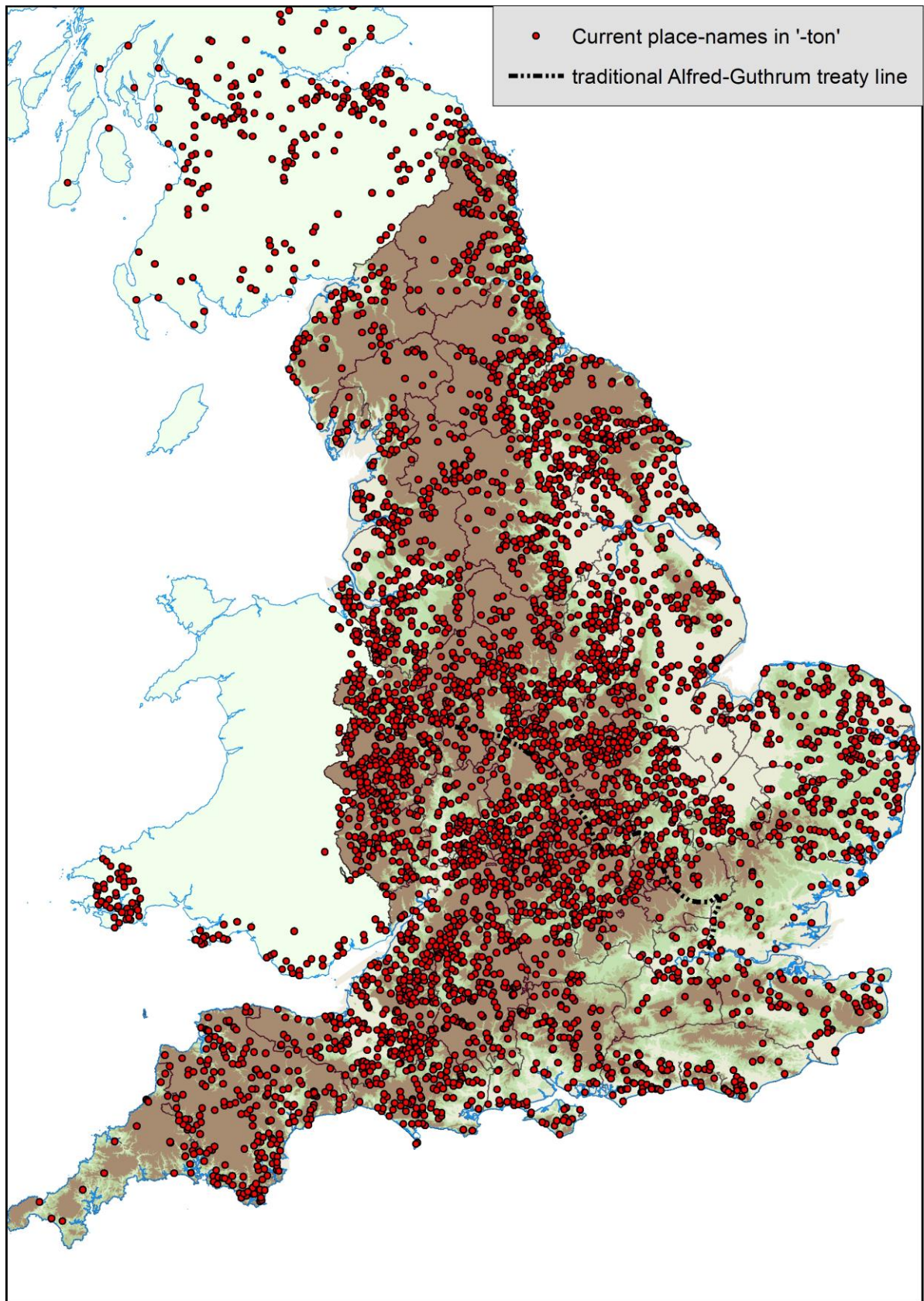
Total distribution of current *-ham* place-names in England



Current place-names derived from OS *Strategi* dataset. Map contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2013.

Appendix 4.3f:

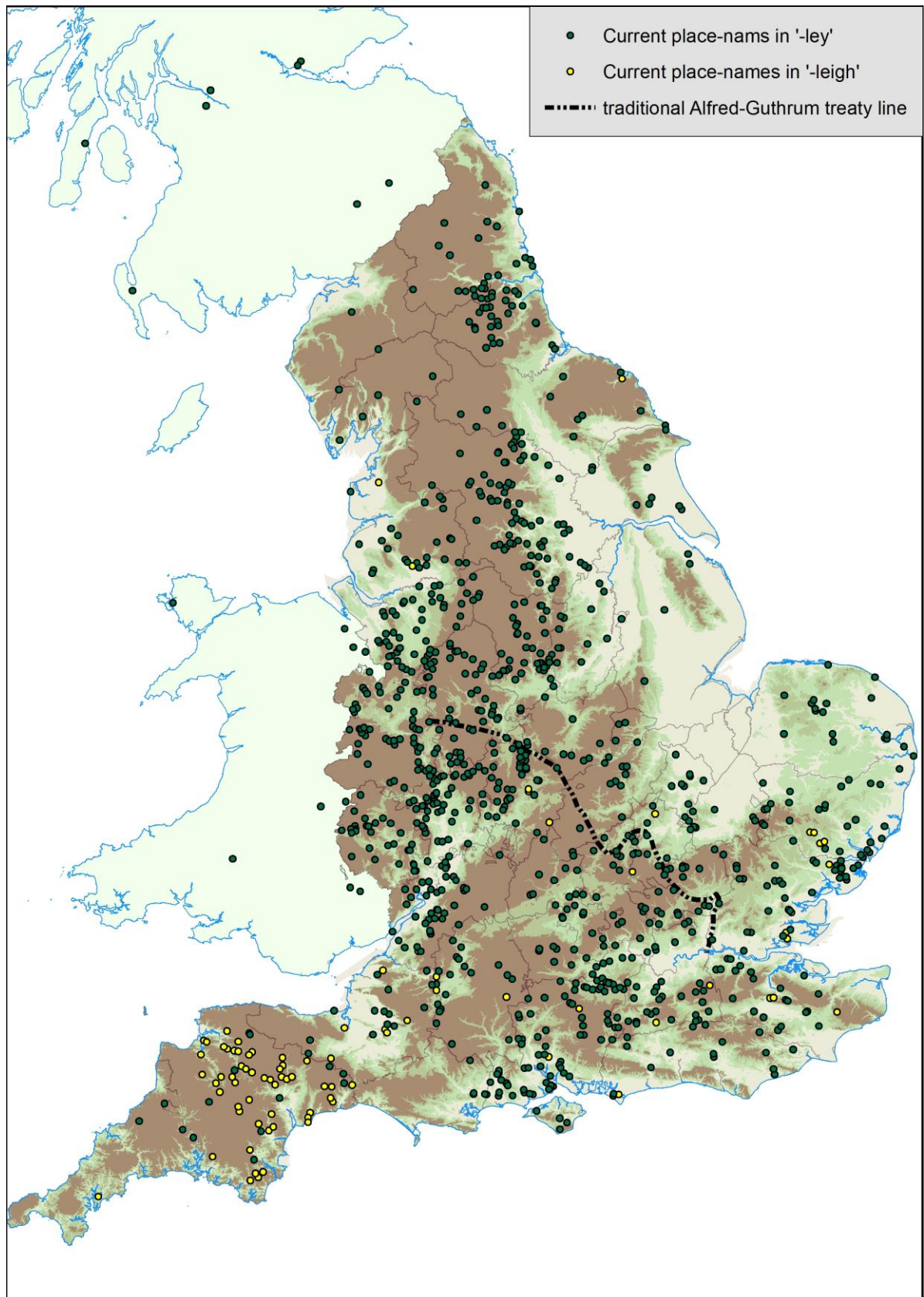
Total distribution of current *-ton* place-names in England



Current place-names derived from OS *Strategi* dataset. Map contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2013.

Appendix 4.3g:

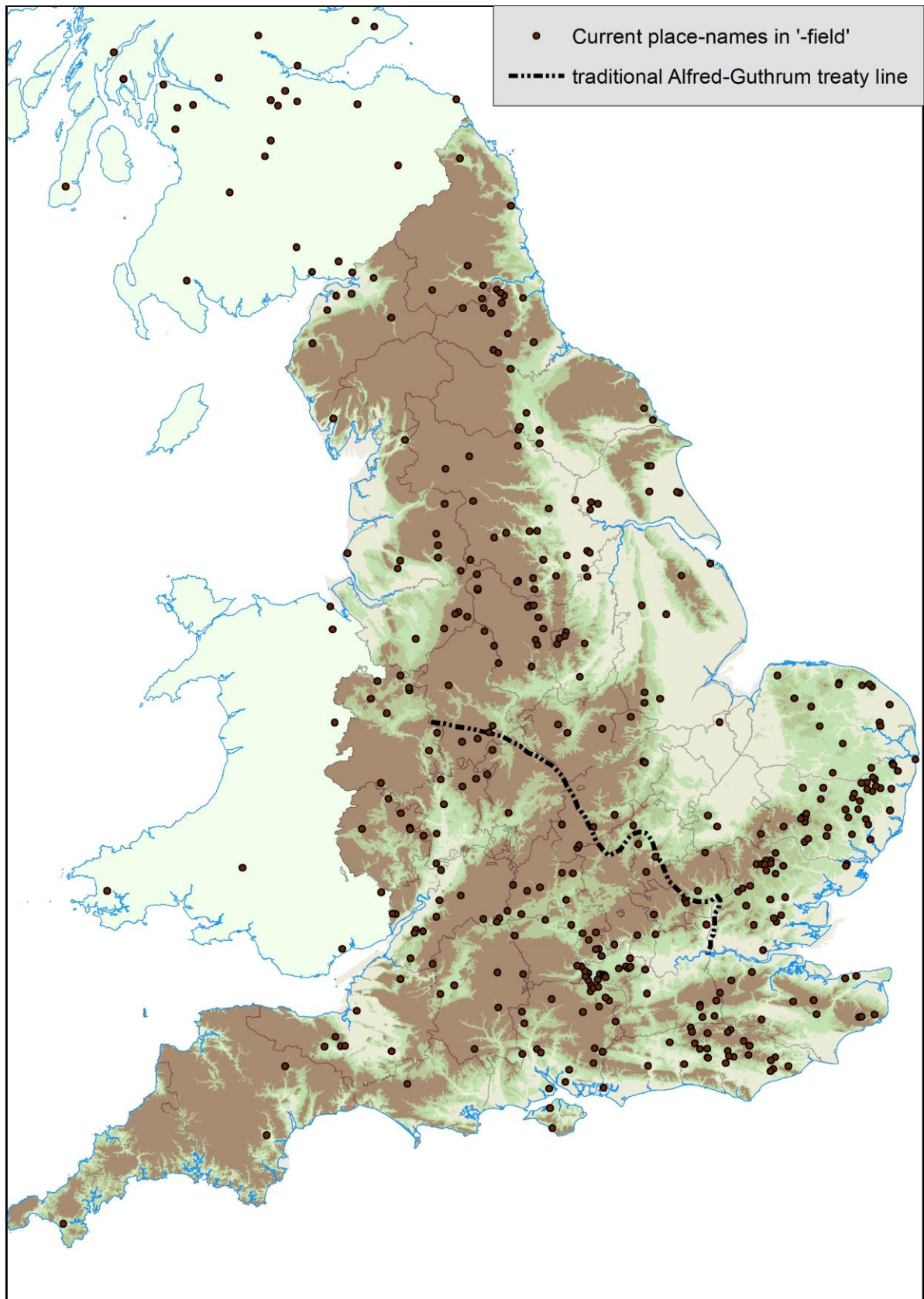
Total distribution of current *-ley* and *-leigh* place-names in England



Current place-names derived from OS *Strategi* dataset. Map contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2013.

Appendix 4.3h:

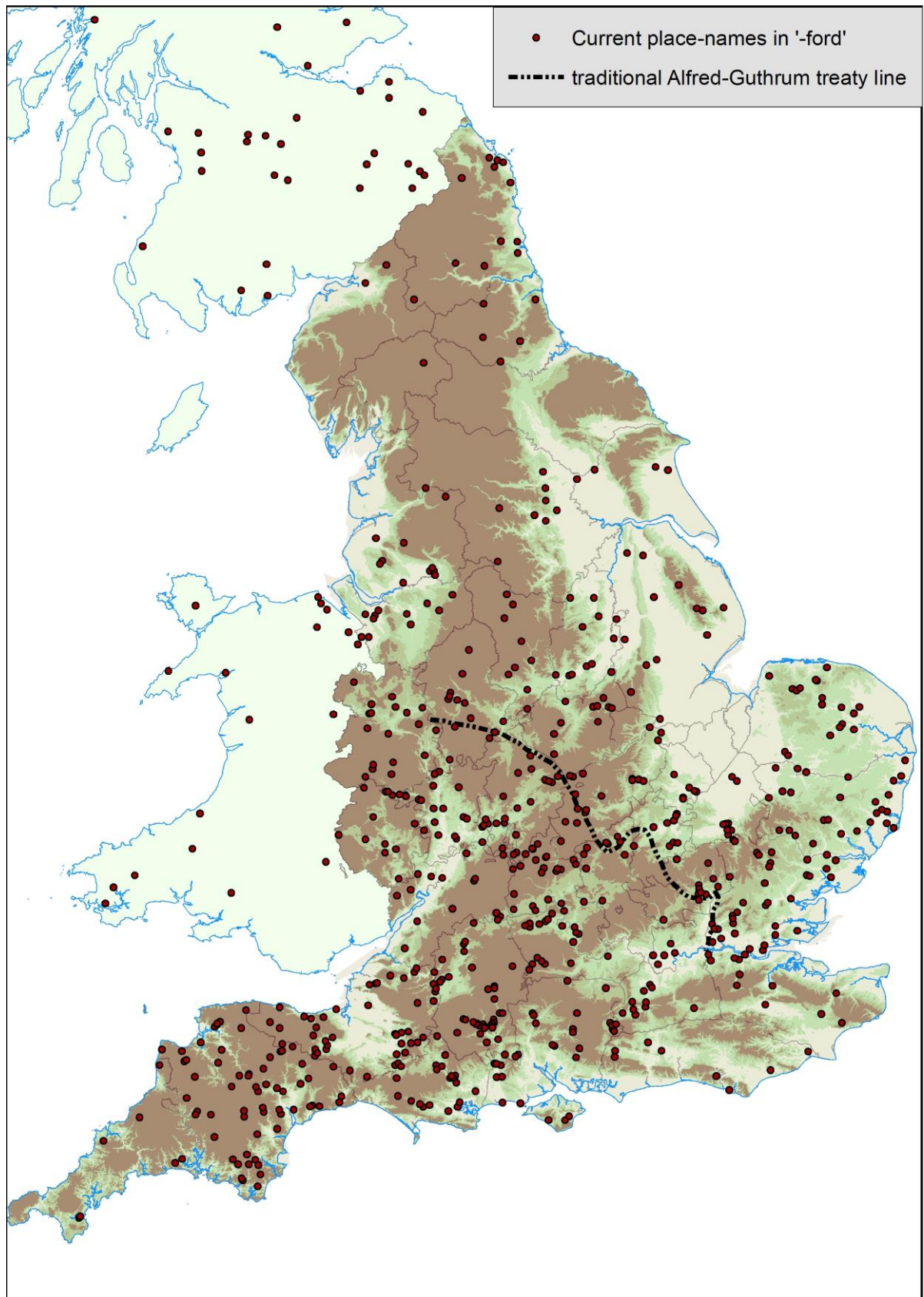
Total distribution of current *-field* place-names in England



Current place-names derived from OS *Strategi* dataset. Map contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2013.

Appendix 4.3i:

Total distribution of current *-ford* place-names in England



Current place-names derived from OS *Strategi* dataset. Map contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2013.

Appendix 4.3.2a:

Proportions of OE generics in East Anglian place-names compounded with specifics derived from personal names

GENERIC	Norfolk	Suffolk	Essex	TOTAL FOR EAST ANGLIA	TOTAL FOR ENGLAND (where available)
<u>Habitative</u>					
worð	86%	69%	50%	69%	75%
tūn	48%	56%	45%	51%	50%
<i>OE personal name</i>	26%	34%	45%	32%	
<i>ON personal name</i>	22%	22%	0%	19%	
hām	62%	55 %	43%	56%	
<i>-ingas/-ingaham formation</i>	35%	15%	11%	24%	
<i>other personal name</i>	27%	41%	33%	33%	
wīc	18%	60%	26%	27%	c.25%
burh	36%	0%	12%	14%	
stede	0%	33%	0%	8%	5%
<u>Topographical</u>					
halh	44%	62%	60%	55%	35%
denu	0%	40%	50%	44%	19%
ēg	43%	33%	24%	30%	42%
feld	20%	43%	14%	23%	16%
dūn	17%	17%	29%	25%	18%
lēah	20%	30%	15%	21%	29%
ford	16%	24%	16%	18%	13%

The percentages of personal-name specifics as shown above are intended as approximate indications only (as some place-name etymologies are uncertain or disputed), and include personal names of Scandinavian or other origin as well as OE. The figures for Norfolk, Suffolk and Essex are collated from Rye 1991, *DSPN*, and *PNess*, respectively. The total figures for England in column 6 for habitative generics are taken from *EPNE* (except for **stede**, taken from Sandred 1963: 13, 116), and for topographical generics from Gelling 1984 (except for **lēah**, taken from Johansson 1975: 16-27).

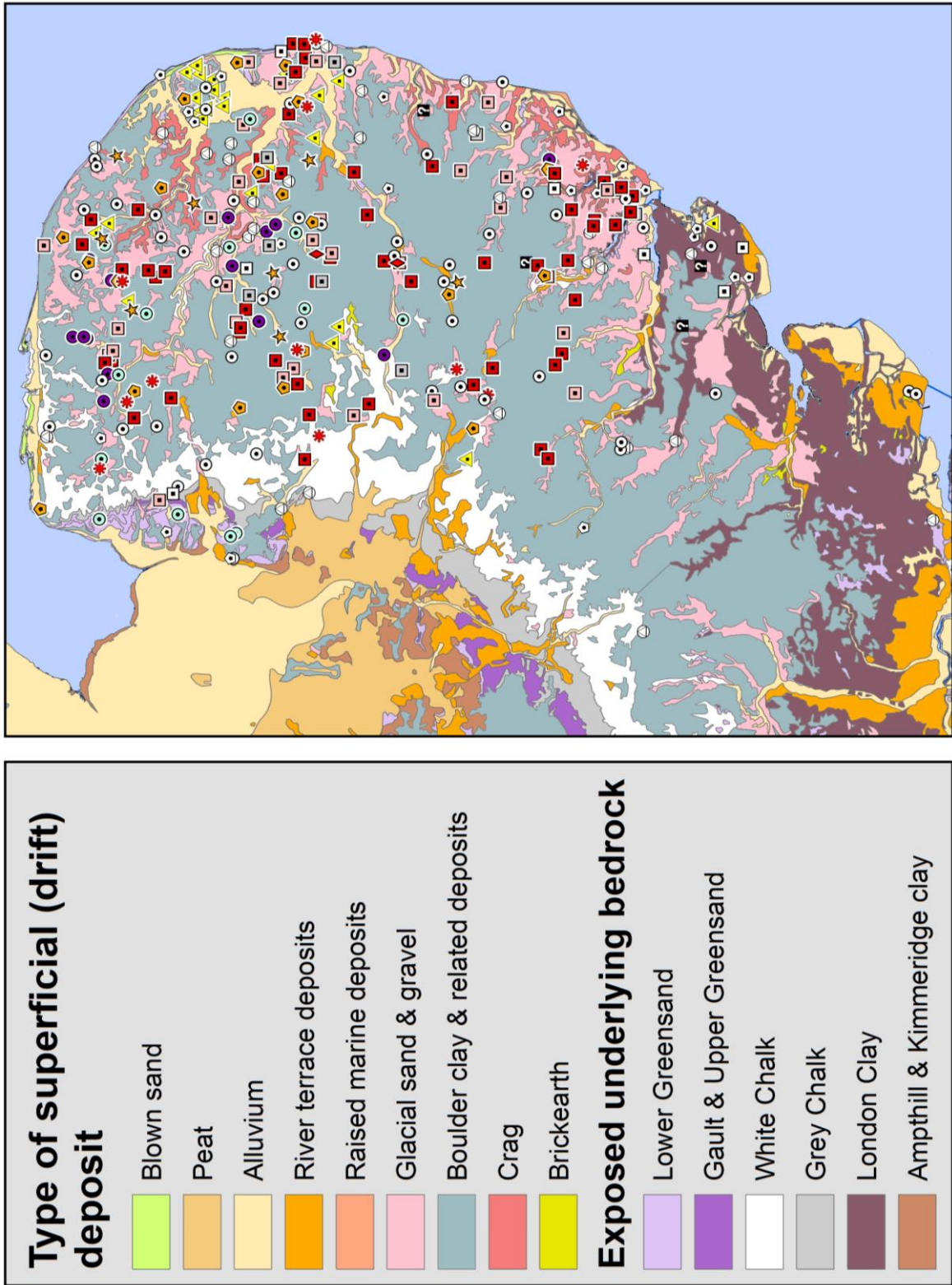
Appendix 5.2a:

Superficial and bedrock geology of East Anglia

Based on the British Geological Survey's DiGMapGB-625: onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, Bedrock and Superficial (downloaded 23.2.2013), with the permission of the British Geological Survey.

NB: The BGS Bedrock and Superficial Geology maps were prepared using different coastlines, hence the discrepancy on the map around the area of the Wash (<http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/dataInfo.html> - accessed 18.05.2017).

For key to Scandinavian place-name types shown on map, see Appendix 5.2c

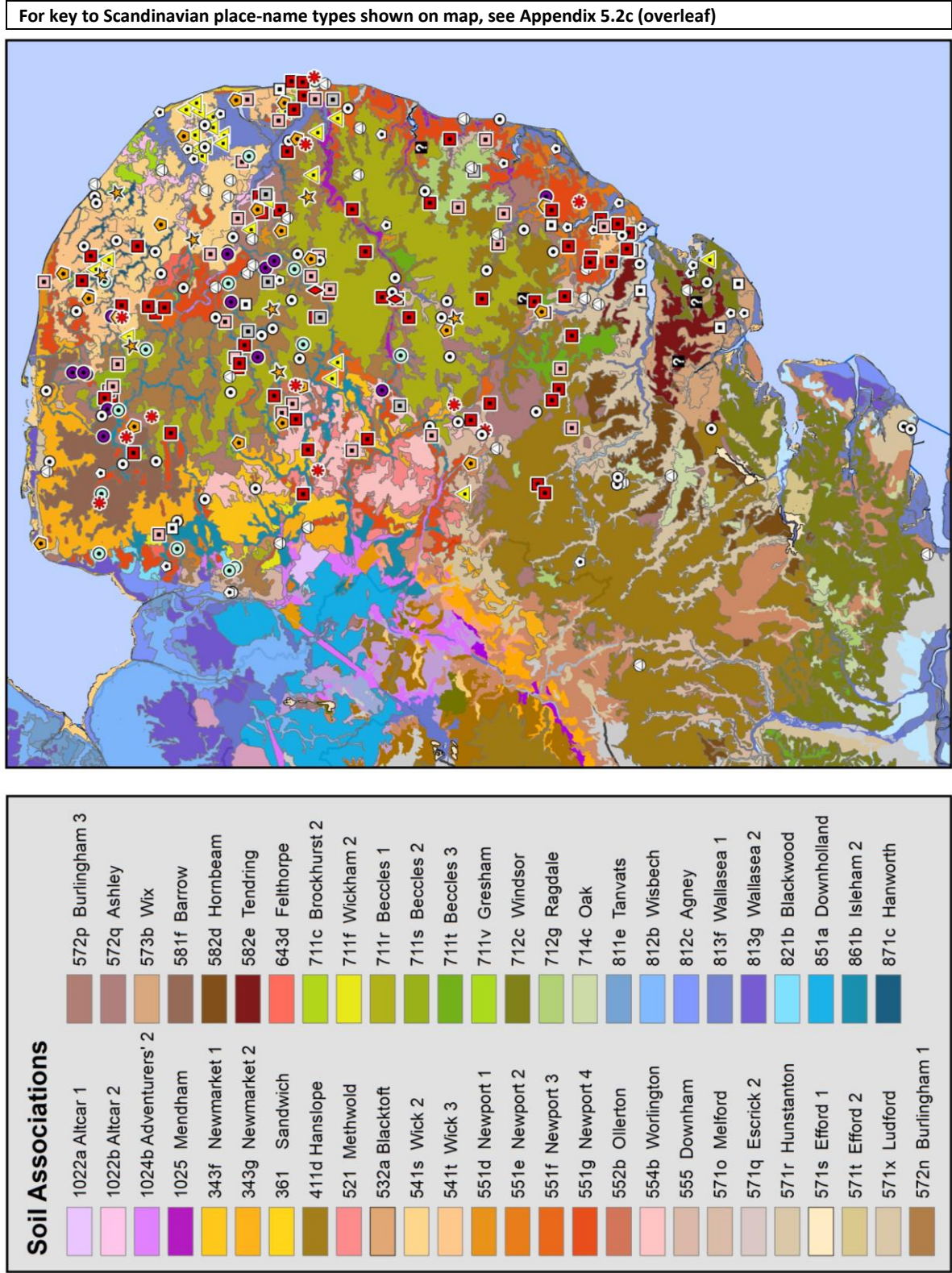


Appendix 5.2b:

Types of soil in East Anglia

NB: Because of the limitations imposed by the small map-scale and sampling density, the bodies of soil delineated by the Soil Associations shown on the map only identify the principal soil-types in each area and omit smaller amounts of unconforming inclusions that belong to different soil-types (Avery 1980: 2-3; Sturdy and Allen 1981: 40-41).

Some of the Soil Associations outside East Anglia on the eastern and southern fringes of the map have been greyed out and omitted from the key to save space.



Scandinavian-influenced place-names and principal rivers of East Anglia

Place-name types

- 'Grimston-hybrid'
- possible 'Grimston-hybrid'?
- '-ton' with other ON specific
- '-ton' with other ON specific?
- ▲ '-by'
- 'thorp' with ON pers. name
- 'thorp' with ON pers. name?
- other 'thorp'
- ★ 'toft'
- ◆ other ON habitative generic
- ☆ 'thwaite'
- ☆ other ON topog. generic
- ☆ other ON topog. generic?
- hybrid ON/OE place-name
- ? uncertain/other

Peat & alluvium soils
Land over 30 m OD
Land over 60 m OD

Appendix 5.2d:

Possible coastline of East Anglia in the Roman and late Anglo-Saxon periods

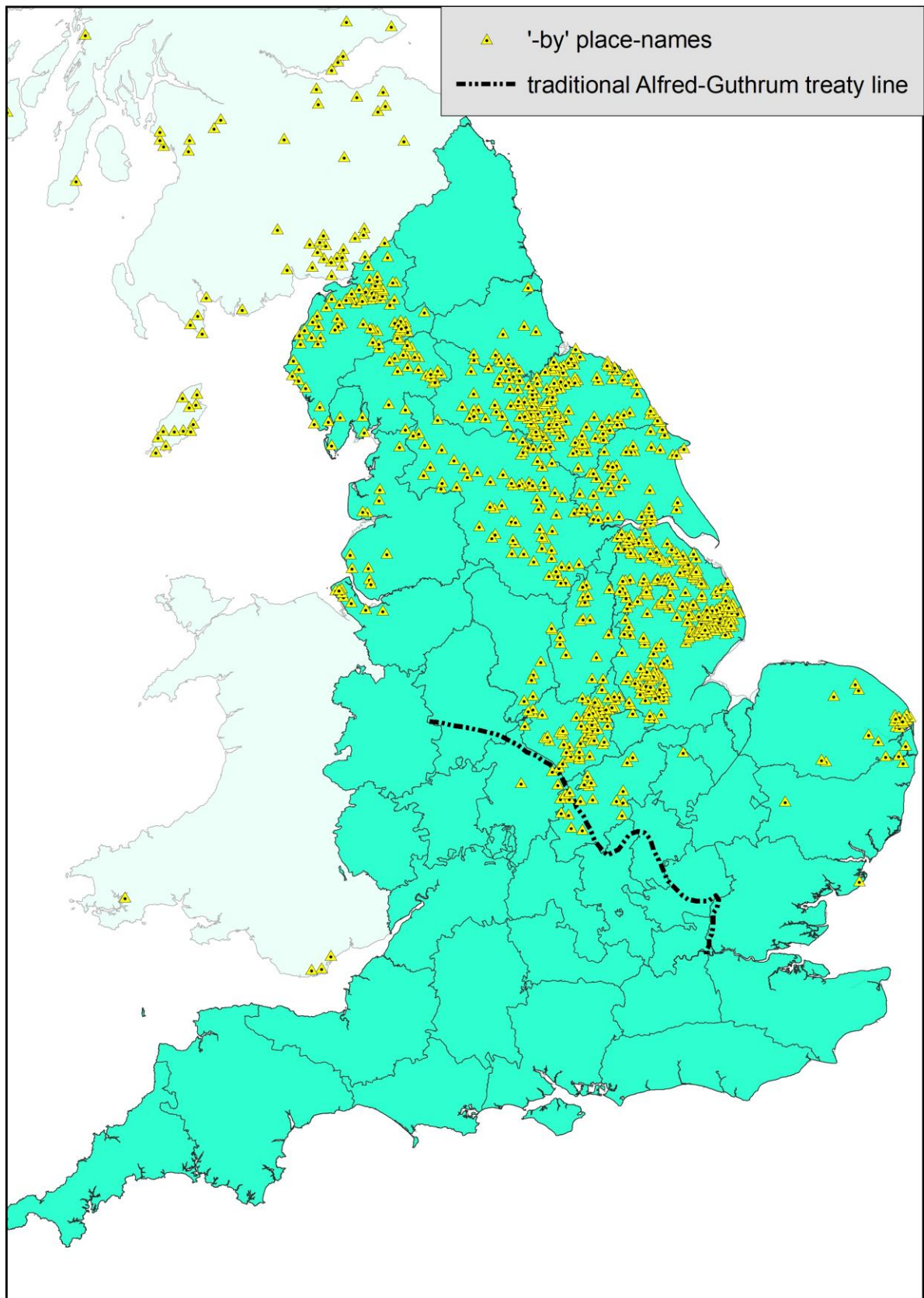
Includes interpretations derived from Cracknell 2005: 55-72; Fairclough 2010: 41, 181; Gurney 2005: 29; Pearson 2002: 104-11.



Appendix 6.2a:

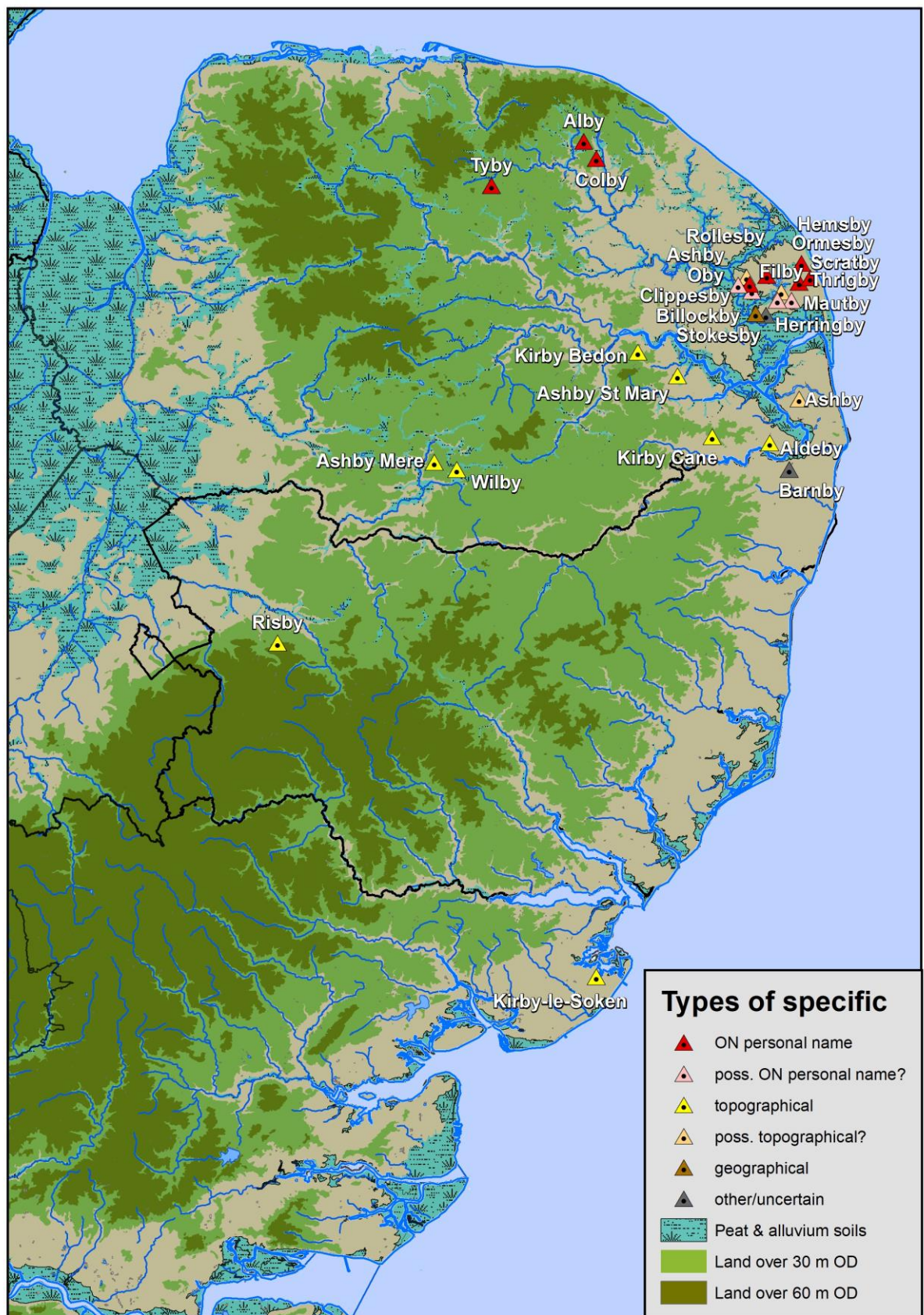
Total distribution of all *-by* place-names in England

Map based on Hill 1981: 45; and Fellows-Jensen 2012: 359.



Appendix 6.2b:

Distribution of *-bý* place-names in East Anglia

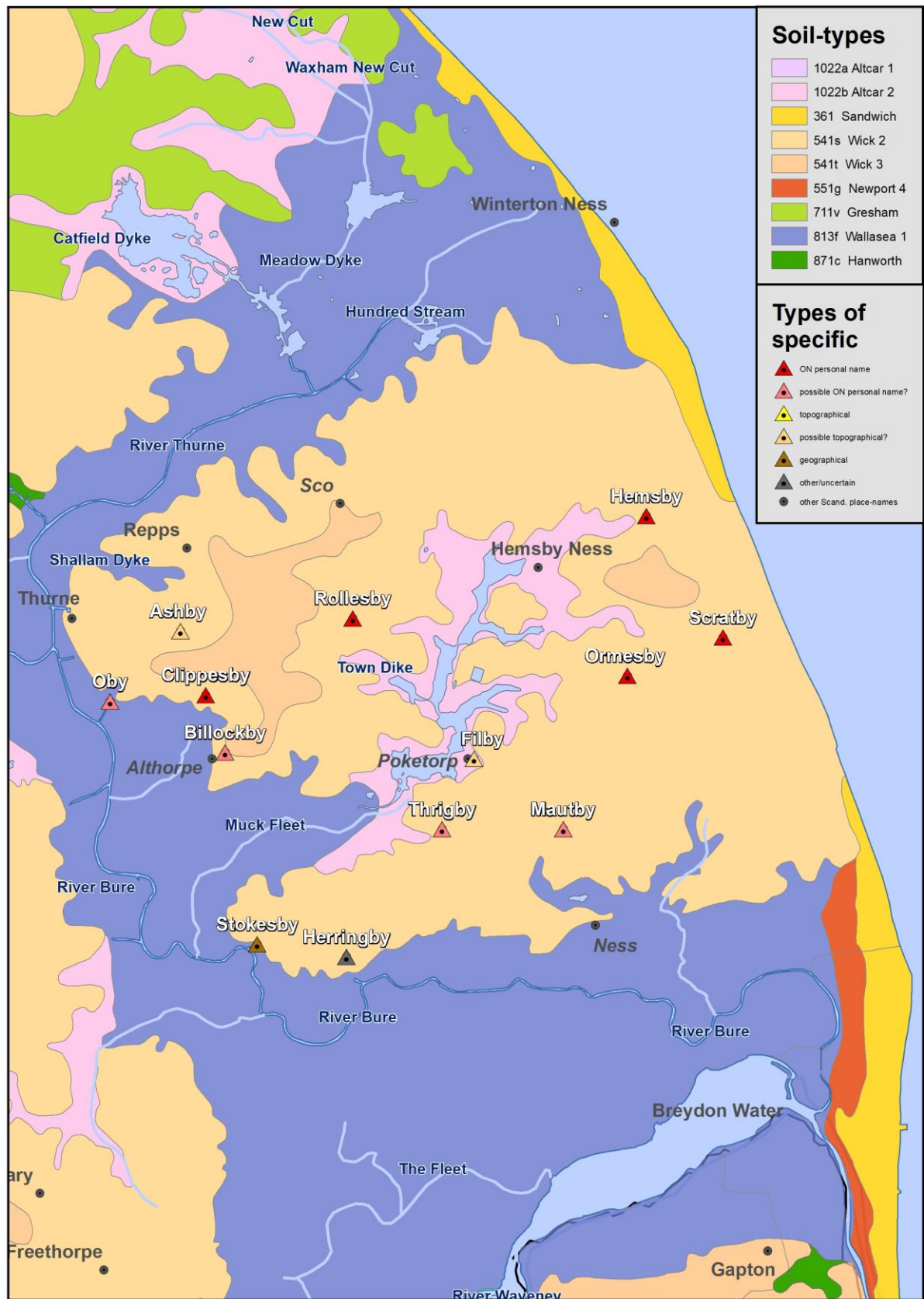


Appendix 6.3a:
Distribution of *-bý* place-names in East and West Flegg



Appendix 6.4a:

Distribution of *-bý* place-names and soil-types in East and West Flegg

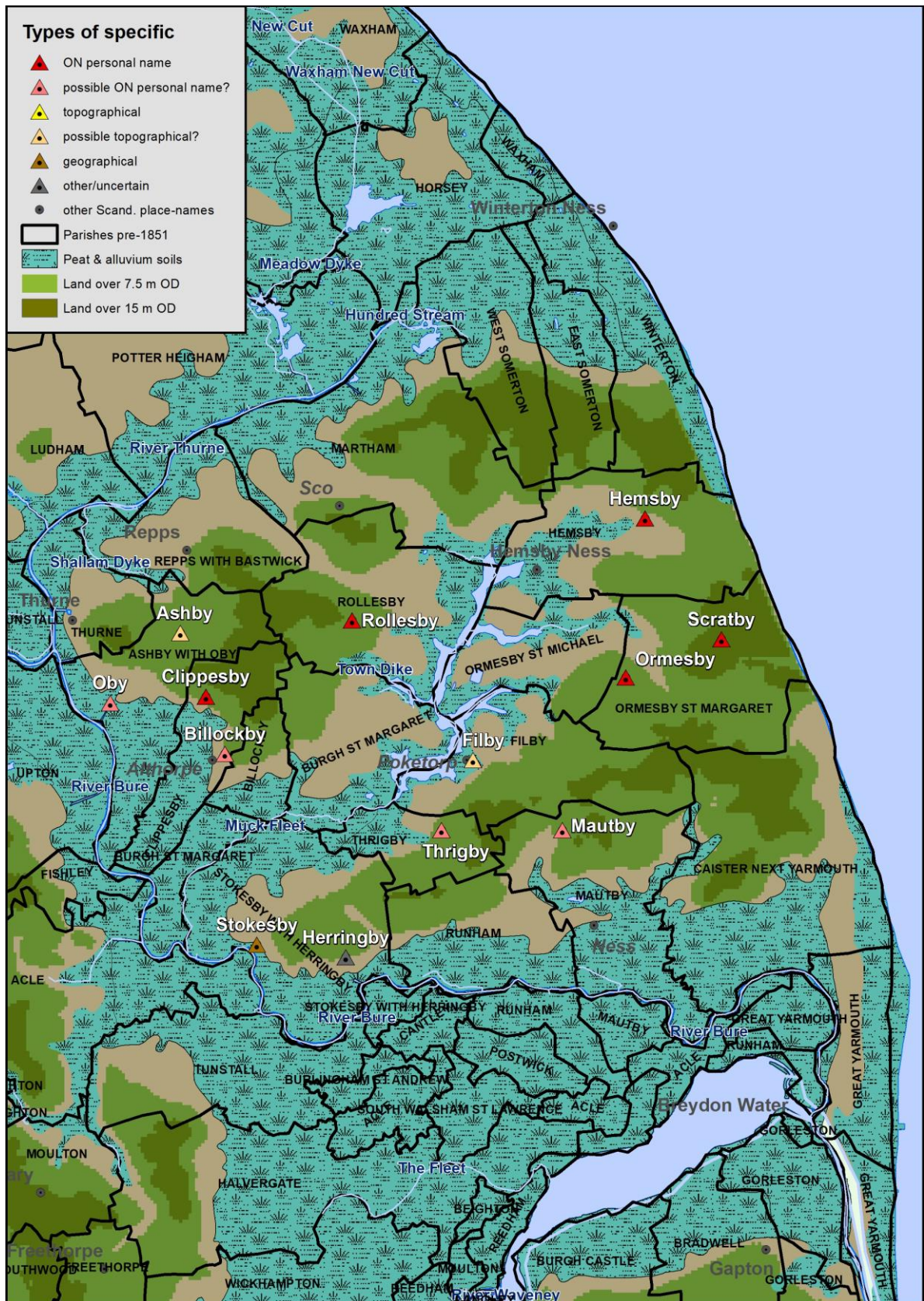


Appendix 6.4b:

Local landscape settings of -bý place-names in East and West Flegg



Appendix 6.4c: **Pre-1851 parishes in East and West Flegg**

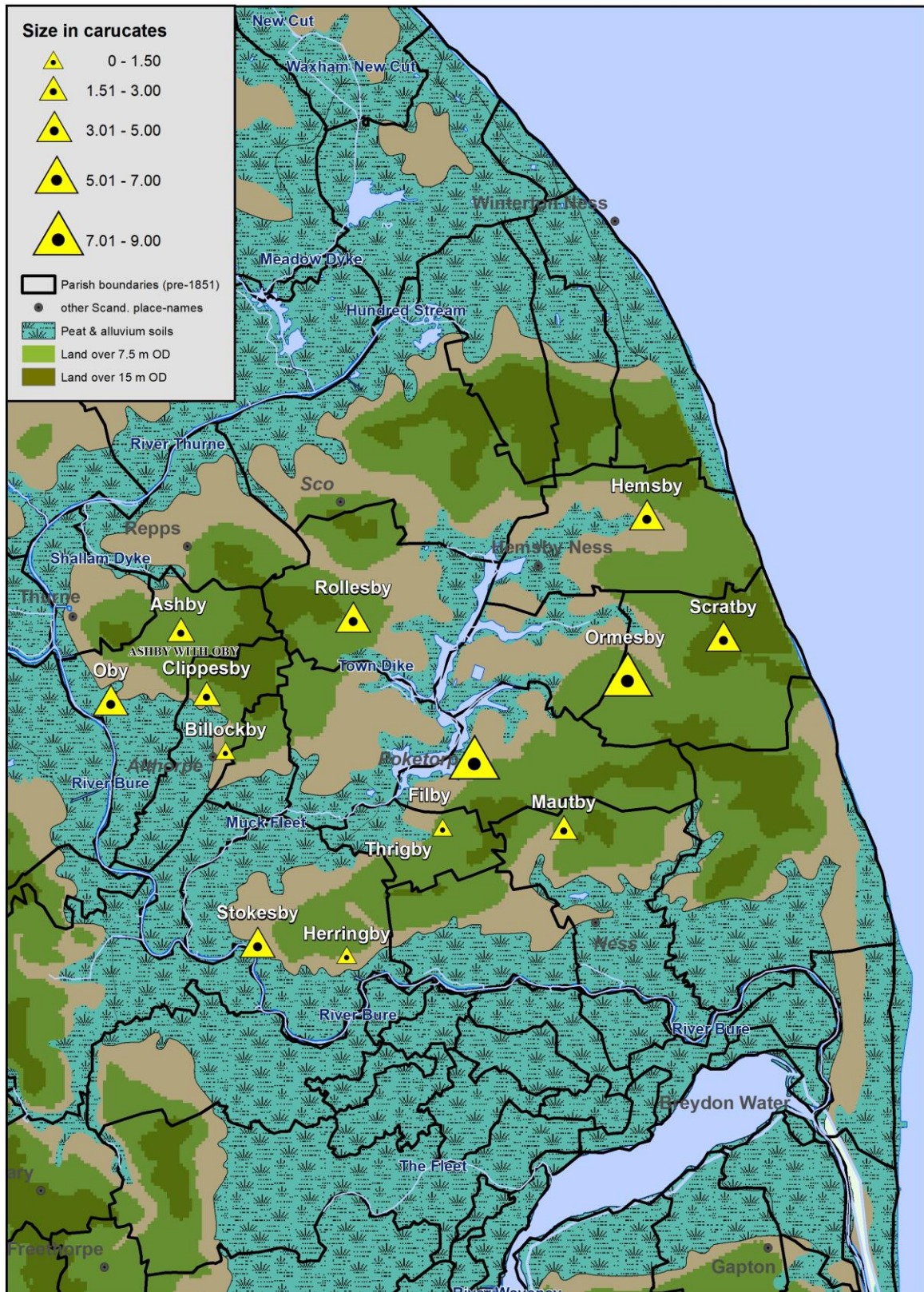


Appendix 6.4d:

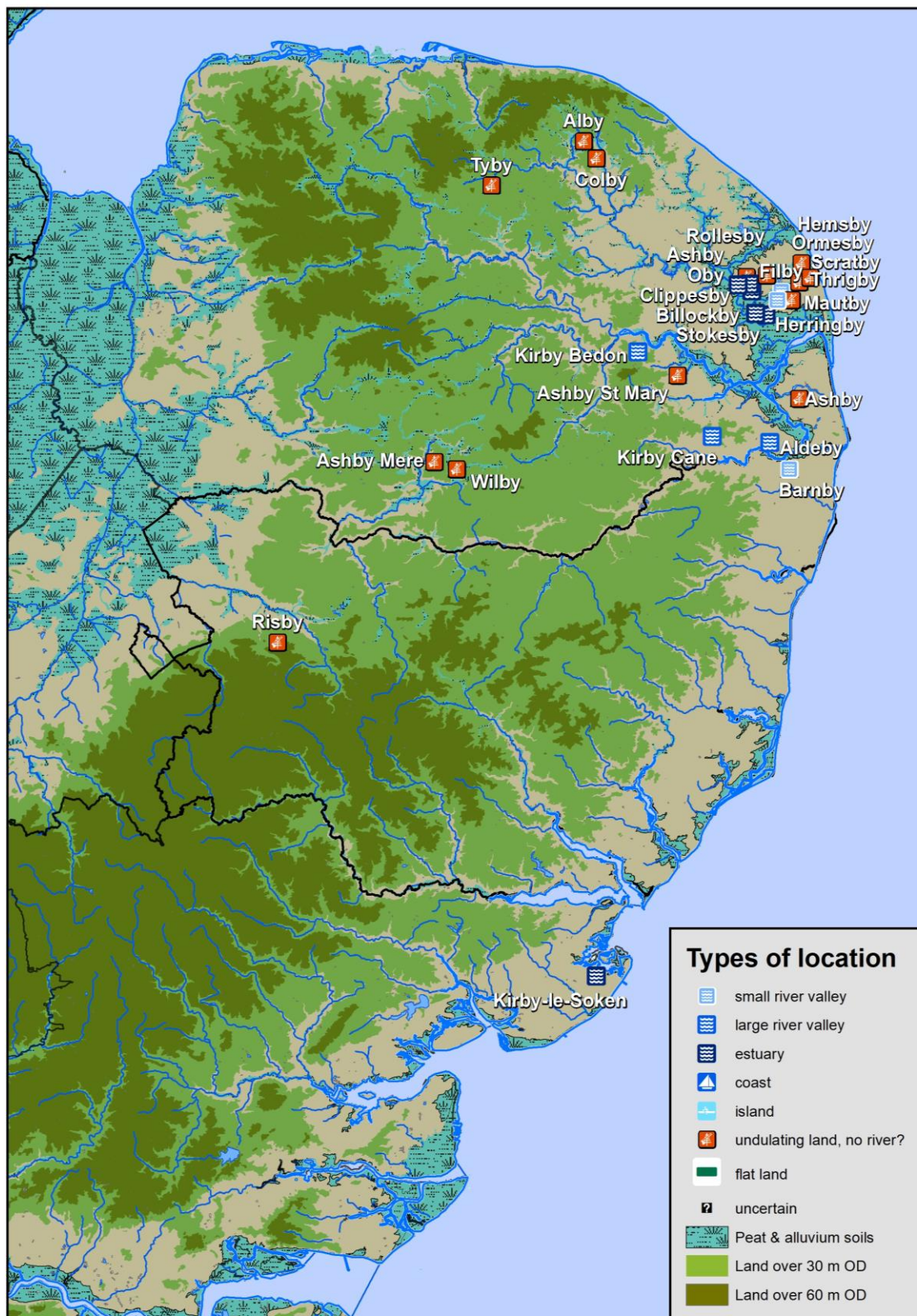
Fiscal value in Domesday Book of *bý*-named vills in East and West Flegg

The relative fiscal values of the vills in Domesday Book indicated below have been derived from aggregating the sizes (in carucates) of the landholdings of the individual landowners listed for each vill, as indicated on the Domesday Prosopography of Anglo Saxon England (PASE) website –

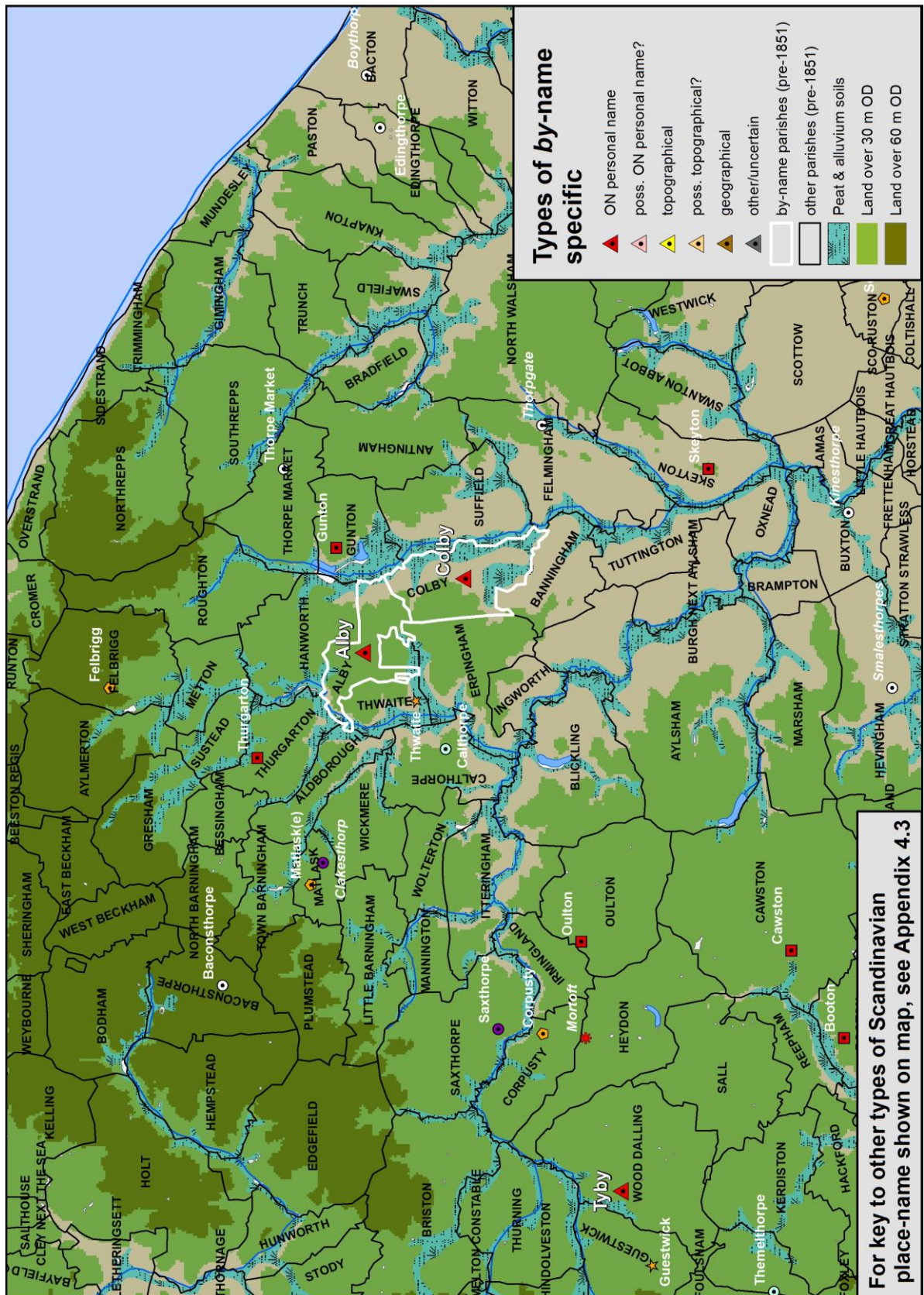
<http://pase.ac.uk/domesday/search-online.html> ; <http://pase.ac.uk/about/methodology/domesday.html> (accessed 14-19.04.2013).



Appendix 6.5a:
Local landscape settings of *-bý* place-names in East Anglia

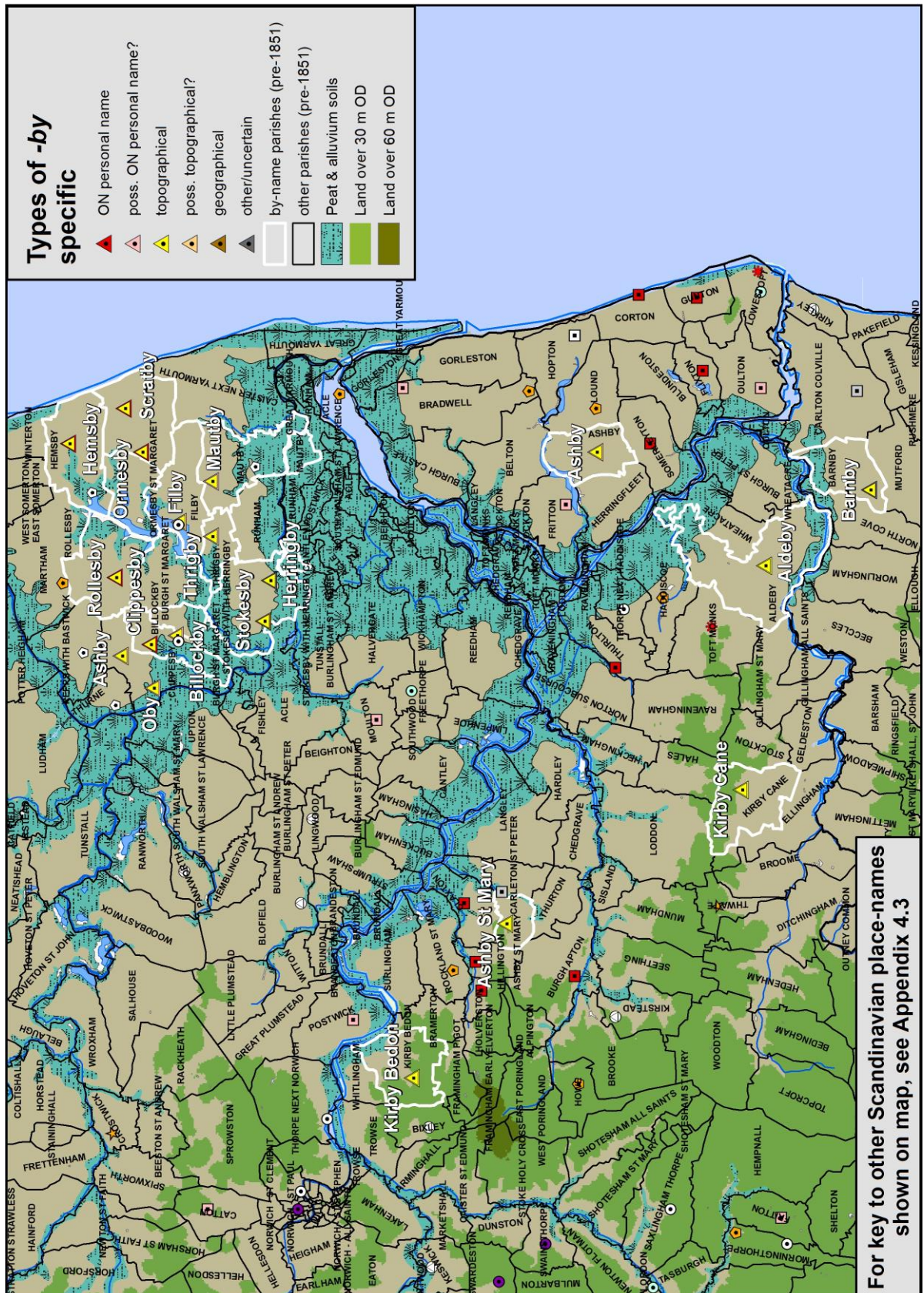


Scandinavian-influenced place-names and pre-1851 parishes in North and South Erpingham



Appendix 6.5c:

Scandinavian-influenced place-names and pre-1851 parishes in Broadlands area



Scandinavian-influenced place-names and pre-1851 parishes in Tendring, north-east Essex



Appendix 6.6a:

County-by-county analysis of *bý*-names in the Danelaw

Data for East Midlands counties and Yorkshire from *SSNY*: 9-17, 169 & *SSNEM*: 15-28, 232.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
COUNTY	TOTAL	ON personal name	<i>Possible ON personal name</i>	OE pers. name	<i>Poss. OE pers. name</i>	ON noun, verb or adjective	<i>Poss. ON noun, verb or adj.</i>	OE noun, verb or adj.	<i>Poss. OE noun, verb or adj.</i>	Other/ uncertain

Norfolk	22	8	7			2	6	5	2	
Suffolk	3		1			1	1		2	
Essex	1					1				
EAST ANGLIA TOTAL	26	8	(8)			4	(7)	5	(4)	

Derbyshire	8	1	1			3	1	1	1	2
Leicester- shire	60	20	10	1		8	13	8	6	13
Lincolnshire <i>Holland</i>	0									
<i>Kesteven</i>	53	24	8	2	1	11	7	5	3	4
<i>North Riding</i>	52	19	7	6	1	8	7	1	2	7
<i>South Riding</i>	91	33	19	1	2	10	21	3	9	21
<i>West Riding</i>	29	10	6	2	1	7	4	1	1	3
Lincolnshire – total	225	86	40	11	5	36	39	10	15	35
Nottingham- shire	22	6	2			2	2	3		8
Northamp- tonshire	16	2	2	2		2	2	4	2	3
Rutland	0									
EAST MIDLANDS TOTAL	331	115	55	14	5	51	55	26	24	61

Yorkshire – <i>East Riding</i>	38	16	5	2		6	6	2		4
<i>North Riding</i>	134	62	25	3	7	20	21	5	4	18
<i>West Riding</i>	38	13	3			13	4	3		6
YORKSHIRE TOTAL	210	91	33	5	7	39	31	10	4	28

Individual *-bý* place-names have been entered more than once in columns 4, 6, 8 and 10 if their categorisation is uncertain.

Appendix 6.6b:

Linguistic analysis of the specific elements in the *bý*-names of eastern England

Table based on Abrams and Parsons 2004: 397, with data for the East Midlands and Yorkshire extrapolated from *SSNY*: 9-17 and *SSNEM*: 15-28, and Cameron 1965 [1975: 118-19]), and additional data for East Anglia from Appendices 1, 2 and 3 of this thesis.

	Yorkshire	East Midlands		East Anglia
	Fellows-Jensen	Cameron	Fellows-Jensen	
A) Total number of <i>bý</i>-names	210	303 (inc. Derbys., Notts., Leics., & Lincs.)	333 (inc. Derbys., Notts., Leics., Lincs., Rutl., & Northants.)	26 (17 with identifiable specifics, used for percentages below)
% combined with ON specifics	78%	87%	65%	71%
% combined with OE specifics	7%	10%	16%	29%
Ratio of ON to OE specifics	92 : 8	90 : 10	81 : 19	71 : 29
B) % of total derived from personal names	57%	68%	40%	47%
<i>Of these:</i>				
% of ON personal names	91%	93%	83%	100%
% of OE personal names	6%	7%	11%	0%
Ratio of ON to OE personal names	94 : 6	93 : 7	88 : 12	100 : 0
% of ON personal names in <i>bý</i> -names which are of dithematic type	36%		32%	12%
C) % of total derived from nouns, adjectives or adverbs	29%	29%	31%	53%
<i>Of these that can be identified:</i>				
% of ON origin	68%	76%	60%	44%
% of OE origin	9%	24%	40%	56%
Ratio of ON to OE non-personal specifics	88 : 12	76 : 24	60 : 40	44 : 56

Appendix 6.6c:

Detailed linguistic analysis of specific elements in the *-by* place-names of East Anglia

<u>By-name</u>	ON personal name	Possible ON personal name	ON noun or verb	Possible ON noun, verb or adjective	OE noun, adjective or place-name	Possible OE noun
NORFOLK - Flegg						
Ashby		◀		▶		▶
Billockby		◀				▶
Clippesby	●					
Filby		◀		▶		▶
Hemsby	●					
Herringby		◀		▶		
Mautby		◀		▶		
Oby		◀		▶		
Ormesby	●					
Rollesby	●					
Scratby	●					
Stokesby					●	
Thrigby		◀		▶		
NORFOLK – others						
Alby	●					
Aldeby					●	
Ashby Mere					●	
Ashby St Mary					●	
Colby	●					
Tyby	●					
Wilby					●	
Kirby Bedon			●			
Kirby Cane			●			
SUFFOLK						
Ashby		◀				▶
Barnby			●			
Risby				◀		▶
ESSEX						
Kirby-le-Soken			●			
TOTAL	8	(8)	4	(7)	5	(4)

See databases in Appendices 1, 2 and 3 for more detailed information regarding individual place-names.

Appendix 6.6d:

Linguistic and chronological analysis of the *-bý* place-names in East Anglia compounded with ON personal names

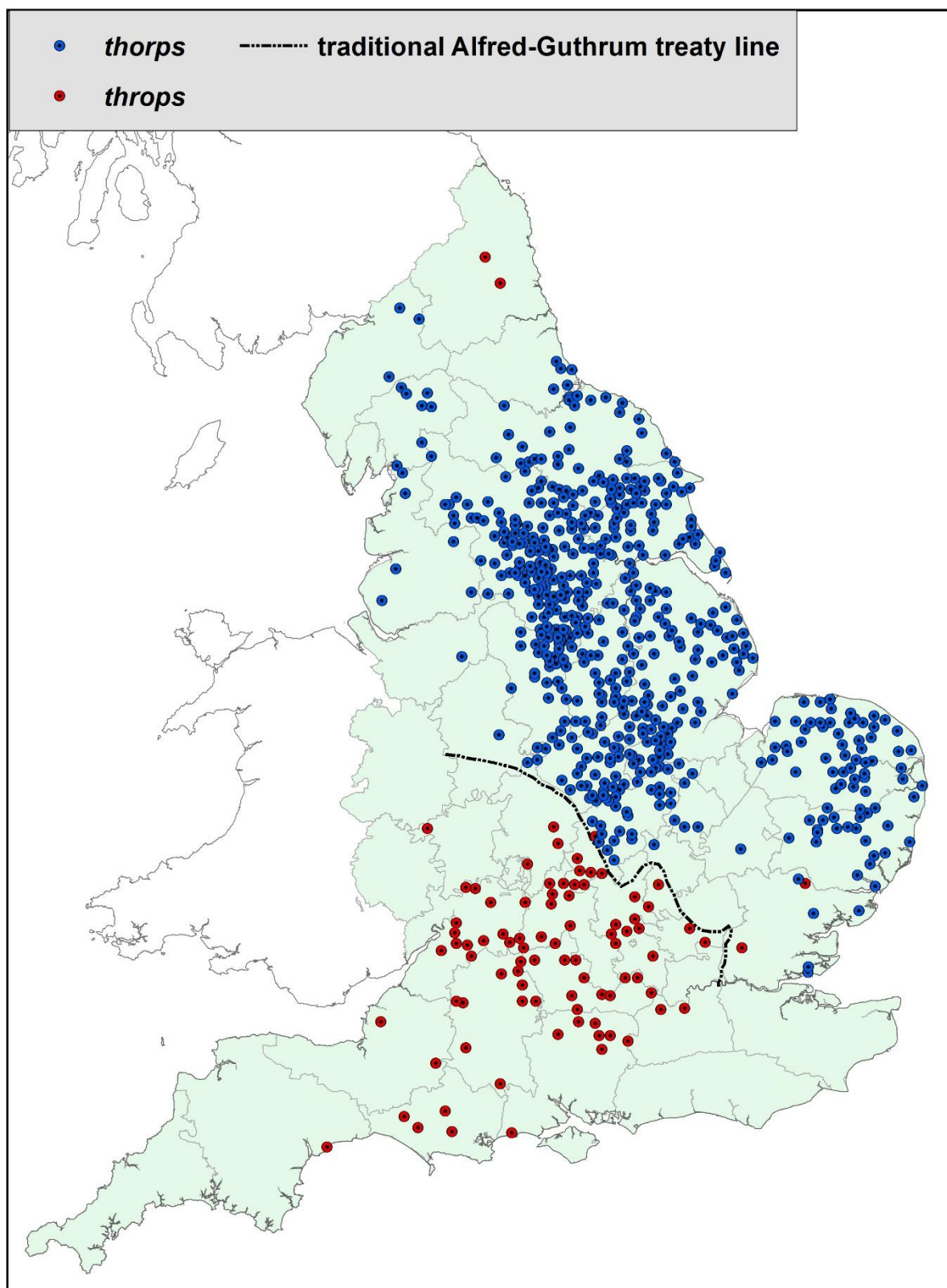
<u>By place-name</u> (& probable constituent <i>personal name</i>)	Date of first record (DB = Domesday Book)	Early ON personal name? (unrecorded/rare in England, anglicised or archaic)	Dithematic (D) personal name, or monothematic (M) (by-name or secondary)	Possible ethnic affiliation of personal name
<i>NORFOLK – Flegg</i> <u>Certain/probable</u> Clippesby (<i>Klyppr</i>) Hemsby (<i>Heimir/*Hēmir</i>) Ormesby (<i>Orm</i>) Rollesby (<i>Rolf/Hrólfr</i>) Scratby (<i>Skrauti</i>)	DB DB c. 1020 1044x7 c. 1020	Unrecorded Unrecorded?	M - by-name M - secondary? M - by-name D M - by-name	Danish Danish
<u>Possible</u> Ashby (<i>Aski?</i>) Billockby (<i>*Biðil-Áki?</i>) Filby (<i>Fili?</i>) Herringby (<i>Hæring/r?</i>) Mautby (<i>Malti?</i>) Oby (<i>Øthi/Auði?</i>) Thrigby (<i>*Þrykki?</i>)	1044x7 DB DB DB DB DB DB	Unrecorded Unrecorded? Unrecorded? Unrecorded? Rare Unrecorded?	M - secondary? Uncertain M - by-name? M - by-name? M - by-name? M - secondary? M - secondary?	Rare in Sc. § Rare in Sc. Danish
<i>NORFOLK – others</i> <u>Certain/probable</u> Alby (<i>Áli</i>) Colby (<i>Koli</i>) Tyby (<i>*Tythi</i>)	DB DB DB	Unrecorded?	M - secondary M - secondary M - secondary	Danish
<u>Possible</u> None				
<i>SUFFOLK</i> <u>Certain/probable</u> None				
<u>Possible</u> Ashby (<i>Aski</i>)	c. 1190		M - secondary?	
<i>ESSEX</i> None				
TOTAL FOR NORFOLK & SUFFOLK: 16	15 (94%) in DB or earlier documents	8 (50%) possible early personal names	1 (6%) dithematic personal name	4 (25%) probable Danish origin
Certain/probable examples only : 8	8 (100%)	3 (37%)	1 (12%)	3 (37%)

§ Abbreviation in column 5: 'Sc.' = Scandinavia.

See corpora in Appendices 1,2 and 3 for more detailed information regarding individual place-names.

Appendix 7.1a:

Total distribution of *thorp* and *throp* place-names of all periods

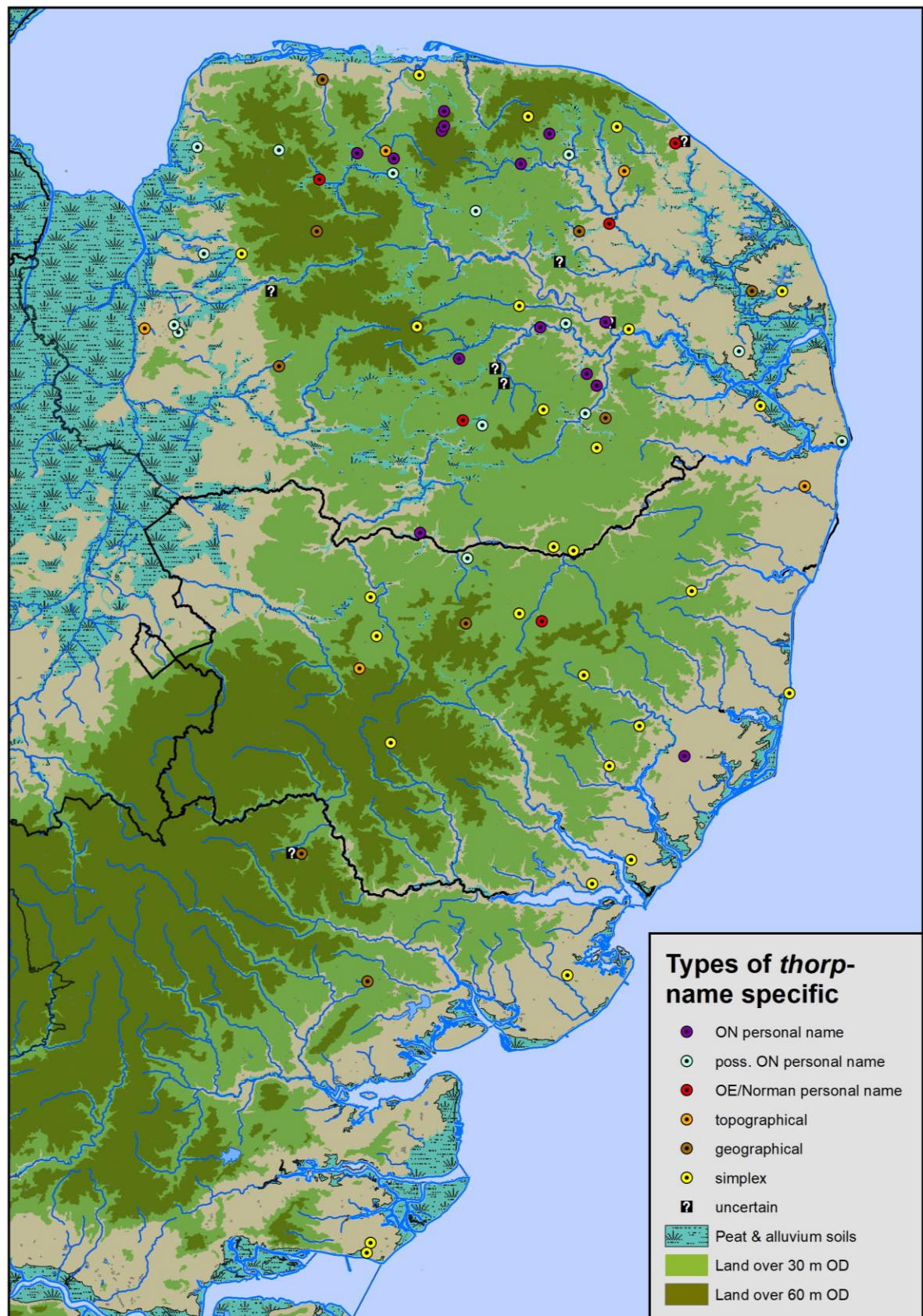


Distribution of **thorps** and **throps** based on *TIACL*: 21-31.

Appendix 7.2a:

Thorp place-name types in East Anglia

(those first recorded before c. 1300 AD)



Appendix 7.3a:
Named *thorp* place-name types in East Anglia
(those recorded before c. 1300 AD)



Appendix 7.3b:

Types of specific found in *thorp* place-names in East Anglia

TYPE OF SPECIFIC	Norfolk	Suffolk	Essex	TOTAL FOR EAST ANGLIA
Simplex (no specific in original form of place-name)	14 (11) <u>Ashwellthorpe</u> , <u>Baconsthorpe</u> , <u>Cockthorpe</u> , <u>Gayton Thorpe</u> , <u>Honingham Thorpe</u> , <u>Morning-thorpe</u> , <u>Poketorp</u> , <u>Thorpe</u> , <u>Thorpe Abbots</u> , <u>Thorpe Market</u> , Thorpe next Haddiscoe, <u>Thorpe</u> <u>Parva</u> , <u>Thorpe St Andrew</u> , <u>Torp</u> (UL*)	12 (10) <u>Ixworth Thorpe</u> , <u>Thorp x 3</u> , <u>Thorp</u> <u>Hall</u> , <u>Thorpe</u> , <u>Thorpe</u> , <u>Thorpe</u> <u>Common</u> , <u>Thorpe</u> <u>Hall x 2</u> , <u>Thorpe</u> <u>Morieux</u> , <u>Torp</u> (UL)	3 (2) Thorpe-le- Soken, <u>Littlethorpe</u> , <u>Thorpehall</u> <u>Farm</u>	29 (22) 34.11%
* 'UL' = unlocated				
Compound	45 (31)	8 (4)	3 (2)	56 (36) 65.88%
OE geographical or topographical specific	6 (2) <u>Althorpe</u> , <u>Burnham Thorpe</u> , <u>Cleythorpe</u> , <u>Saxlingham</u> <u>Thorpe</u> , <u>Smalesthorpes</u> , <u>Weasenham Thorpe</u>	2 (1) <u>Blackthorpe</u> , <u>Westhorpe</u>	2 (1) <u>Easthorpe</u> , <u>Westropp's</u>	10 (4) 11.76% of total; 17.85% of compound thorps
Possible ON geographical specific	3 (2) <u>Thorp gate</u> , <u>Thorpland</u> , <u>Thorpland</u>	1 <u>Thorplond</u>	0	4 (2) 4.70% of total; 7.14% of compound thorps
OE, 'Norman' or 'Continental' personal name	4 (2) <u>Baconsthorpe Farm</u> , <u>Broomsthorpe</u> , <u>Edingthorpe</u> , <u>Kinesthorpe</u>	1 <u>Gooderich Thorpe</u>	0	5 (2) 5.88% of total; 8.92% of compound thorps
ON personal name	13 (10) <u>Alethorpe</u> , <u>Algarsthorpe</u> , <u>Appethorp</u> (UL), <u>Clakesthorp</u> , <u>Clipestorp</u> , <u>Flockthorpe</u> , <u>Gasthorpe</u> , <u>Gunthorpe</u> , <u>Hardgrimestorp</u> , <u>Saxthorpe</u> , <u>Sculthorpe</u> , <u>Swainsthorpe</u> , <u>Tokethorpe</u> (UL)	3 (2) <u>Akethorp</u> , <u>Clachestorp</u> , <u>Gotesthorpe</u> (UL)	0	16 (12) 18.82% of total; 28.57% of compound thorps
Possible ON personal name?	13 (11) <u>Bagthorpe</u> , <u>Besthorpe</u> , <u>Bowthorpe</u> , <u>Calthorpe</u> , <u>Carboistorp</u> , <u>Fotestorp</u> , <u>Freethorpe</u> , <u>Glosthorpe</u> , <u>Gowthorpe</u> , <u>Ingoldisthorpe</u> , <u>Pensthorpe</u> , <u>Rainthorpe</u> <u>Hall</u> , <u>Themelthorpe</u>	1 (1) <u>Redfaressthorp</u>	0	14 (12) 16.47% of total; 25% of compound thorps
Uncertain specific type	6 (4) <u>Boythorp</u> , <u>Crownthorpe</u> , <u>Custhorpe</u> , <u>Dikethorp</u> , <u>Felthorpe</u> , <u>Pockthorpe</u>	0	1 (1) <u>Gestingthorpe</u>	7 (5) 8.23 of total; 12.5% of compound thorps
TOTAL (simplex & compound)	59 (42) 44 current (74.58%) 15 lost (25.42%)	20 (13) 9 current (45%) 11 lost (55%)	6 (4) 5 current (83.33%) 1 lost (16.66%)	85 (58) 58 current (68.24%) 27 lost (31.76%)

The **thorps** listed above include all those first recorded before 1300 (from *TIACL*: 165, 176-79, 183-84, 198), with numeric subtotals and percentages in **bold**. Those first recorded by 1086 (with numeric subtotals) are underlined. See databases in Appendices 1, 2 and 3 for more detailed information regarding individual place-names.

Appendix 7.6a:

Analysis of *thorp* place-name types in East Anglia and their landscape settings
(see maps in Appendices 7.6b and 7.6c)

TYPES OF SPECIFIC	Norfolk	Suffolk	Essex	EAST ANGLIA TOTAL
Simplex	14 4 LRV 7 UL 3 ?	12 3 SRV, 1 LRV 2 UL 6 ?	3 1 SRV 2 ?	29 4 SRV, 5 LRV (50%) 9 UL (50%) 11 ?
OE geographical or topographical specific	6 1 SRV 1 UL 4 ?	2 1 SRV 1 UL	2 1 SRV 1 ?	10 3 SRV (60%) 2 UL (40%) 5 ?
Possible ON geographical or topographical specific	3 1 SRV 1 FL 1 ?	1 1 ?	0	4 1 SRV 1 FL 1 ?
OE, 'Norman' or 'Continental' personal name	4 1 SRV 1 UL 2 ?	1 1 ?	0	5 1 SRV 1 UL 3 ?
ON personal name	13 6 SRV, 1 LRV 6 ?	2 2 ?	0	15 6 SRV, 1 LRV (100%) 0 UL (0%) 8 ?
Possible ON personal name?	13 2 SRV, 4 LRV 4 UL 3 ?	2 1 UL 1 ?	0	15 2 SRV, 4 LRV (55%) 5 UL (45%) 4 ?
Uncertain specific type	6 3 SRV, 1 LRV 2 ?	0	1 1 SRV	7 4 SRV, 1 LRV 2 ?
TOTAL	59	20	6	85

Abbreviations for landscape settings:

SRV – small river valley LRV – large river valley

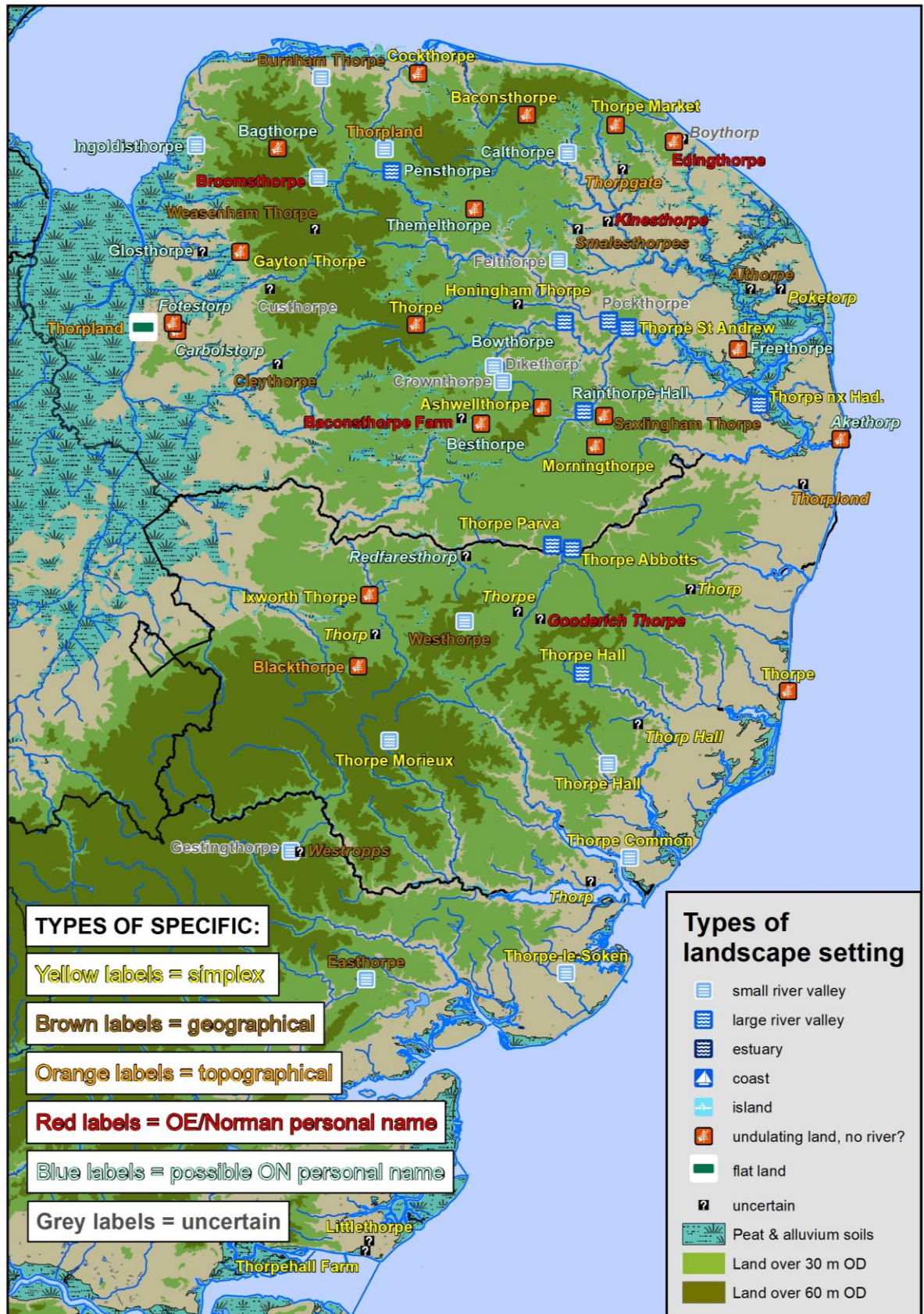
UL – undulating land, not near river FL – flat land

? – uncertain landscape setting (usually because exact location is unknown)

Appendix 7.6b:

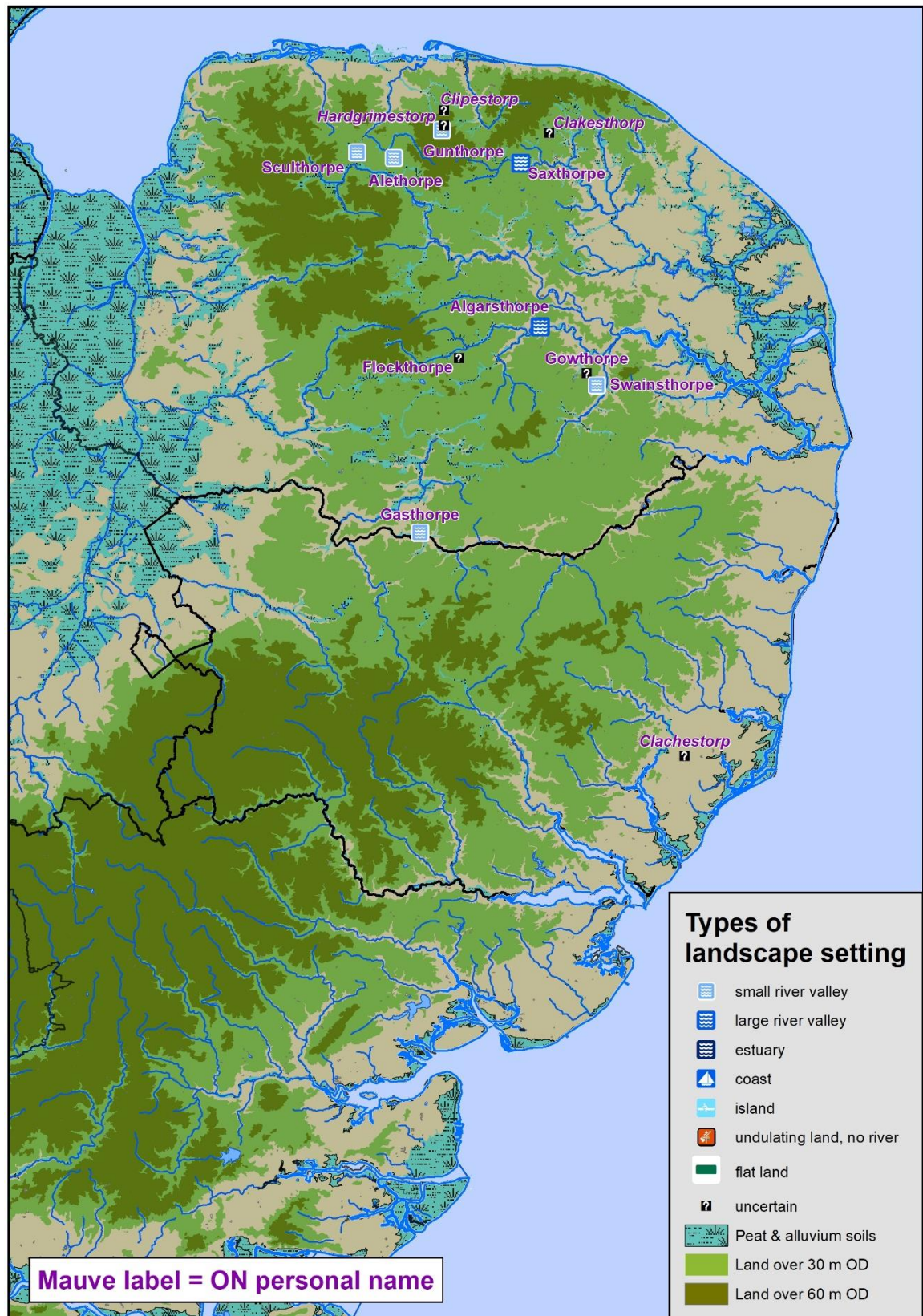
Local landscape settings of *thorp* place-names in East Anglia

(*thorps* compounded with all types of specific except probable ON personal names)



Appendix 7.6c:

Local landscape settings of *thorp* place-names in East Anglia (only **thorps** compounded with probable ON personal names)



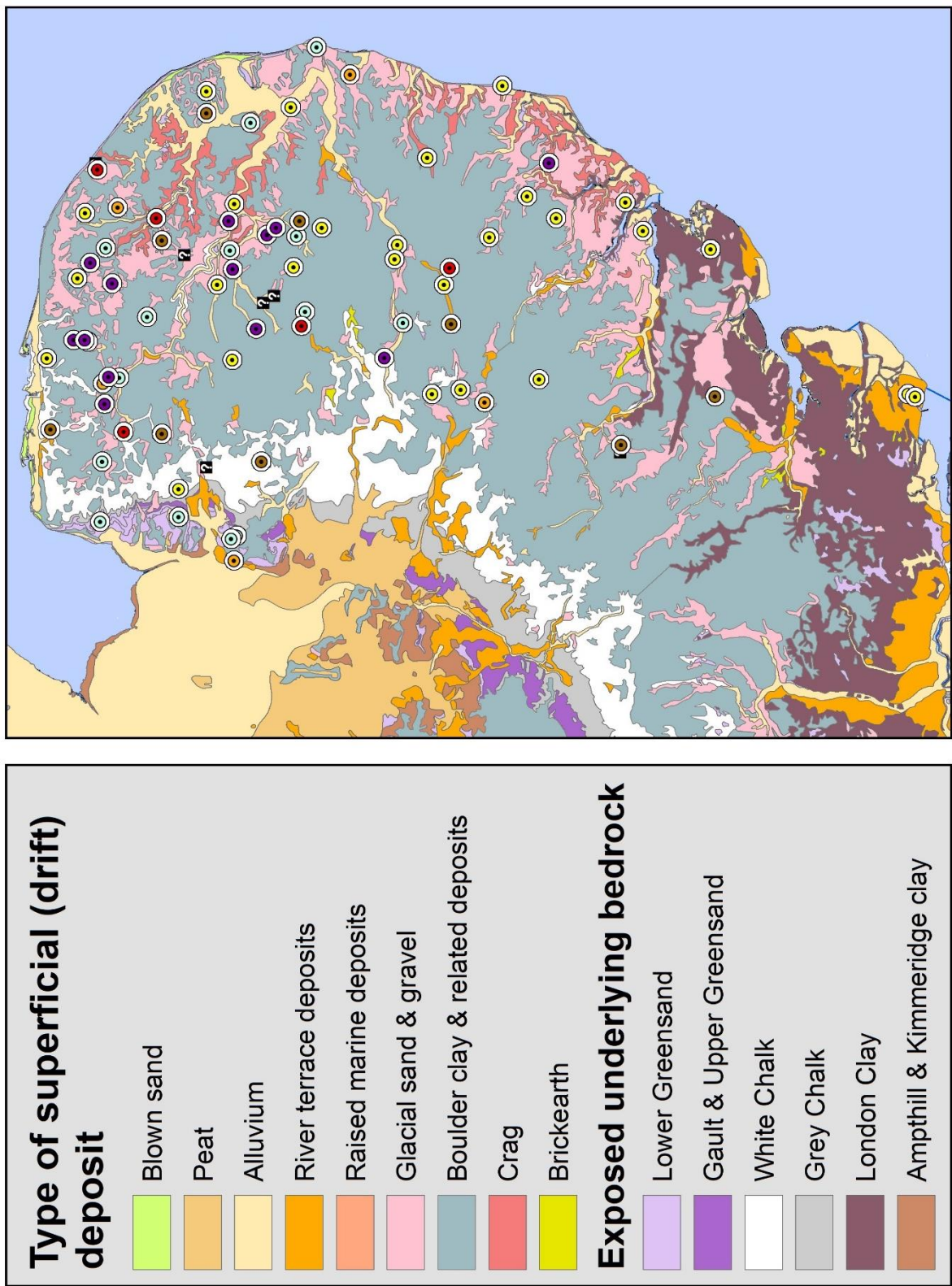
Appendix 7.6d:

Thorp place-names on superficial and bedrock geology

Based on the British Geological Survey's DiGMapGB-625: onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, Bedrock and Superficial (downloaded 23.2.2013), with the permission of the British Geological Survey.

NB: The BGS Bedrock and Superficial Geology maps were prepared using different coastlines, hence the discrepancy on the map around the area of the Wash (<http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/dataInfo.html> - accessed 18.05.2017)

For key to types of *thorp* place-name shown on map, see Appendix 7.3a

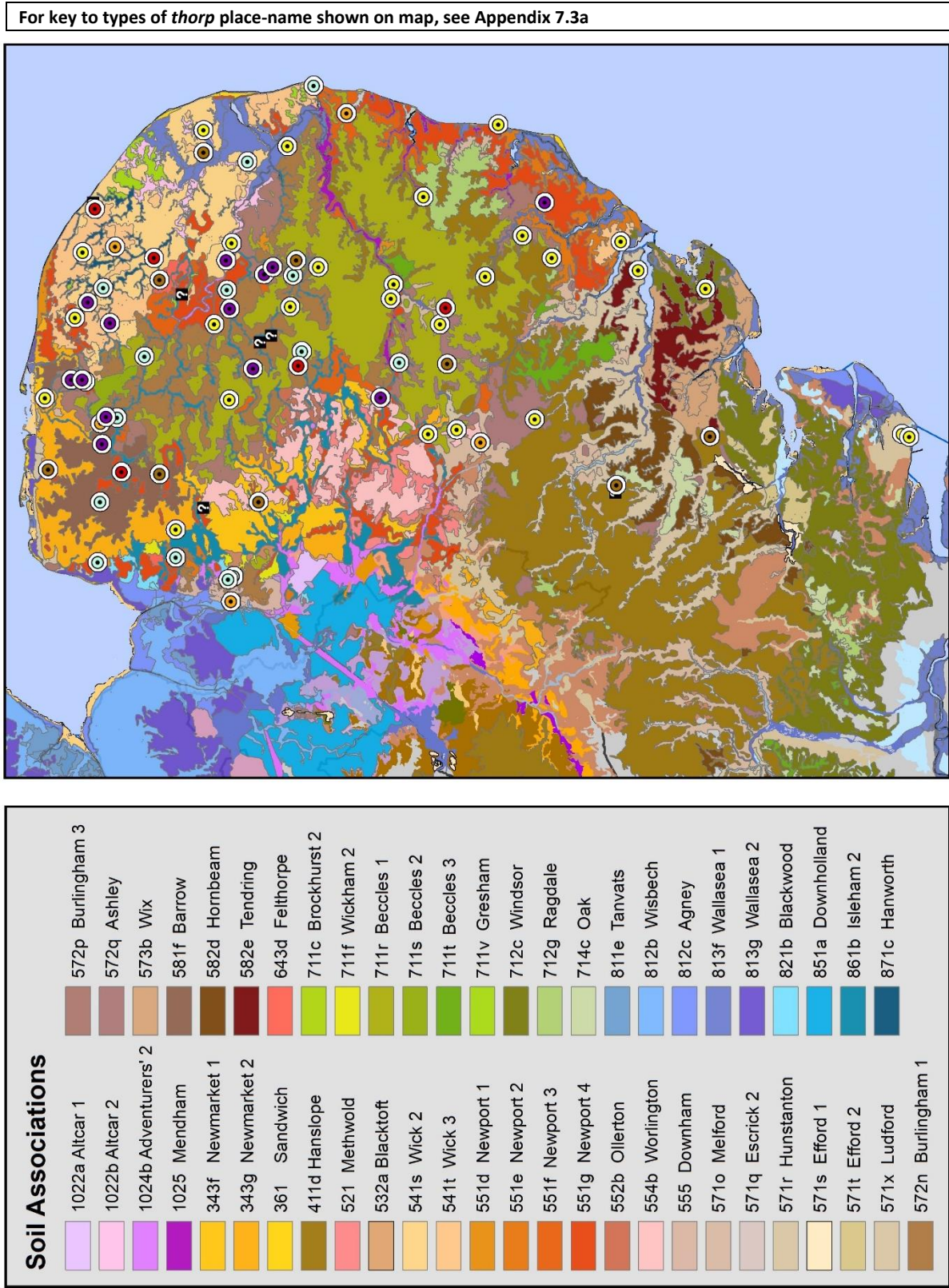


Appendix 7.6e:

Thorp place-names on soil-types

NB: Because of the limitations imposed by the small map-scale and sampling density, the bodies of soil delineated by the Soil Associations shown on the map only identify the principal soil-types in each area and omit smaller amounts of unconforming inclusions that belong to different soil-types (Avery 1980: 2-3; Sturdy and Allen 1981: 40-41).

Some of the Soil Associations outside East Anglia on the eastern and southern fringes of the map have been greyed out and omitted from the key to save space.



Analysis of *thorp* place-names and parishes in East Anglia

(see summary in Appendix 7.6g, and maps in Appendices 7.6h, 7.6i and 7.6j)

This table is continued overleaf...

Appendix 7.6f (continued)				
TYPES OF SPECIFIC	Norfolk	Suffolk	Essex	PAROCHIAL STATUS OP – probably original parish? P – originally part of another parish? N – no pre-1851 parish
OE, 'Norman' or 'Continental' personal name <u>TOTALS:</u> OP 0 P 2 N 3	4 Broomsthorpe Edingthorpe Baconsthorpe Farm <i>Kinesthorpe</i>	1 <i>Gooderich Thorpe</i>	0	5 P – part of East Rudham? P – part of Paston and/or Bacton? N – in parish of Attleborough N – in parish of Buxton N – in parish of Thorndon
ON personal name <u>TOTALS:</u> OP 4 P 1 N 10 ? 1	13 Gunthorpe Saxthorpe Sculthorpe Swainsthorpe Gasthorpe Alethorpe Algarsthorpe, <i>Appethorp</i> (UL) <i>Clakesthorp</i> <i>Clipestorp</i> Flockthorpe <i>Hardgrimestorp</i> <i>Tokethorpe</i> (UL)	3 <i>Akethorp</i> <i>Clachestorp</i> <i>Gotesthorpe</i> (UL)	0	16 OP? OP? OP? OP? ? – uncertain (OP, or part of R'worth?) P – part of Fakenham? N – in parish of Great Melton N - unlocated N – in parish of Matlask N – in parish of Bale N – in parish of Hardingham N – in parish of Gunthorpe N – unlocated N – in parish of Lowestoft N – in parish of Eyke N – unlocated
Possible ON personal name? <u>TOTALS:</u> OP 4 P 3 N 5 ? 2	13 Besthorpe Calthorpe Freethorpe Pensthorpe Bowthorpe <i>Carboistorp</i> Bagthorpe Themelthorpe Ingoldisthorpe <i>Fotestorp</i> Glosthorpe Gowthorpe Rainthorpe Hall	1 <i>Redfaresthorp</i>	0	14 OP? OP? OP? OP? ? – uncertain (OP, or part of Colney?) ? – renamed as Shouldham Thorpe? P – part of Bircham parishes? P – part of Foulsham? P – part of Snettisham? N – in parish of Shouldham Thorpe N – in parish of Ashwicken N – in parish of Swardeston N – in parish of Flordon N – in parish of Redgrave
Uncertain specific type <u>TOTALS:</u> OP 0 P 2 N 4 ? 1	6 Crownthorpe <i>Boythorp</i> Custhorpe <i>Dikethorp</i> Pockthorpe Felthorpe	0	1 Gestingthorpe	7 P – part of Wicklewood or Downham? N – in parish of Bacton N – in parish of Narford N – in parish of Sutton N – in parish of Mousehold Heath ? - uncertain P – part of Ca. Hed'ham or Wickham St P.?
TOTALS	59 <u>Totals for Norfolk:</u> OP 8 P 18 N 27 ? 6	20 <u>Totals for Suffolk:</u> OP 0 P 4 N 15 ? 1	6 <u>Totals for Essex:</u> OP 0 P 2 N 3 ? 1	85 <u>OVERALL TOTALS FOR EAST ANGLIA:</u> OP 8 P 24 N 45 ? 8

Appendix 7.6g:

Summary of *thorp* place-name/parish boundary analysis in Appendix 7.6f

Thorps compounded with ON personal names

10 out of 16 (62%) did not survive into the 19th century as parishes.

Of those that did survive as parishes:

- 4 out of 6 (67%) appear to be original parishes;
- 1 out of 6 (17%) appear to have been formed from part of other parishes.
- 1 uncertain

Thorps possibly compounded with ON personal names

5 out of 14 (36%) did not survive into the 19th century as parishes.

Of those that did survive as parishes:

- 4 out of 9 (44%) appear to be original parishes;
- 3 out of 9 (33%) appear to have been formed from part of other parishes.
- 2 uncertain

Total of thorps probably or possibly compounded with ON personal names

15 out of 30 (50%) did not survive into the 19th century as parishes.

Of those that did survive as parishes:

- 8 out of 15 (53%) appear to be original parishes;
- 4 out of 15 (27%) appear to have been formed from part of other parishes.
- 3 uncertain

Simplex thorps

15 out of 29 (52%) did not survive into the 19th century as parishes.

Of those that did survive as parishes:

- 0 out of 14 (0%) appear to be original parishes;
- 11 out of 14 (79%) appear to have been formed from part of other parishes.
- 3 uncertain

Thorps compounded with OE geographical & topographical specifics

5 out of 10 (50%) did not survive into the 19th century as parishes.

Of those that did survive as parishes:

- 0 out of 5 (0%) appear to be original parishes;
- 4 out of 5 (80%) appear to have been formed from part of other parishes.
- 1 uncertain

Thorps compounded with ON geographical specifics

3 out of 4 (75%) did not survive into the 19th century as parishes.

Of those that did survive as parishes:

- 0 out of 1 (0%) appear to be original parishes;
- 1 out of 1 (100%) appear to have been formed from part of another parish.

Thorps compounded with OE or post-Conquest personal names

3 out of 5 (60%) did not survive into the 19th century as parishes.

Of those that did survive as parishes:

- 0 out of 2 (0%) appear to be original parishes;
- 2 out of 2 (100%) appear to have been formed from part of other parishes.

Thorps compounded with uncertain specifics

4 out of 7 (57%) did not survive into the 19th century as parishes.

Of those that did survive as parishes:

- 0 out of 3 (0%) appear to be original parishes;
- 2 out of 3 (67%) appear to have been formed from part of other parishes.
- 1 out of 3 uncertain

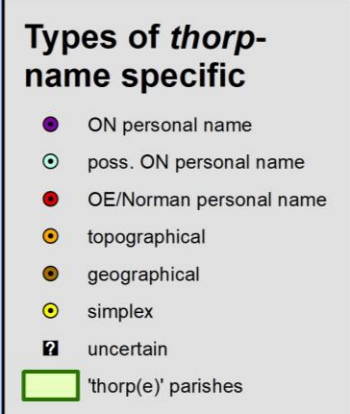
Total of remainder – simplex thorps, plus those compounded with non-anthroponymic specifics & OE or post-Conquest names

30 out of 55 (55%) did not survive into the 19th century as parishes.

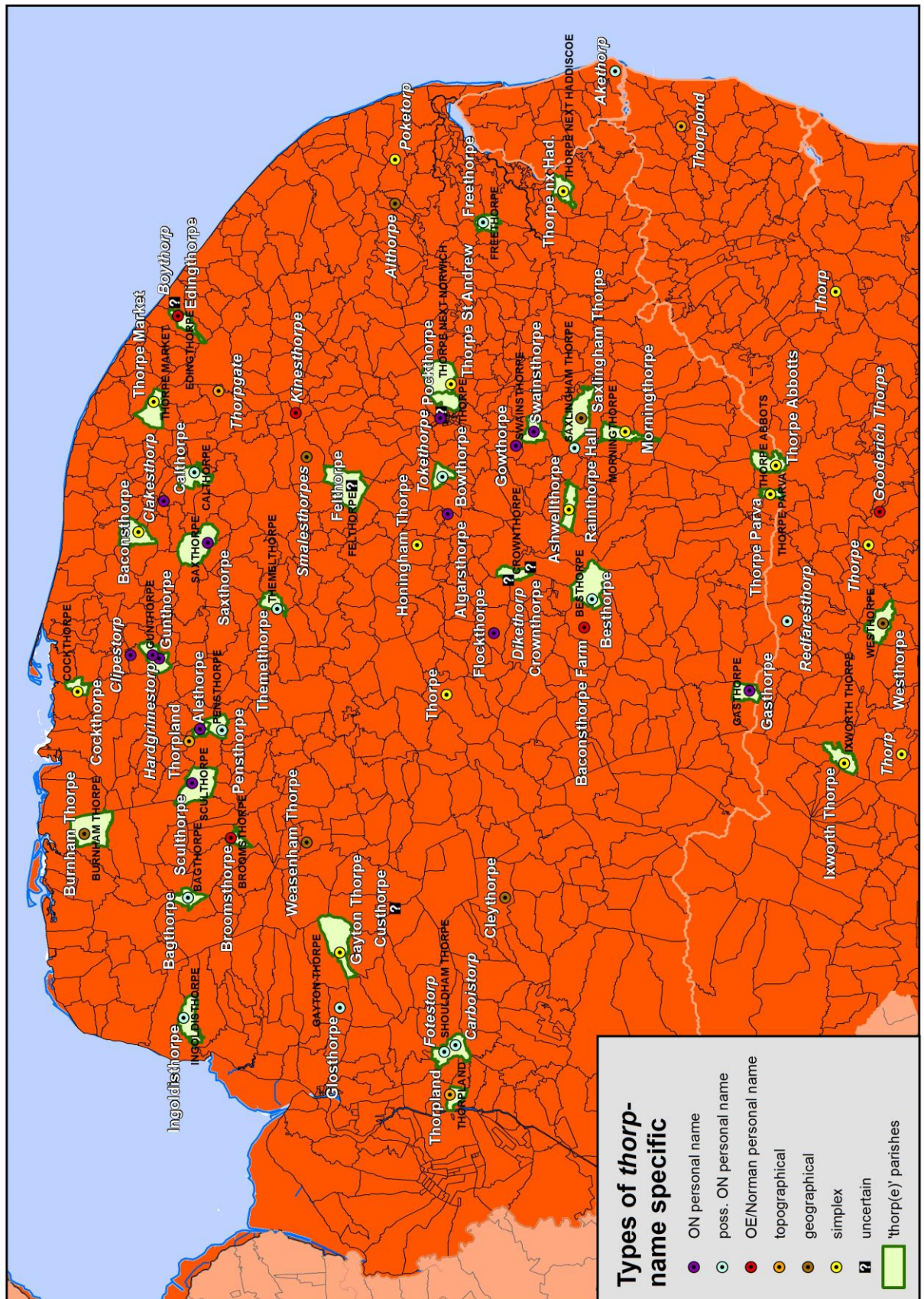
Of those that did survive as parishes:

- 0 out of 25 (0%) appear to be original parishes;
- 20 out of 25 (80%) appear to have been formed from part of other parishes.
- 5 out of 25 uncertain

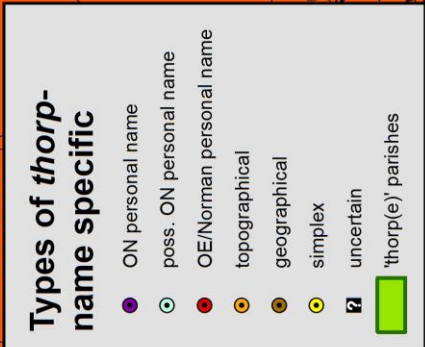
***Thorp* place-names and pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia**



***Thorp* place-names and pre-1851 parishes in Norfolk**



***Thorp* place-names and pre-1851 parishes in north-east Norfolk**



Appendix 7.7a:

Linguistic and chronological analysis of *thorp* place-names in East Anglia compounded with ON personal names

<i>Thorp</i> place-name (& probable constituent personal name)	Date of first record (DB = Domesday Book)	Early ON personal name? (unrecorded/rare in England, anglicised or archaic)	Dithematic (D) personal name, or monothematic (M) (by-name or secondary)	Possible ethnic affiliation of personal name
NORFOLK				
<u><i>Certain/probable</i></u>				
Alethorpe (<i>Áli</i>)	DB		M - secondary	Danish?
Algarsthorpe (<i>Ásgeirr</i>)	c. 1050		D	
Appethorpe† (<i>Api</i>)	DB		M - by-name	
Clakesthorpe (<i>*Klak/kr</i>)	c. 1300		M - by-name	Danish
Clipestorpe (<i>Klyppr</i>)	C13	Unrecorded	M - by-name	West Sc. §
Flockthorpe (<i>Flōki</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Danish?
Gasthorpe (<i>Gaddr</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	
Gunthorpe (<i>Gunni</i>)	DB		M - secondary	Danish
Hardgrimestorpe (<i>*Harðgrímr</i>)	C13	Unrecorded	D	
Ingoldisthorpe (<i>Ingólfr?</i>)	DB		D	West Sc.?
Sculthorpe (<i>Skúli</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish?
Swainsthorpe (<i>Sveinn</i>)	DB		M - by-name	
Tokethorpe† (<i>Tóki</i>)	DB		M - secondary	Danish
<u><i>Possible</i></u>				
Bagthorpe (<i>Bakki?</i>)	DB	Unrecorded?	M - by-name?	
Besthorpe (<i>Bøsi?</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish?
Bowthorpe (<i>*Bōi?</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish?
Calthorpe (<i>Kali?</i>)	c. 1044	Unrecorded?	M - by-name	Danish?
Carboisthorpe (<i>*Karboie?</i>)	DB	Unrecorded?	Uncertain	
Fotesthorpe (<i>Fótr?</i>)	DB		M - by-name	West Sc.?
Freethorpe (<i>Fræthi?</i>)	DB		M - secondary?	Danish
Glosthorpe (<i>*Glóir?</i>)	DB	Unrecorded?		Danish
Gowthorpe (<i>Gauti?</i>)	C12		M - by-name?	Danish
Pensthorpe (<i>*Peningr?</i>)	DB	Unrecorded?	M - by-name	
Rainthorpe Hall (<i>Hreinn?</i>)	DB	Unrecorded?	M - by-name	
Saxthorpe (<i>*Saks/Saxi?</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish
Themelthorpe (<i>*Þymli?</i>)	C13	Unrecorded?	M - by-name	
SUFFOLK				
<u><i>Certain/probable</i></u>				
Akethorpe (<i>Áki</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish
Clachesthorpe (<i>*Klak/kr</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish
Gotesthorpe (<i>Gautr</i>)	C13		M - by-name?	Danish
ESSEX				
<i>None</i>				
TOTAL FOR NORFOLK & SUFFOLK: 29	23 (79%) in DB or earlier documents	11 (38%) possible early personal names	3 (10%) dithematic personal names	16 (55%) probable Danish origin
Certain/probable examples only : 16	12 (75%)	4 (25%)	3 (19%)	9 (56%)

† § Symbols & abbreviations in columns 1 & 5: † = unlocated place-name; 'Sc' = Scandinavia(n).

See corpora in Appendices 1, 2 and 3 for more detailed information regarding individual place-names.

Appendix 8.2a:

Linguistic analysis of *toft*-name types in East Anglia

The greyed-out *toft*-names in column 1 are not regarded as locatable place-names nor included on map in Appendix 8.2b.

<u>Toft-name</u>	<u>Date of first record</u> (DB = Domesday Book)	<u>Settlement, parish, farm or field-name</u>	<u>Geog. location known?</u>	<u>Type of specific of originally compound names</u> (S = simplex)	<u>Source</u>
NORFOLK					
Bircham Tofts	DB	P	Y	S	D
Rockland Tofts	DB	P	Y	S	D
Toft Monks	DB	P	Y	S	D
Toftrees	DB	P	Y	S	D
West Tofts	DB	P	Y	S	D
Bremestoft		FN	N	OE personal name	G/Rye
Buckenham Tofts		P	Y	S?	G
Caltofts		S	Y	ON personal name	G
Edwinestofta		FN	N	OE personal name	G/Rye
Ethstanestoft	12th c.	FN	N	OE personal name	G/Rye
Grisetoft		FN	N	ON noun	G/Rye
Hafketelestofta		FN	N	ON personal name	G/Rye
Horningtoft	DB	P	Y	OE folk-name or noun	D
Humbletoft House			Y	ON noun	G
Kinnemannestoft		FN	N	OE noun	G/Rye
Mortoft	DB	S	Y	ON/OE noun	D
Offichestoft		FN	N	OE personal name	G/Rye
Piggestoft		FN	N	ME noun	G/Rye
Scartoft		FN	N	ON noun	FJ
Udorstoft		FN	N	ME personal name	G/Rye
Ulvestoft		FN	N	ME personal name	G/Rye
SUFFOLK					
Toft (<i>nr Beccles</i>)			N	S	G
Toft (<i>nr Ipswich</i>)	DB	S	N	S	G
Aylemerestoft	13th c.	FN?	Y	OE/ME personal name	BB
Aylencstoft	13th c.	FN?	Y	?	BB
Bekkystoft	15th c.	FN?	Y	ME personal name	BB
Bulewalestoft	12th c.	FN?	N	?	G
Cawtyestoft	15th c.	FN?	Y	?	BB
Erburestoft	13th c.	FN?	Y	?	BB
Grimestoft	13th c.	FN?	Y	ON personal name?	BB
Grisetoft	12th c.	S	Y	ON pers. name or ON noun	BB
Grymestoft				ON personal name	FJ
Herewardystoft	15th c.	FN?	Y	OE personal name	BB
Hundstoft	DB	P	Y	ON pers. name or ON/OE noun	D
Leshestoft	13th c.	FN?	Y	?	BB
Lowestoft	DB	P	Y	ON personal name	D
Muletoft	13th c.		Y	OE/ON noun	BB
Stowlangtoft	DB	P	Y	'false' toft	G
ESSEX					
Tofts	13th c.	F	Y	S	R235
Nortofts	13th c.	F	Y?	OE adjective	R427
Tiptoft Farm	14th c.	F	Y?	ME personal name?	R547

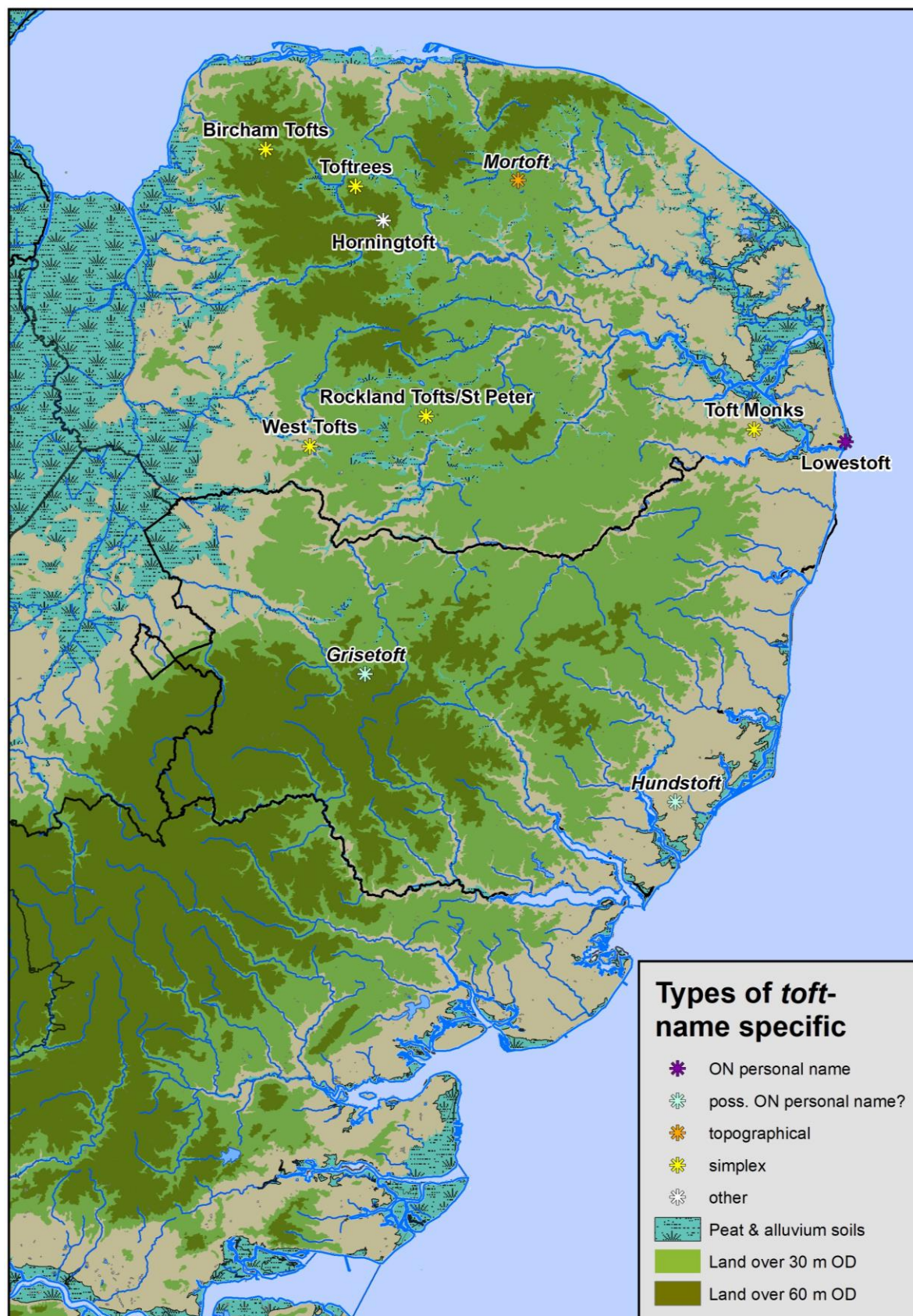
Abbreviations in sources column: BB - Boulton and Briggs 2017; D - databases in Appendices 1, 2 and 3 of this thesis; FJ - Fellows-Jensen 1999: 56; G - Gammeltoft 2003; R - Reaney 1935 (& page no.); Rye - Rye 1881.

See corpora in Appendices 1, 2 and 3 for more detailed information regarding individual place-names.

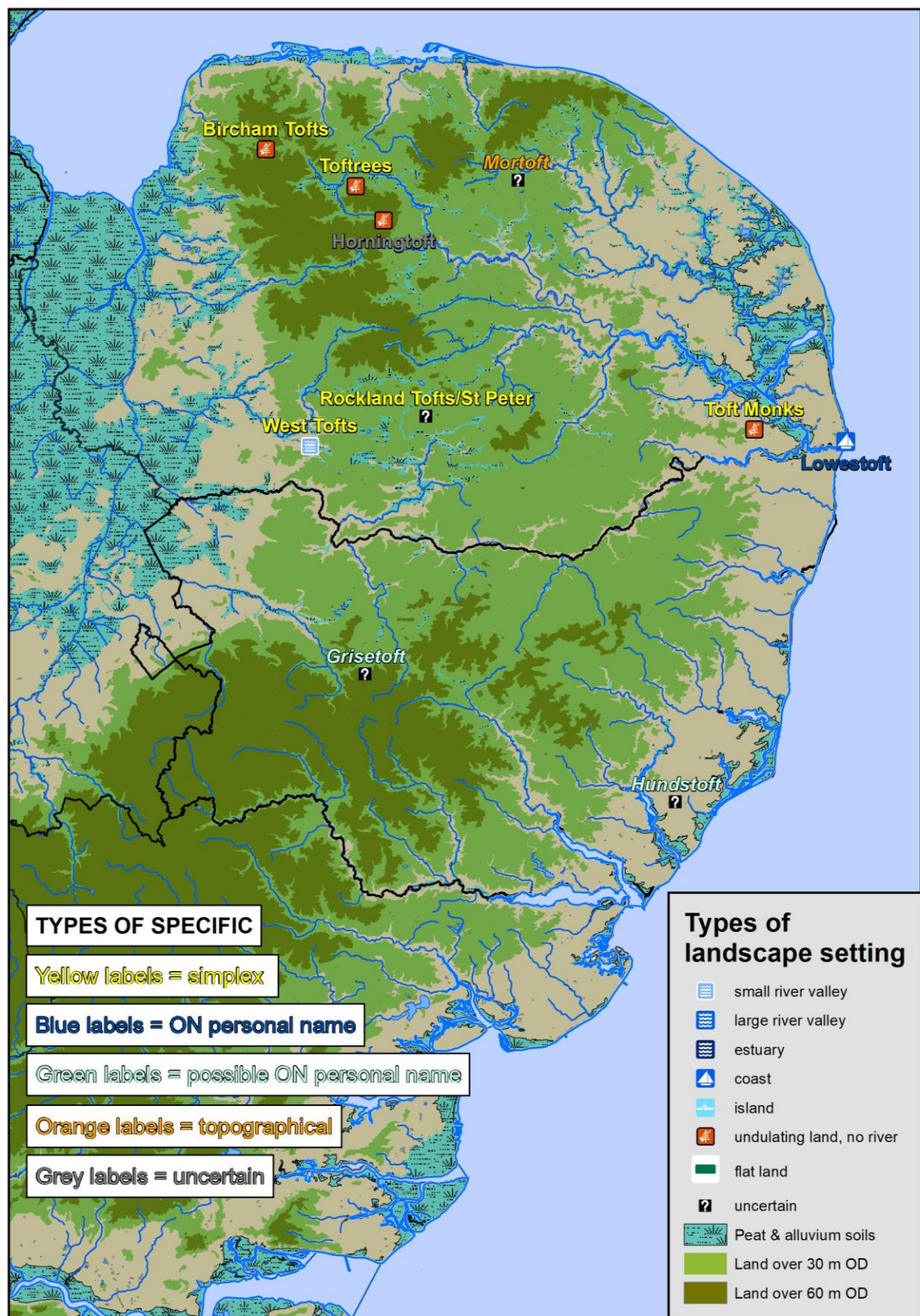
Appendix 8.2b:

Toft place-name types in East Anglia

(i.e. locatable **tofts** first recorded before c. 1200 AD)



Appendix 8.2c:
Local landscape settings of *toft* place-names



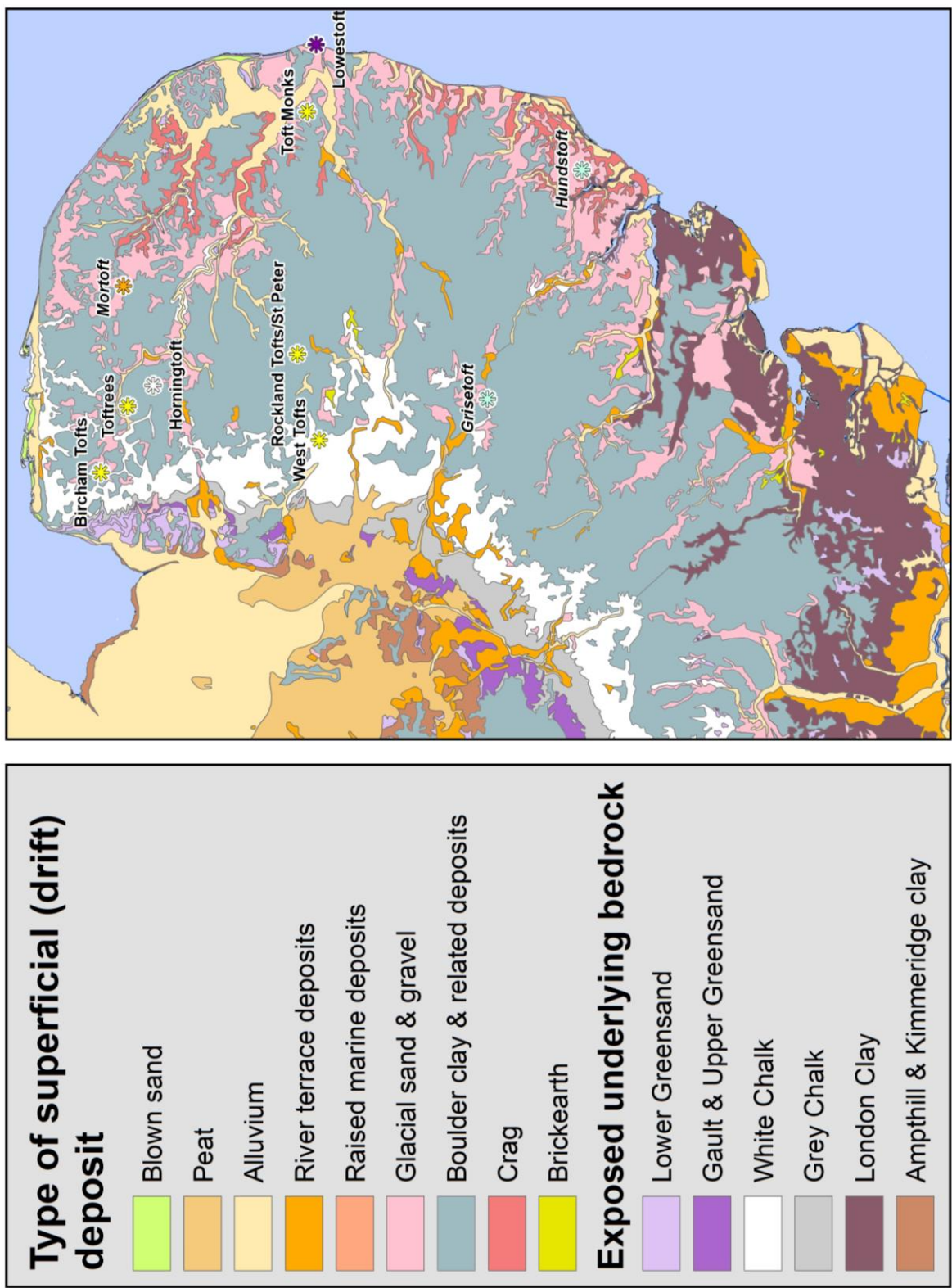
Appendix 8.2d:

Toft place-names on superficial and bedrock geology

Based on the British Geological Survey's *DiGMapGB-625: onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, Bedrock and Superficial* (downloaded 23.2.2013), with the permission of the British Geological Survey.

NB: The BGS Bedrock and Superficial Geology maps were prepared using different coastlines, hence the discrepancy on the map around the area of the Wash (<http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/dataInfo.html> - accessed 18.05.2017)

For key to types of *toft* place-name shown on map, see Appendix 8.2b

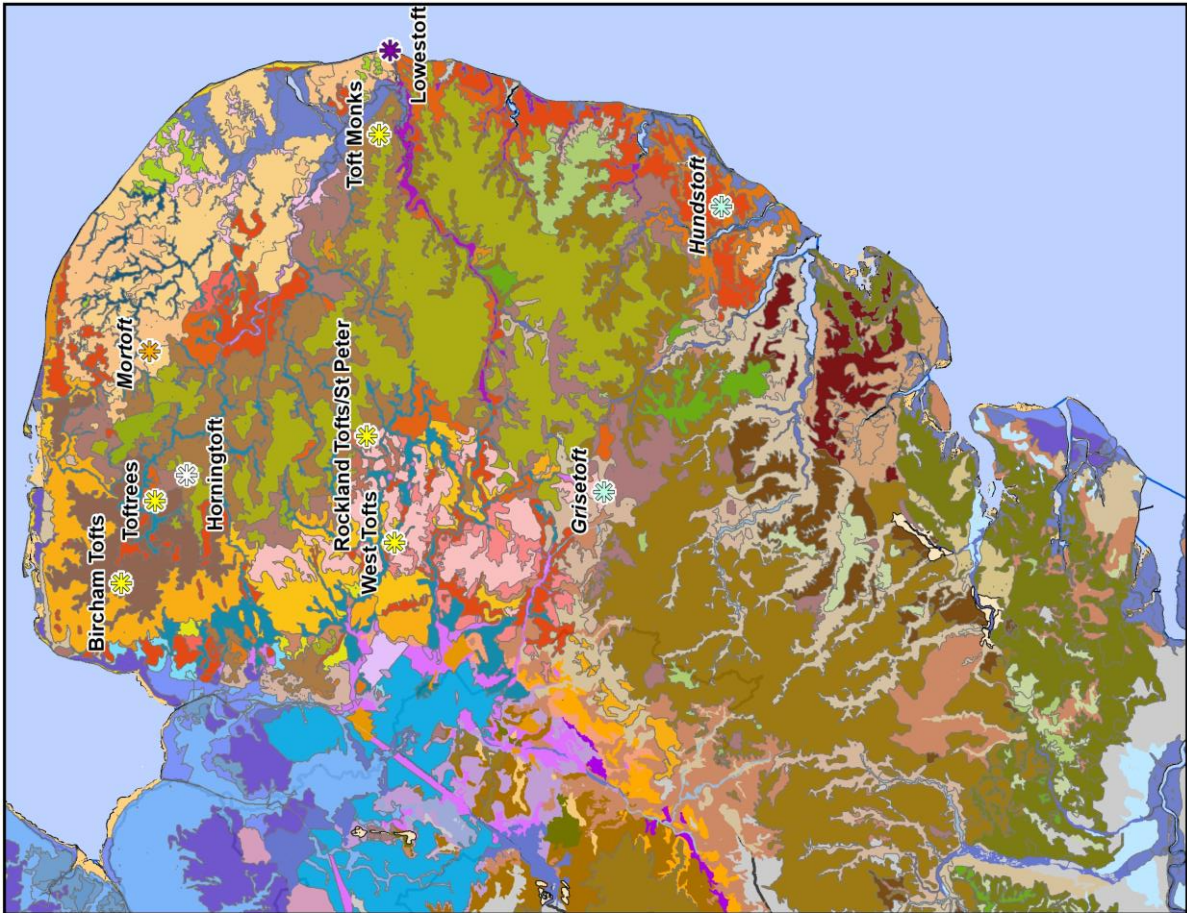


Appendix 8.2e

Toft place-names on soil-types

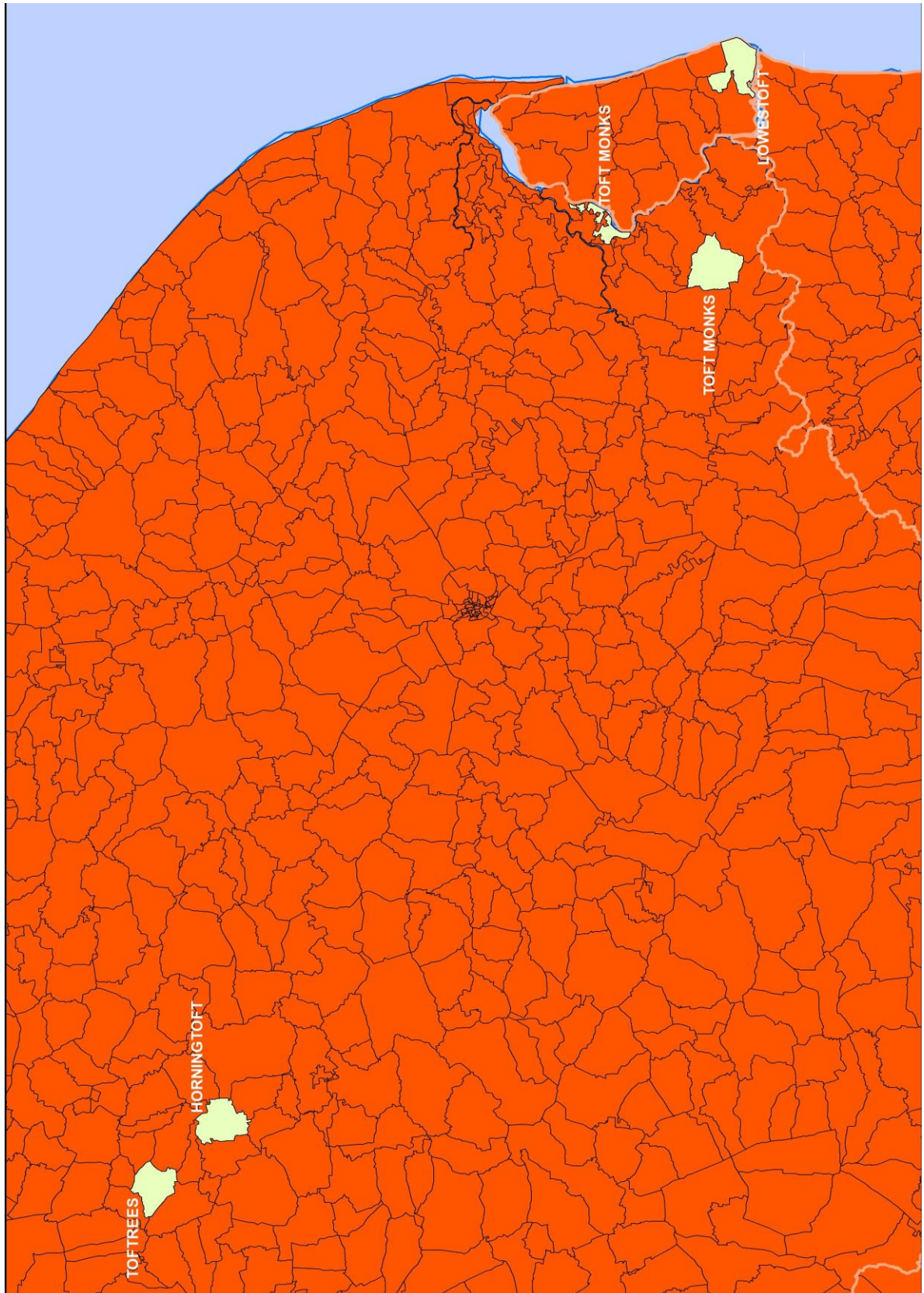
NB: Because of the limitations imposed by the small map-scale and sampling density, the bodies of soil delineated by the Soil Associations shown on the map only identify the principal soil-types in each area and omit smaller amounts of unconforming inclusions that belong to different soil-types (Avery 1980: 2-3; Sturdy and Allen 1981: 40-41). Some of the Soil Associations outside East Anglia on the eastern and southern fringes of the map have been greyed out and omitted from the key to save space.

For key to types of toft place-name shown on map, see Appendix 8.2b



Soil Associations	
1022a Altcar 1	572p Burlingham 3
1022b Altcar 2	572q Ashley
1024b Adventurers' 2	573b Wix
1025 Mendham	581f Barrow
343f Newmarket 1	582d Hornbeam
343g Newmarket 2	582e Tending
361 Sandwich	643d Felthorpe
411d Hanslope	711c Brockhurst 2
521 Methwold	711f Wickham 2
532a Blacktoft	711r Beccles 1
541s Wick 2	711s Beccles 2
541t Wick 3	711t Beccles 3
551d Newport 1	711v Gresham
551e Newport 2	712c Windsor
551f Newport 3	712g Ragdale
551g Newport 4	714c Oak
552b Ollerton	811e Tanvats
554b Worlington	812b Wisbech
555 Downham	812c Agney
571o Melford	813f Wallasea 1
571q Escrick 2	813g Wallasea 2
571r Hunstanton	821b Blackwood
571s Efford 1	851a Downholland
571t Efford 2	861b Isleham 2
571x Ludford	871c Hanworth
572n Burlingham 1	

Appendix 8.2f:
Toft-named parishes (pre-1851) in East Anglia



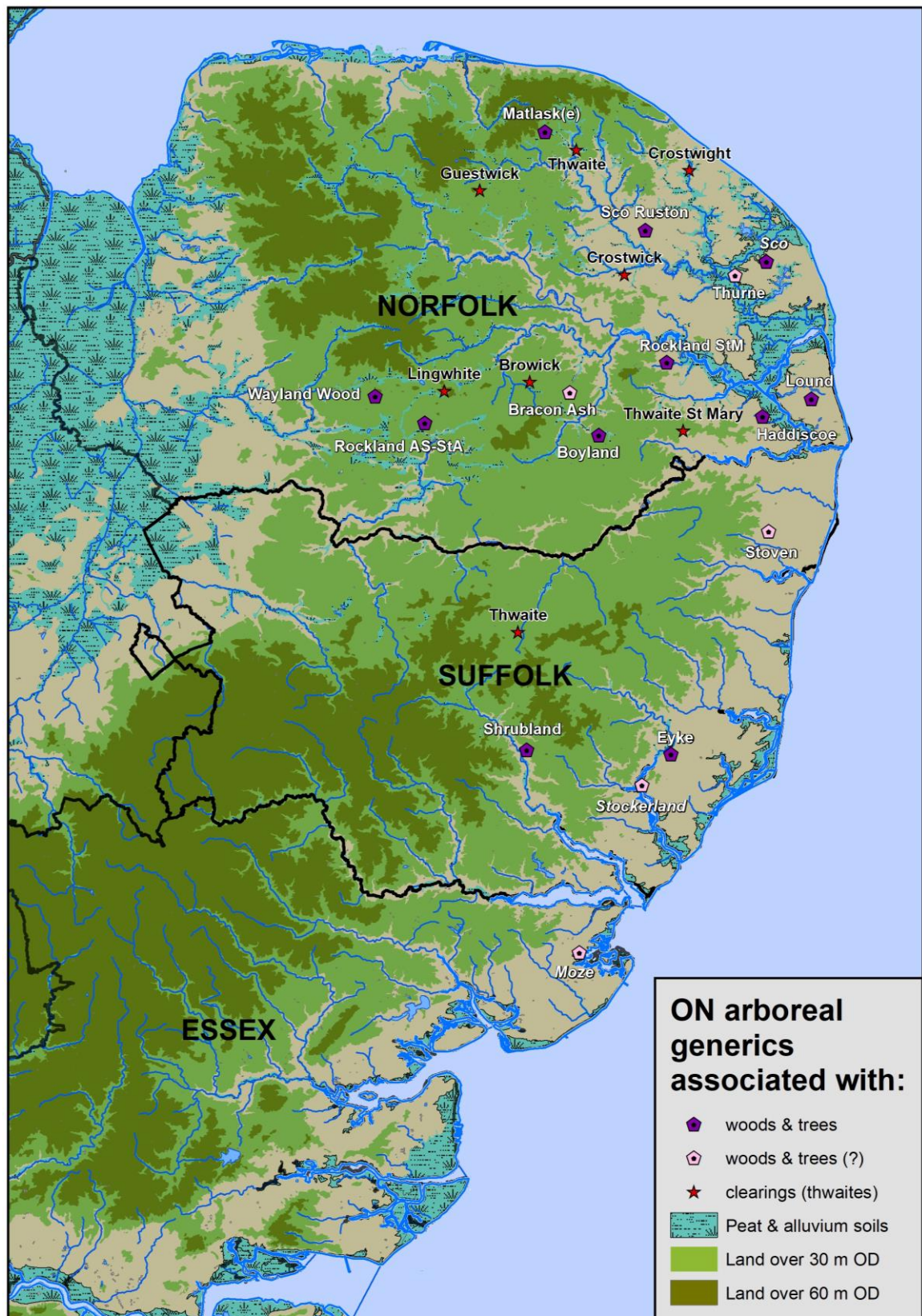
Appendix 8.4.1a:

Analysis of ON topographical generics compounded in East Anglian place-names

Question marks enclosed within parentheses (?) in column 1 denote suggested but uncertain or disputed generic elements for the place-names indicated. Underlined place-names in columns 2,3 and 4 contain specifics derived from personal names; half-underlined ones possibly so.

ON topographical generic	Norfolk	Suffolk	Essex
1) <i>Generics associated with woods and trees, other vegetation & clearings</i> lundr, 'small wood' skógr, 'wood' *brakni (?), 'bracken' eik, 'oak' stofn (ON/OE?), 'tree stump' þyrnir (?), 'thorn-bush' mosi (?), 'moss, lichen' þveit, 'woodland clearing' askr (?), 'ash'	<u>Boyl<u>and</u></u>, Rockland x 2, <u>Wayland</u> Sco, Sco Ruston, <u>Haddiscoe</u> Bracon Ash Thurne Thwaite, Thwaite St Mary, Browick, Crostwick, Crostwight, Guestwick, Lingwhite Matlask(e)	Lound, Shrubland Eyke Stoven Thwaite	Moze
2) <i>Generics associated with hills and valleys</i> haugr, 'hill/barrow' dalr(?), 'valley, hollow'	Howe, Forehoe, Greenhoe, <u>Grimshoe</u>	Thingoe <u>Withers<u>dale</u></u>	
3) <i>Generics associated with land and fields</i> land (ON/OE?) snap (?), 'boggy land'		Stockerland Snape	
4) <i>Generics associated with rivers, water and sea</i> holmr, 'island' breiðingr, 'a broadening' brunnr/brun, 'spring' ey (or OE <u>ēg</u>?), 'island' keikr (?), 'bent' tjorn (?), 'tarn, small lake' vík (?), 'creek' fjorðr (?), 'sea inlet, fjord' nes, 'headland, promontory' hóp	Holme, Holme Hale, Runcton Holme Breydon Water <u>Baw<u>sey</u></u> <u>Syde<u>rstone</u></u> <i>Hemsby Ness, Ness,</i> Winterton Ness	Newbourne <u>Gose<u>ford</u></u>, Orford <u>Cole Ness/Colneis</u>	<i>Ciche</i> <u>Frowick Hall</u> <u>Hamford Water</u> Stanford-le-Hope
5) <i>Generics associated with man-made features</i> bryggja (?), 'bridge' kirkja, 'church' *skeith/skeið, 'border/track' stígr (?), 'path' rep/hreppr (?), 'district'	Felbrigg <u>Colkirk</u> <u>Corpusty</u> Repps	[Wickham] Skeith	

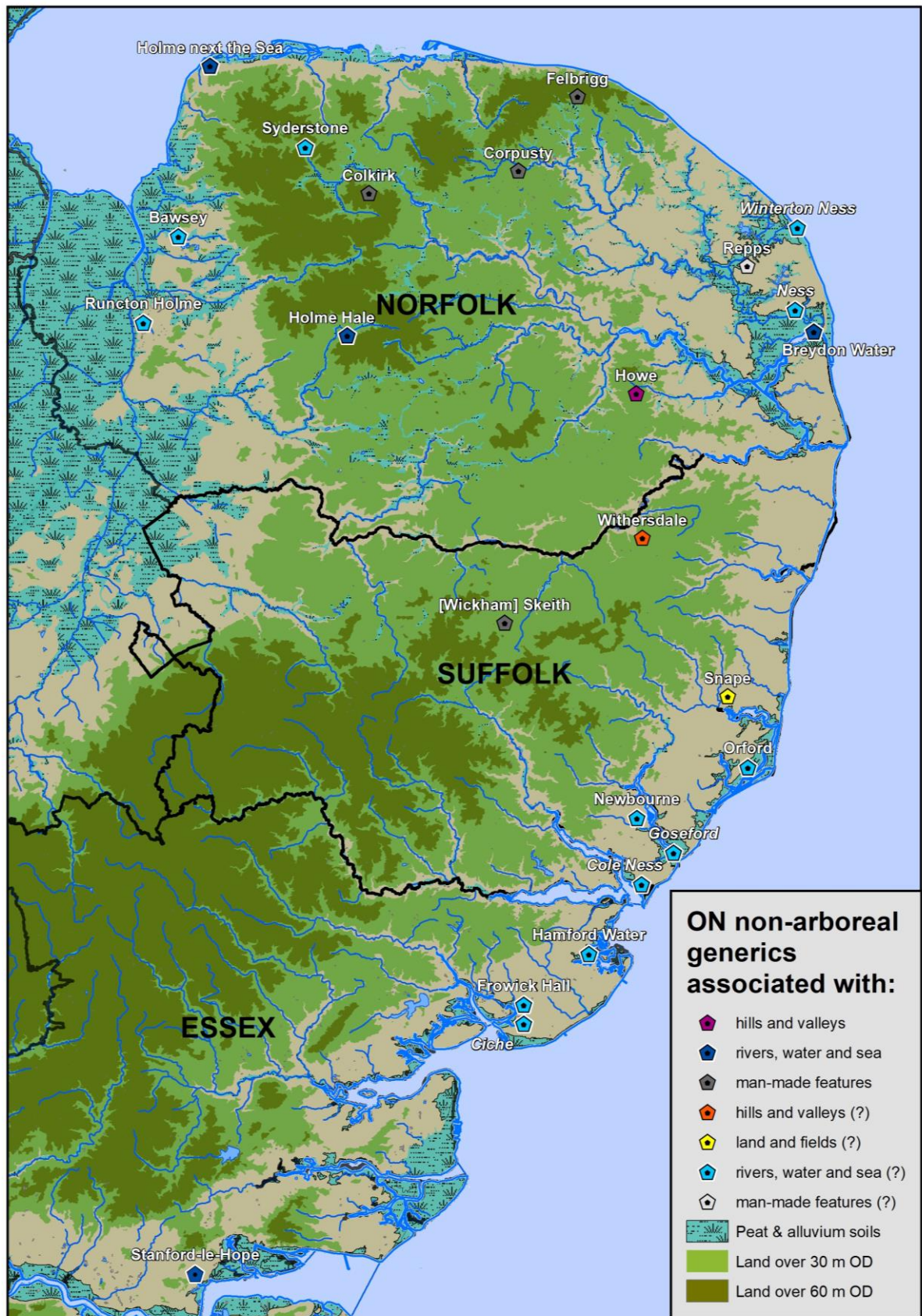
Appendix 8.4.1b:
Place-names containing ON arboreal generics



The 'woods & trees (?)' category in the above key denotes uncertain etymologies for the place-names indicated.

Appendix 8.4.1c:

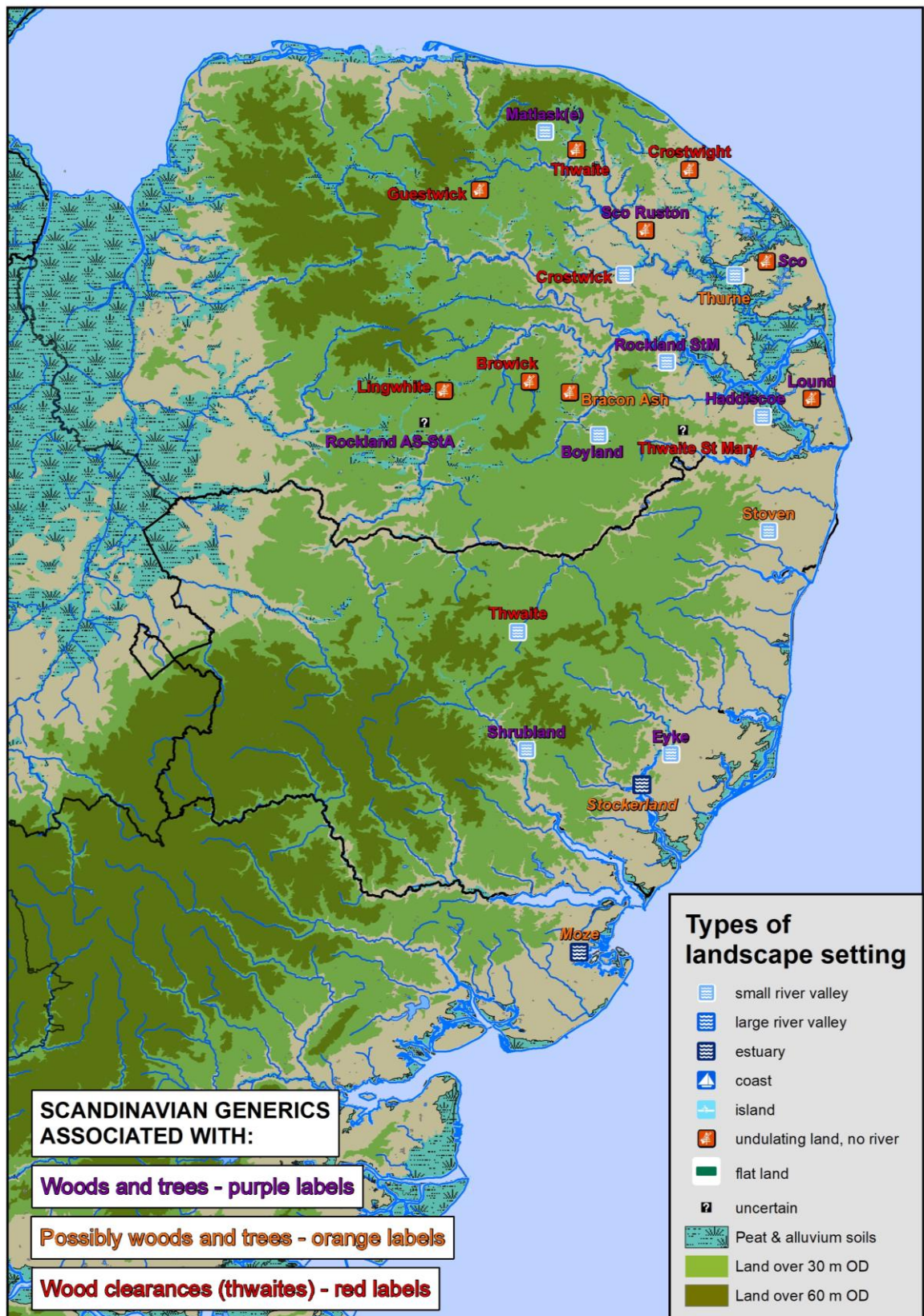
Place-names containing ON non-arboreal topographical generics



Question marks within parentheses (?) in the above key denote uncertain etymologies for the place-names indicated.

Appendix 8.4.2a:

Local landscape settings of place-names containing ON arboreal generics



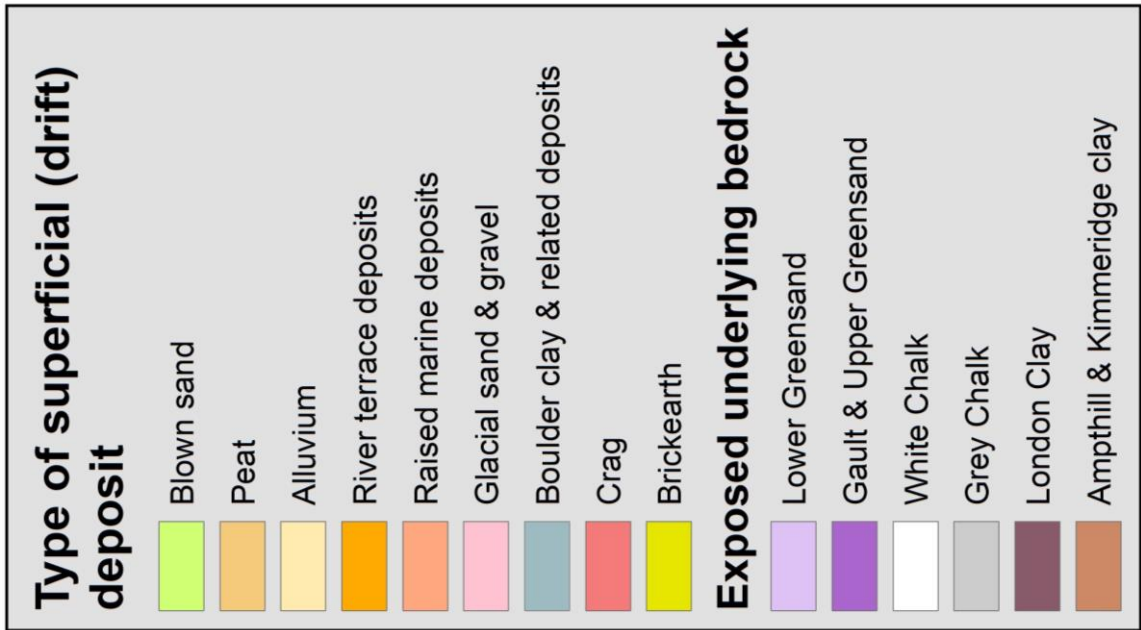
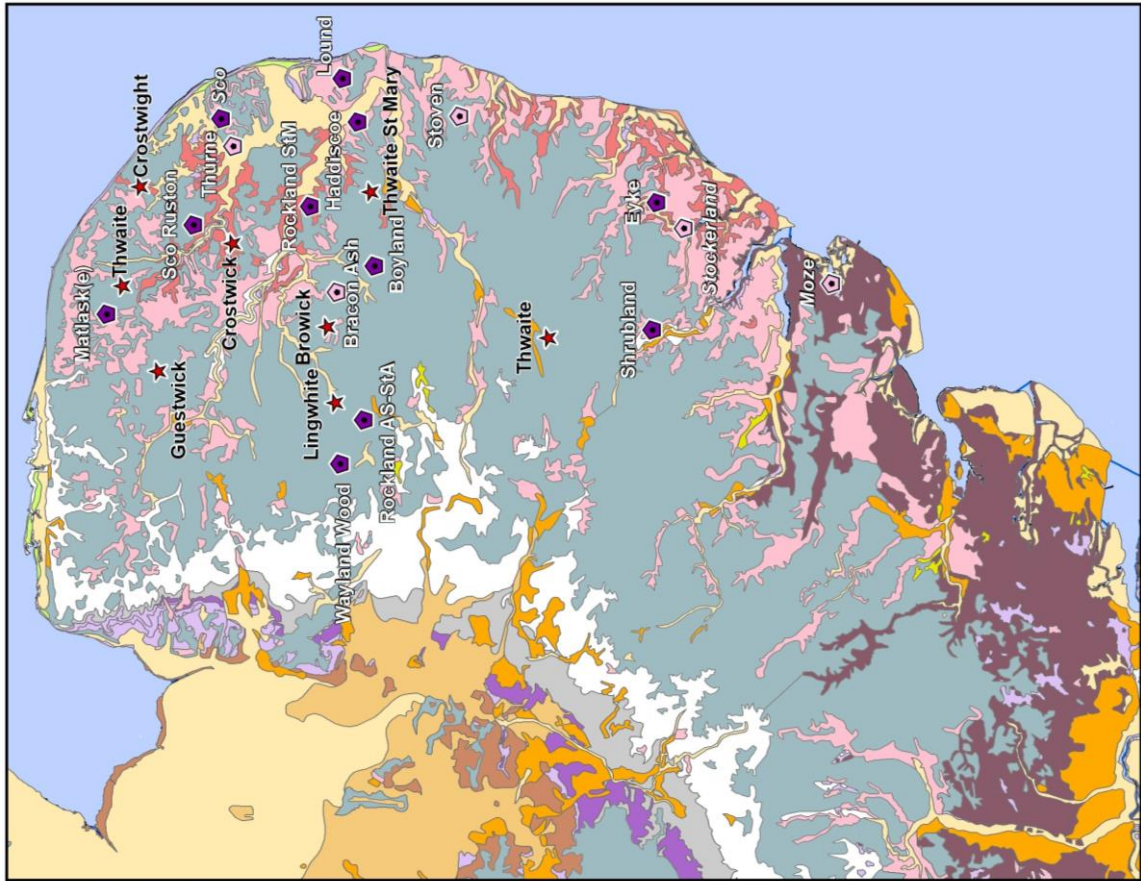
Appendix 8.4.2b:

Place-names containing ON arboreal generics on superficial and bedrock geology

Based on the British Geological Survey's DiGMapGB-625: onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, Bedrock and Superficial (downloaded 23.2.2013), with the permission of the British Geological Survey.

NB: The BGS Bedrock and Superficial Geology maps were prepared using different coastlines, hence the discrepancy on the map around the area of the Wash (<http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/dataInfo.html> - accessed 18.05.2017)

For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 8.4.1b

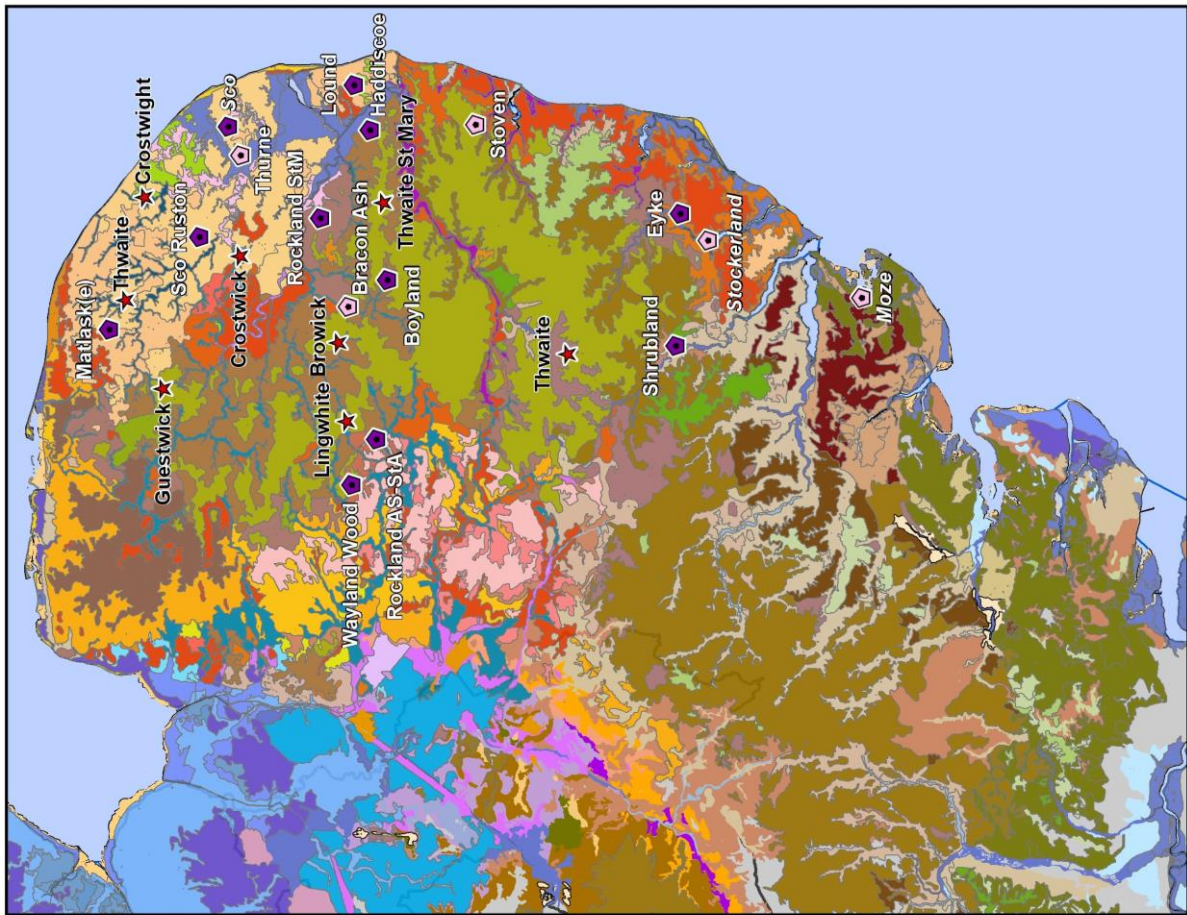


Appendix 8.4.2c:

Place-names containing ON arboreal generics on soil types

NB: Because of the limitations imposed by the small map-scale and sampling density, the bodies of soil delineated by the Soil Associations shown on the map only identify the principal soil-types in each area and omit smaller amounts of unconforming inclusions that belong to different soil-types (Avery 1980: 2-3; Sturdy and Allen 1981: 40-41). Some of the Soil Associations outside East Anglia on the eastern and southern fringes of the map have been greyed out and omitted from the key to save space.

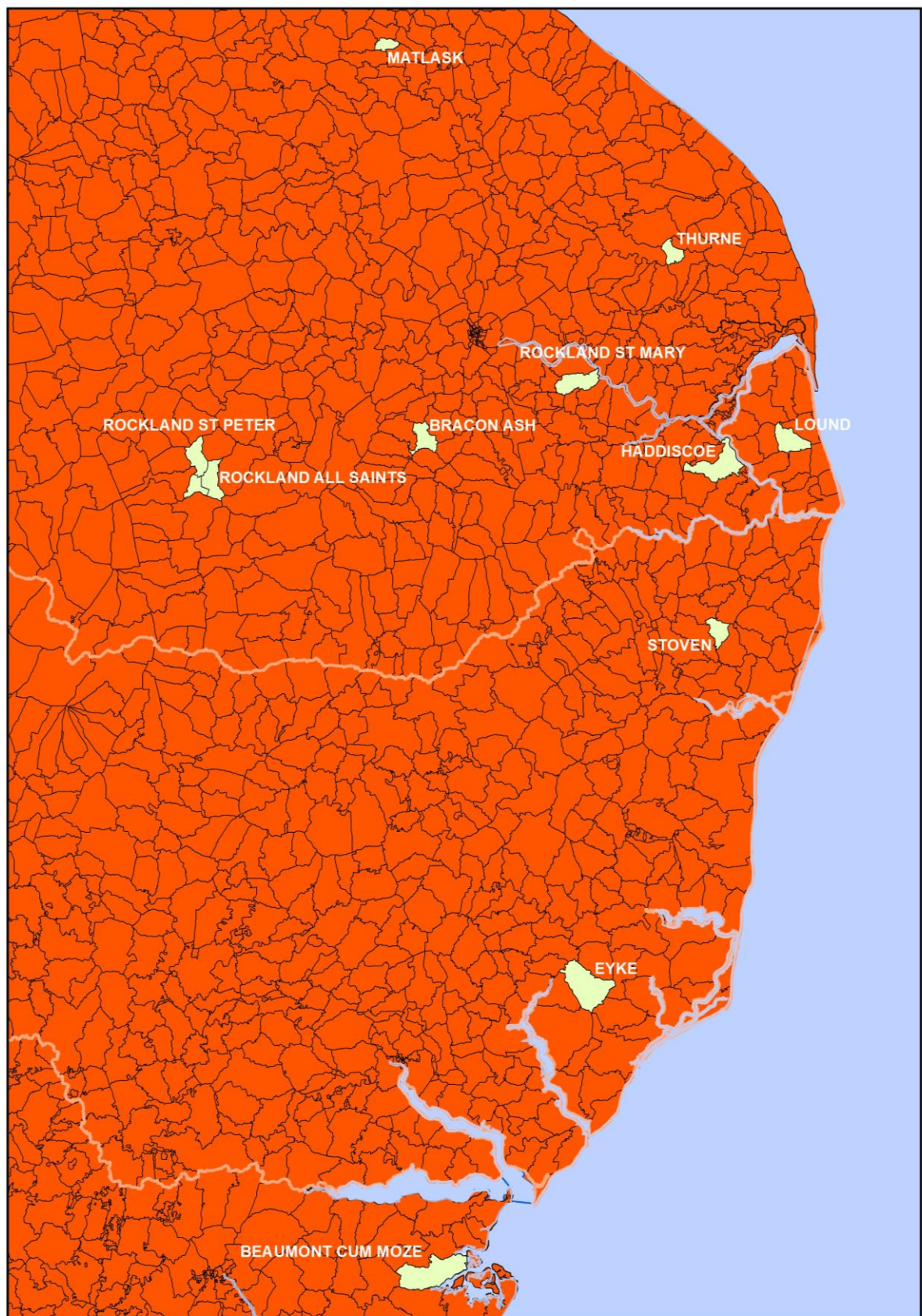
For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 8.4.1b.



Soil Associations	
1022a Altcar 1	572p Burlingham 3
1022b Altcar 2	572q Ashley
1024b Adventurers' 2	573b Wix
1025 Mendham	581f Barrow
343f Newmarket 1	582d Hornbeam
343g Newmarket 2	582e Tendring
361 Sandwich	643d Felthorpe
411d Hanslope	711c Brockhurst 2
521 Methwold	711f Wickham 2
532a Blacktoft	711r Beccles 1
541s Wick 2	711s Beccles 2
541t Wick 3	711t Beccles 3
551d Newport 1	711v Gresham
551e Newport 2	712c Windsor
551f Newport 3	712g Ragdale
551g Newport 4	714c Oak
552b Ollerton	811e Tanvats
554b Worlington	812b Wisbech
555 Downham	812c Agney
571o Melford	813f Wallasea 1
571q Escrick 2	813g Wallasea 2
571r Hunstanton	821b Blackwood
571s Efford 1	851a Downholland
571t Efford 2	861b Isleham 2
571x Ludford	871c Hanworth
572n Burlingham 1	

Appendix 8.4.2d:

Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with place-names containing ON arboreal generics



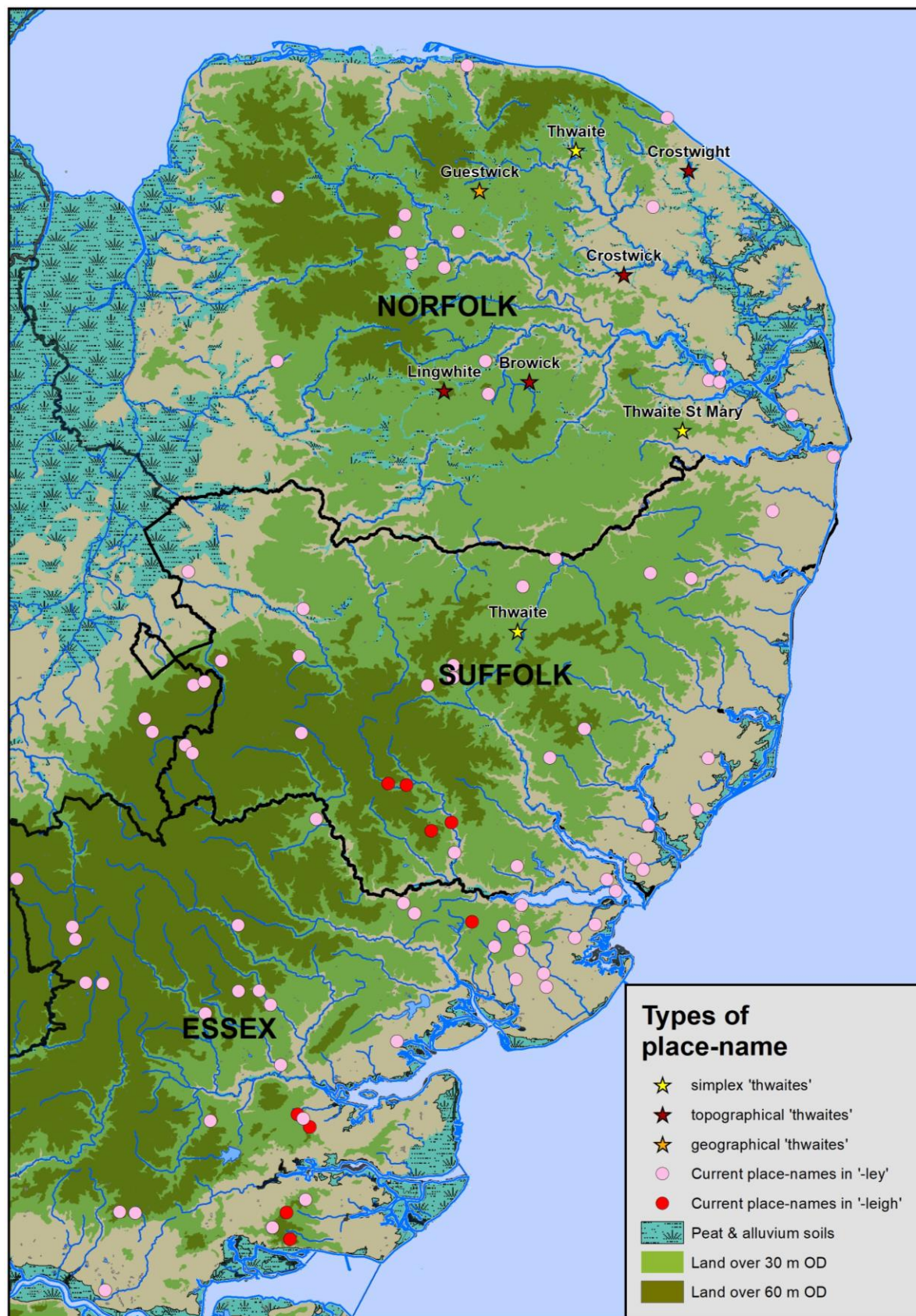
Appendix 8.4.3a:

Linguistic analysis of *thwaite* place-names in East Anglia

<u>Thwaite-name</u>	Date of first record (DB – Domesday Book)	Type of specific
<i>NORFOLK</i> Thwaite Thwaite St Mary Croswick Croswight Guestwick Browick Lingwhite	 DB 1177 DB DB DB c. 1250 13th c.	 Simplex Simplex ON noun kross , ‘cross’ ON noun kross , ‘cross’ Local place-name <i>Guist</i> OE noun brād , ‘broad’, from ON cognate breiðr ON noun lyng , ‘heather’
<i>SUFFOLK</i> Thwaite	 1228	 Simplex
<i>ESSEX</i> (none)		

Appendix 8.4.3b:

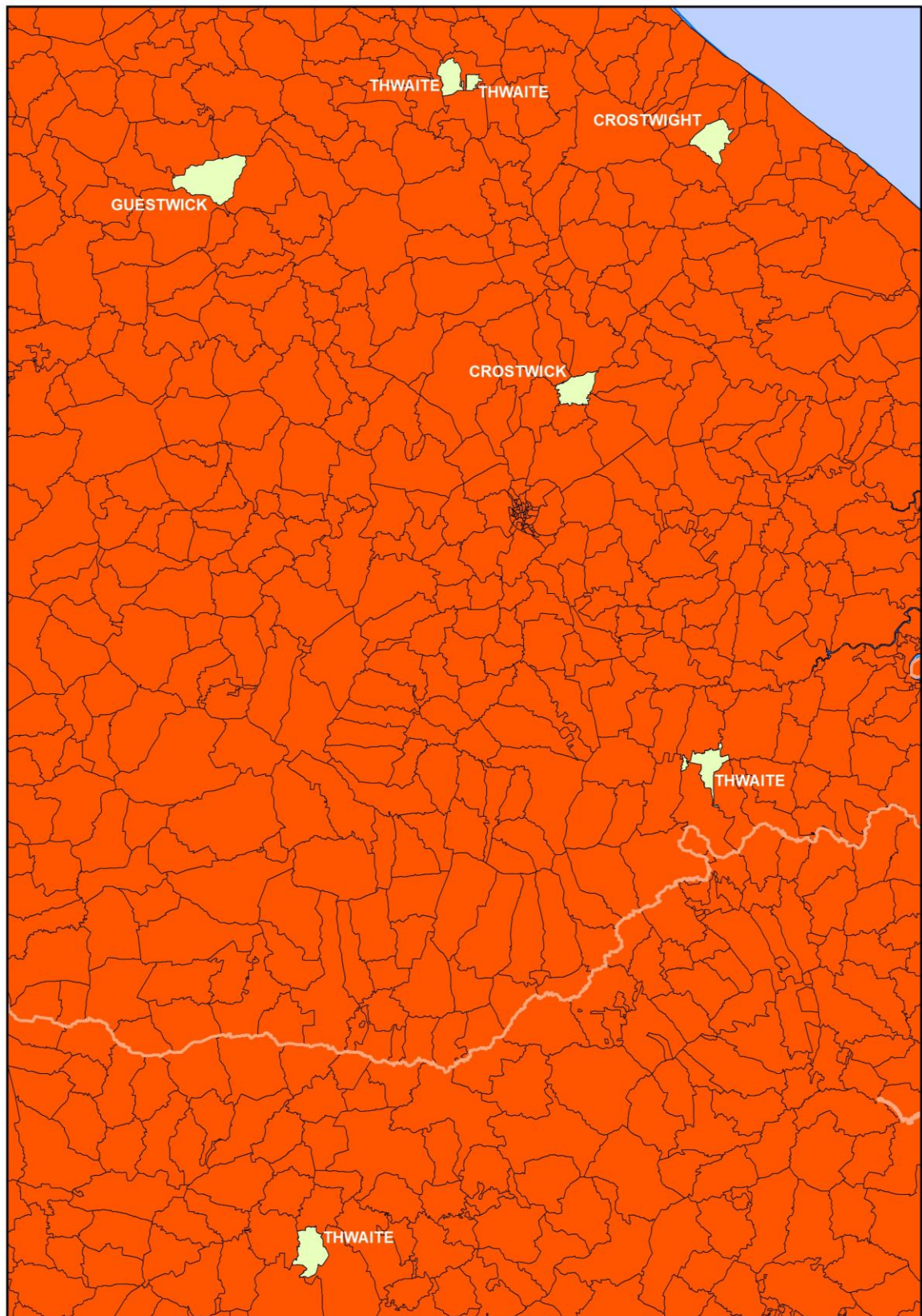
Thwaite place-names in East Anglia (and place-names in -lēah)



Current place-names derived from OS *Strategi* dataset. Map contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2013.

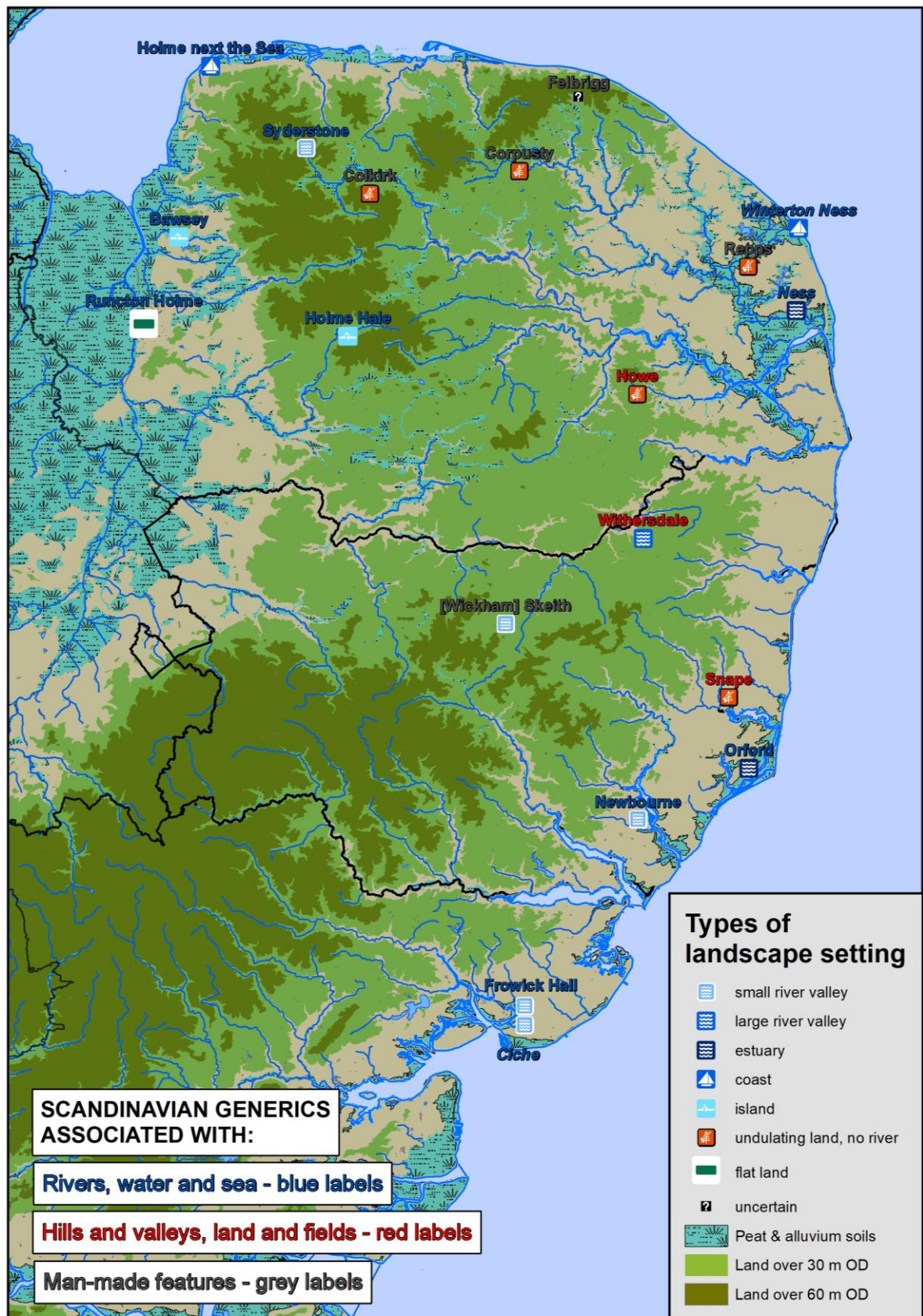
Appendix 8.4.3c:

***Thwaite*-named parishes (pre-1851) in East Anglia**



Appendix 8.4.4a:

Local landscape settings of place-names containing ON non-arboreal generics



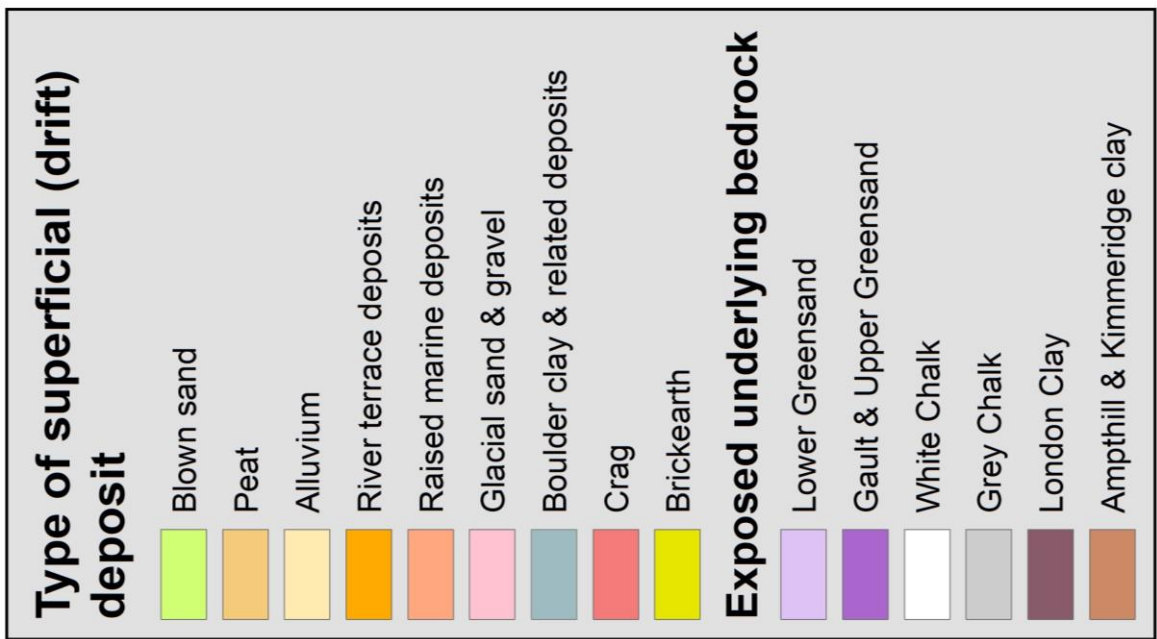
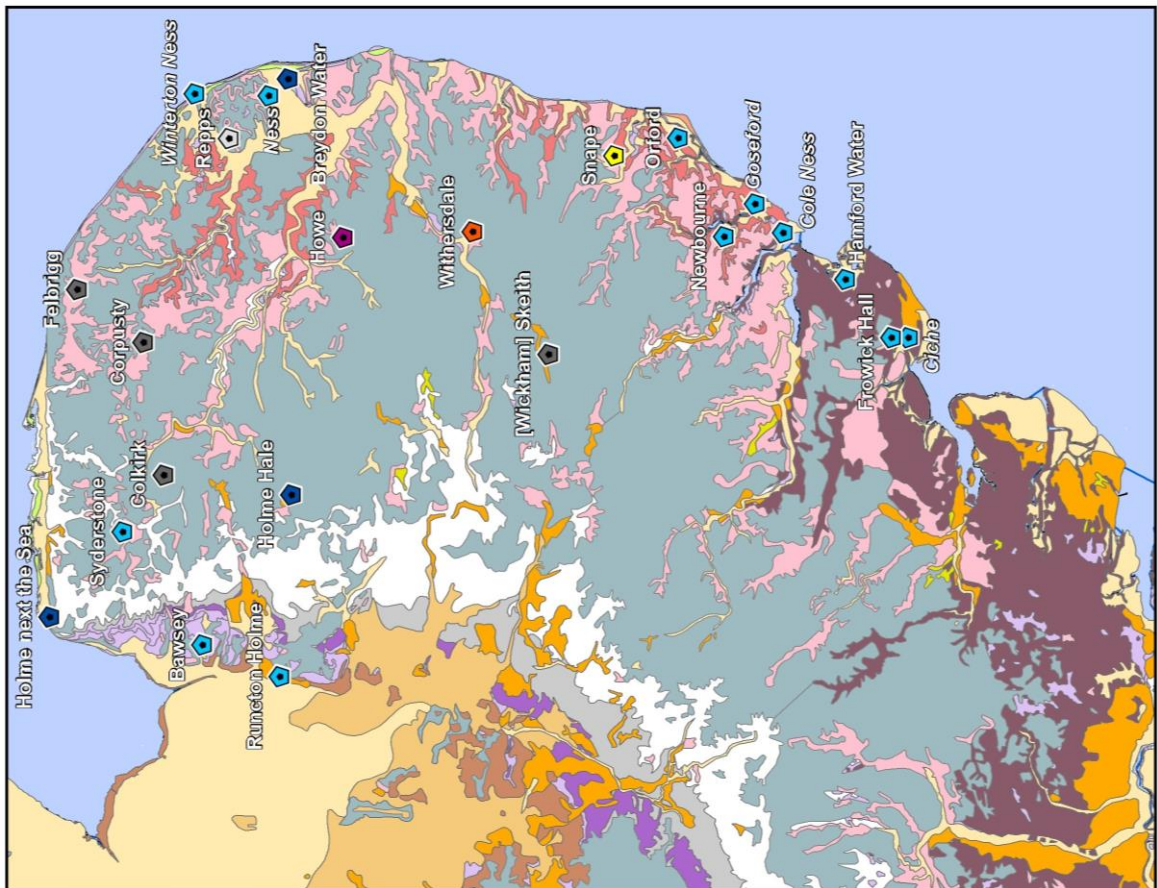
Appendix 8.4.4b:

Place-names containing ON non-arboreal generics on superficial and bedrock geology

Based on the British Geological Survey's DiGMapGB-625: onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, Bedrock and Superficial (downloaded 23.2.2013), with the permission of the British Geological Survey.

NB: The BGS Bedrock and Superficial Geology maps were prepared using different coastlines, hence the discrepancy on the map around the area of the Wash (<http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/dataInfo.html> - accessed 18.05.2017)

For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 8.4.1c.

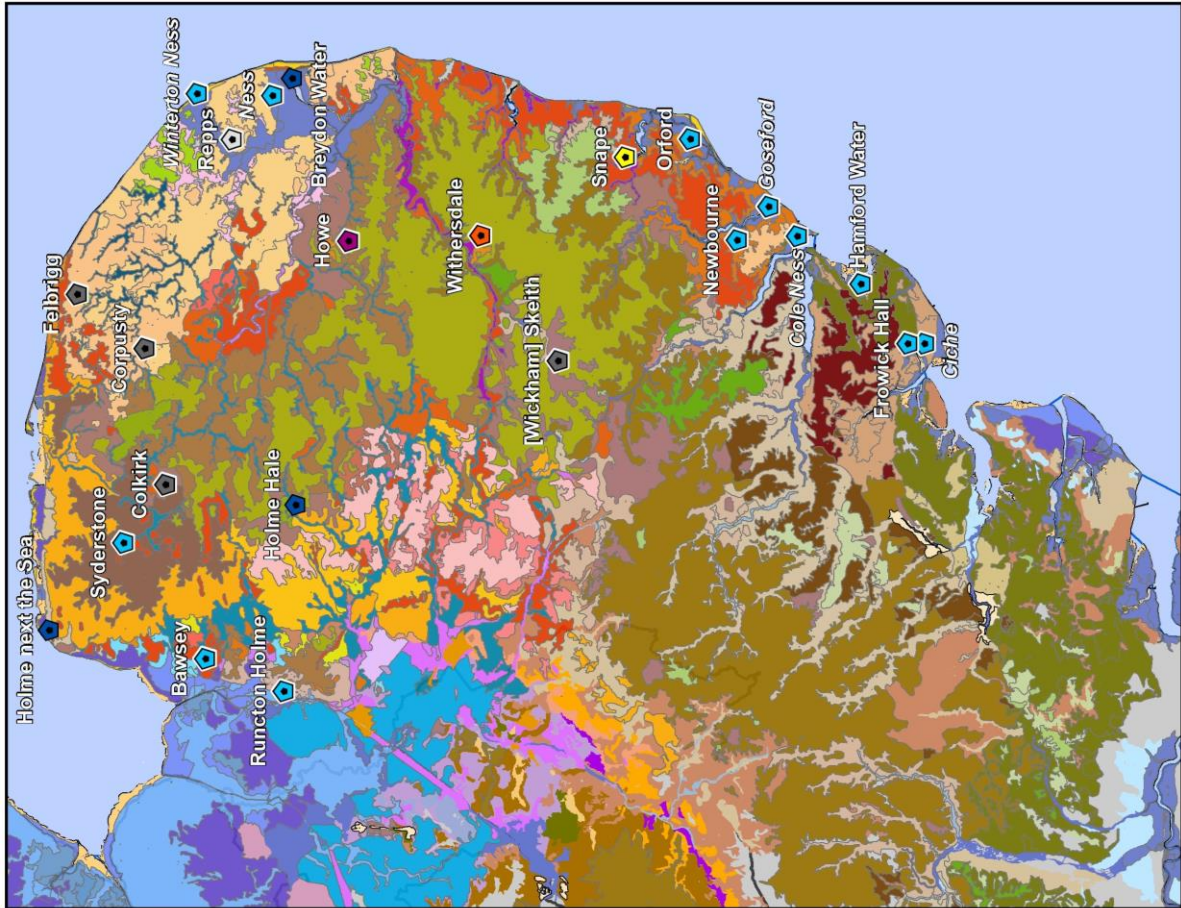


Appendix 8.4.4c:

Place-names containing ON non-arboreal generics on soil types

NB: Because of the limitations imposed by the small map-scale and sampling density, the bodies of soil delineated by the Soil Associations shown on the map only identify the principal soil-types in each area and omit smaller amounts of unconforming inclusions that belong to different soil-types (Avery 1980: 2-3; Sturdy and Allen 1981: 40-41)). Some of the Soil Associations outside East Anglia on the eastern and southern fringes of the map have been greyed out and omitted from the key to save space.

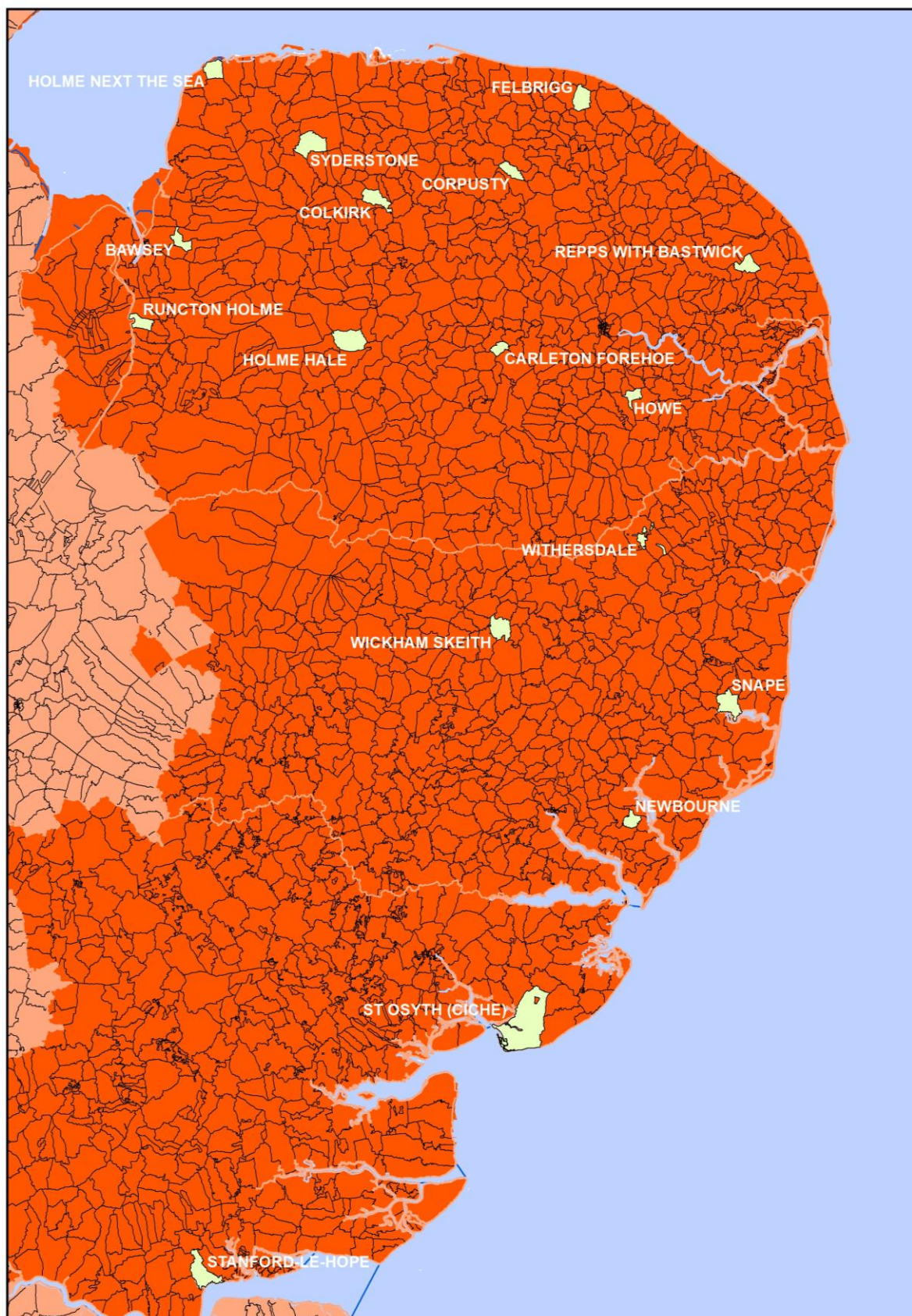
For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 8.4.1c.



Soil Associations	
1022a Altcar 1	572p Burlingham 3
1022b Altcar 2	572q Ashley
1024b Adventurers' 2	573b Wix
1025 Mendham	581f Barrow
343f Newmarket 1	582d Hornbeam
343g Newmarket 2	582e Tending
361 Sandwich	643d Felthorpe
411d Hanslope	711c Brockhurst 2
521 Methwold	711f Wickham 2
532a Blacktoft	711r Beccles 1
541s Wick 2	711s Beccles 2
541t Wick 3	711t Beccles 3
551d Newport 1	711v Gresham
551e Newport 2	712c Windsor
551f Newport 3	712g Ragdale
551g Newport 4	714c Oak
552b Ollerton	811e Tanvats
554b Worlington	812b Wisbech
555 Downham	812c Agney
571o Melford	813f Wallasea 1
571q Escrick 2	813g Wallasea 2
571r Hunstanton	821b Blackwood
571s Efford 1	851a Downholland
571t Efford 2	861b Isleham 2
571x Ludford	871c Hanworth
572n Burlingham 1	

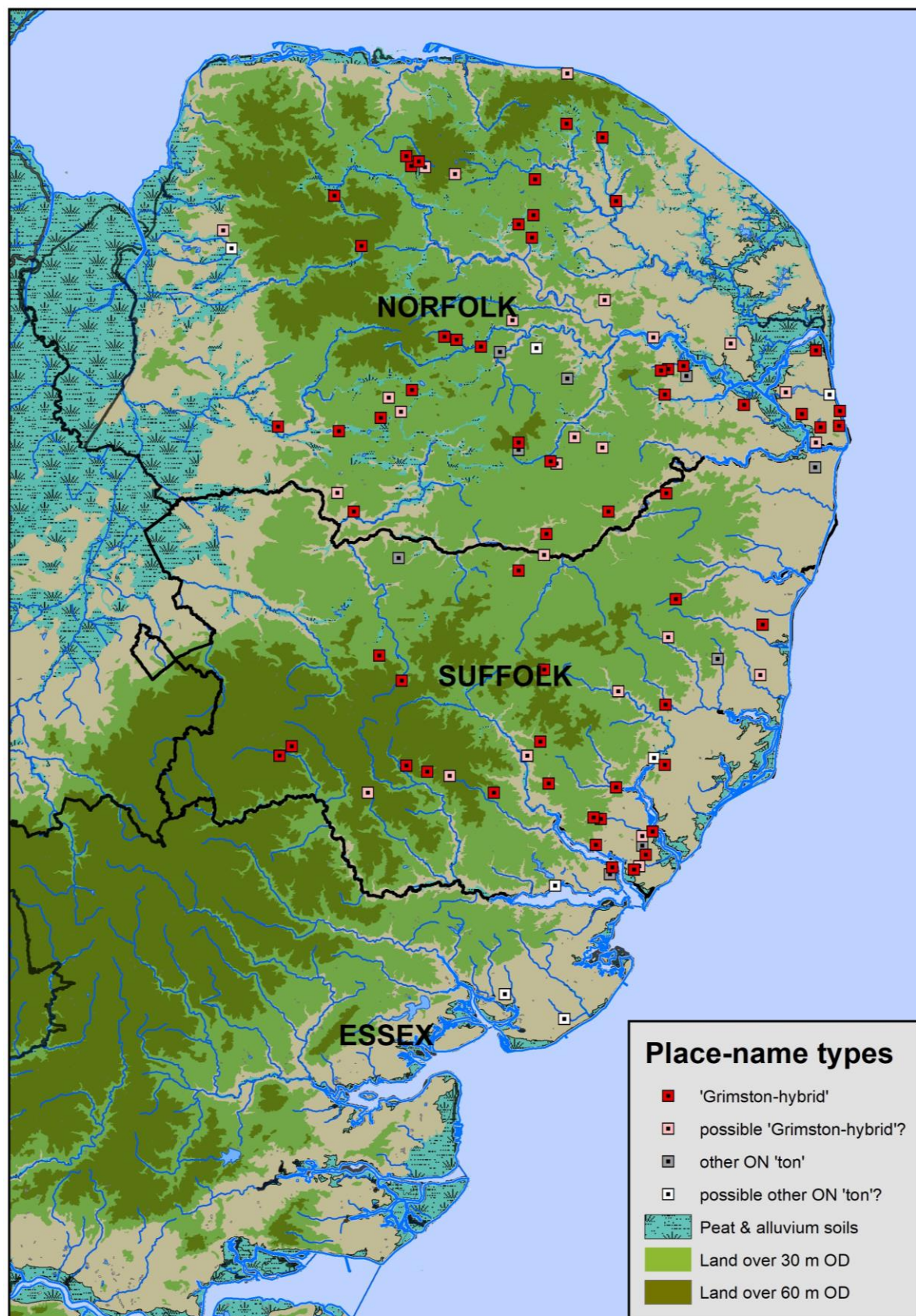
Appendix 8.4.4d:

Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with place-names containing ON non-arboreal generics



Appendix 9.1a:

Hybrid place-names in East Anglia containing the OE *-tūn* generic compounded with ON specifics



Appendix 9.1b:

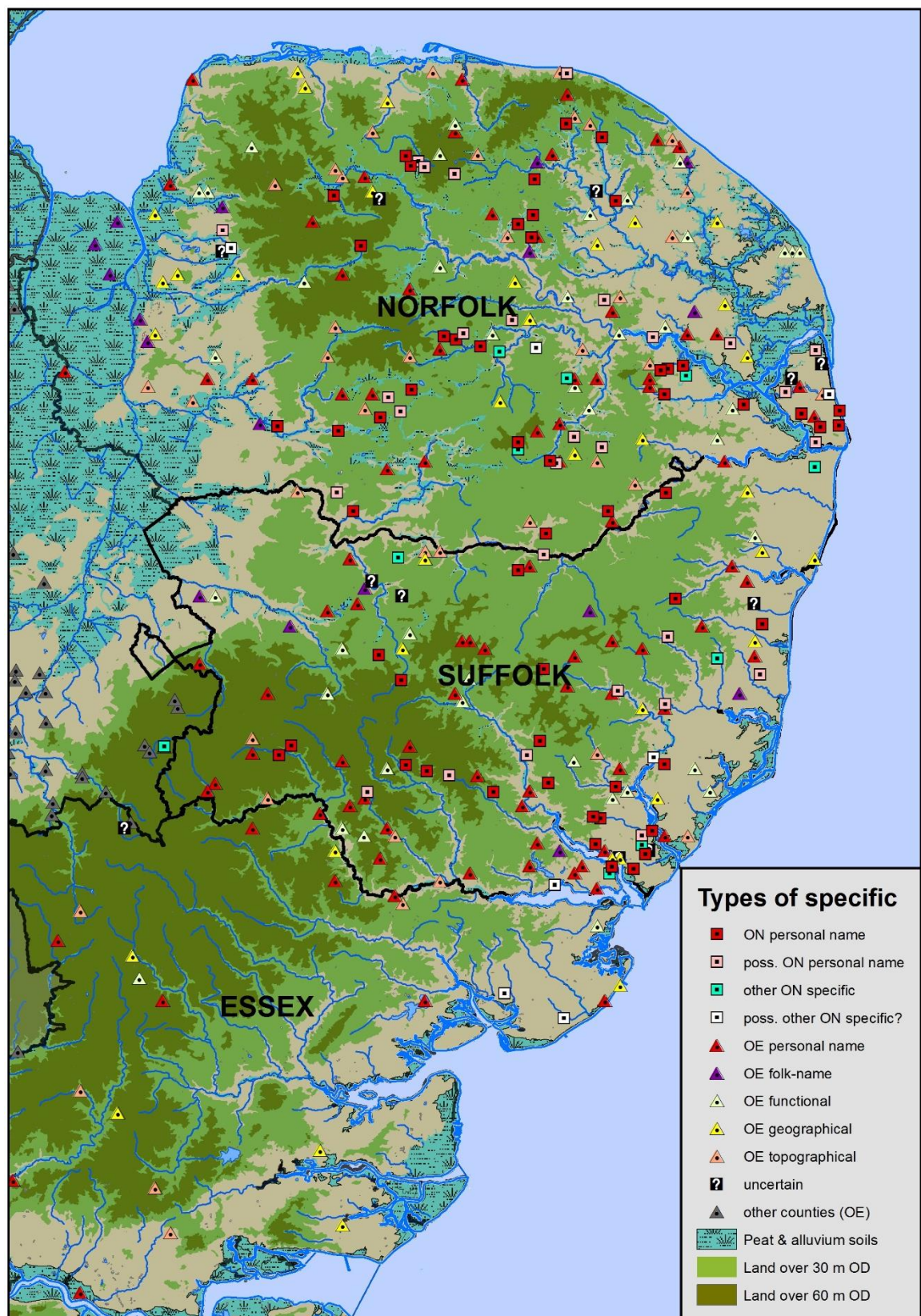
Analysis of hybrid place-names in East Anglia containing ON specific elements compounded with the OE *-tūn* generic

Type of ON specific	Norfolk	Suffolk	Essex	TOTAL FOR EAST ANGLIA
ON personal name (forming 'Grimston-hybrid')	31 Apton, Aslacton, Booton, Cawston, Claxston, Clipston(e), Colveston, Coston, Garveston(e), <i>Grenstein</i> , Gunton, Guton, Helhoughton, Hellington, Holverston, <i>Hudeston</i> , <i>lapestuna</i> (*UL), Kettlestone, Kilverstone, <i>Naruestuna</i> (UL), Oulton, Scoulton, Skeyton, Starston, Sturston, Thelveton, Thompson, Thurgarton, Thurlton, <i>Thurmodetun</i> (UL), Thuxton	28 <i>Barkestone</i> , Bildeston, Corton, Drinkstone, Flixton x 2, Flowton, Grimston [Hall], Gunton, <i>Guston</i> , Hemingstone, <i>Ingleston</i> , <i>Isleton</i> , Kettlebaston, <i>Kilverston</i> (UL), Nacton, Somerleyton, Somerton, Thrandeston, <i>Thurkelton</i> , Thurleston, Thurston, Thurston [End], <i>Thurston</i> x 2, Ubbeston, Ulveston, Westleton	0	59
Possible ON personal name (forming possible 'Grimston-hybrid')	17 Caston, Catton x 2, Colton, Croxton x 2, Fritton, Fulmodeston, Grimston, Griston, Hindolveston, Moulton St Mary, Moulton St Michael, <i>Osmondiston</i> , Runton, Tharston, Thurstanton	11 Brandeston, Brandeston [Hall], <i>Brotherton</i> , Colston [Hall], Fritton, Gapton, Leiston, Naughton, Oulton, Sharpstone, <i>Strewston</i>	0	28
ON noun, probably replacing or influencing cognate OE word	5 Carleton Forehoe, Carleton Rode, Carleton St Peter, East Carleton, Melton	6 <i>Carlton</i> , Carlton, Carlton Colville, Kirkton, Kirton, Coney Weston	0	11
Possible ON noun or other Scandinavian influence	1 Gayton	2 Melton, Stutton	2 Thorrington, Clacton	5

* 'UL' = unlocated

Appendix 9.2a:

Place-names in East Anglia containing the OE *-tūn* generic compounded with different types of specific (ON as well as OE)



Appendix 9.2b:

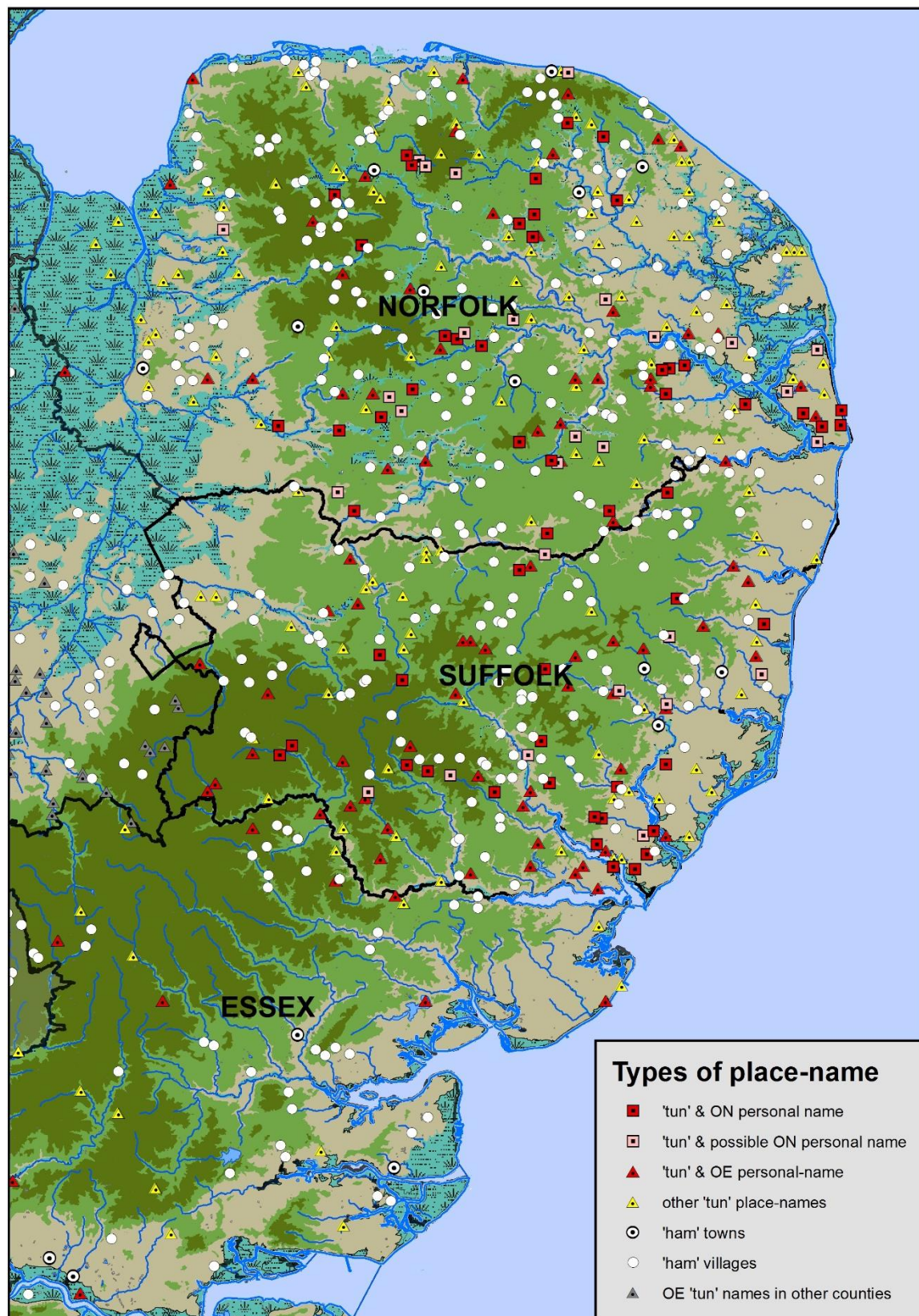
Analysis of specific elements in East Anglian place-names compounded with the OE *-tūn* generic (ON as well as OE)

TYPES OF SPECIFIC	Norfolk	Suffolk	Essex	TOTAL FOR EAST ANGLIA
Personal name	88 (49%)	88 (59%)	10 (37%)	187 (52%)
<i>OE personal name</i>	41 (23%)	49 (32%)	10 (37%)	100 (28%)
<i>ON personal name</i>	31 (17%)	28 (19%)	0	59 (17%)
<i>Possible ON personal name</i>	17 (9%)	11 (7%)	0	28 (8%)
OE folk-name	5 (3%)	6 (4%)	0	11 (3%)
OE functional	23 (13%)	16 (11%)	2 (7%)	41 (11%)
OE topographical	27 (15%)	9 (6%)	6 (22%)	42 (12%)
OE geographical	21 (12%)	10 (7%)	7 (26%)	38 (11%)
Possible ON noun	1 (< 1%)	3 (2%)	1 (4%)	5 (1%)
OE noun replaced by cognate ON word	5 (3%)	5 (3%)	0	10 (3%)
OE sound replaced by ON sound	0	1 (< 1%)	0	1 (< 1%)
Uncertain	9 (5%)	12 (8%)	1 (4%)	22 (6%)
TOTAL	179	150	27	<u>357</u>

The types of specific in the above table are based on the categories delineated in *EPNE*: 2.188-98. The figures and percentages shown incorporate several lost place-names listed in the database of this study that were not included in the sources used for the comparative table in Appendix 4.3.2a, hence the slight discrepancy between the two tables in the percentages of personal-name specifics.

Appendix 9.2c:

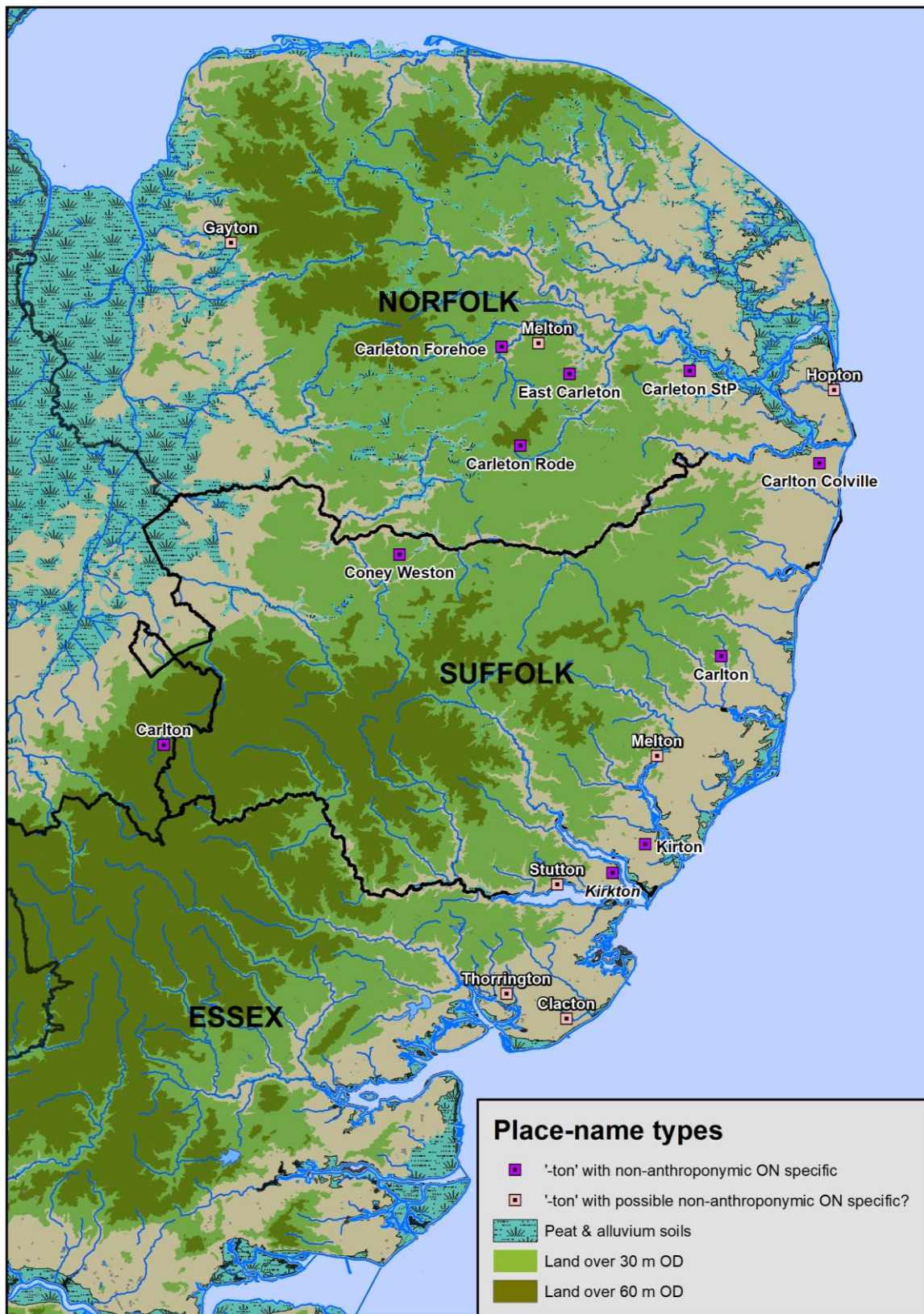
Place-names containing the OE generics *-tūn* and *-hām*



Current place-names derived from OS *Strategi* dataset. Map contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2013.

Appendix 9.3a:

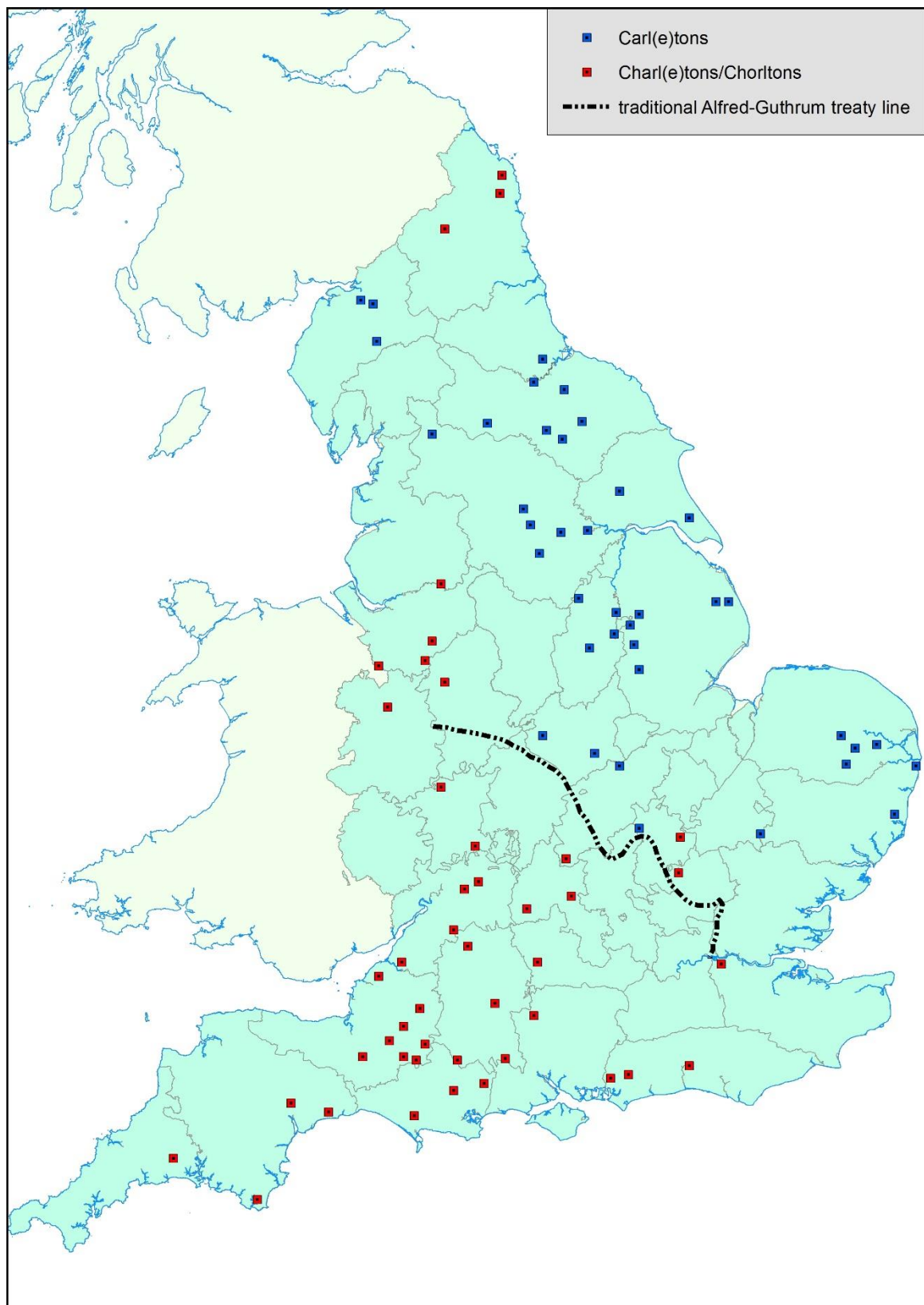
Place-names containing the OE *-tūn* generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics (i.e. excluding 'Grimston-hybrids')



Appendix 9.3b:

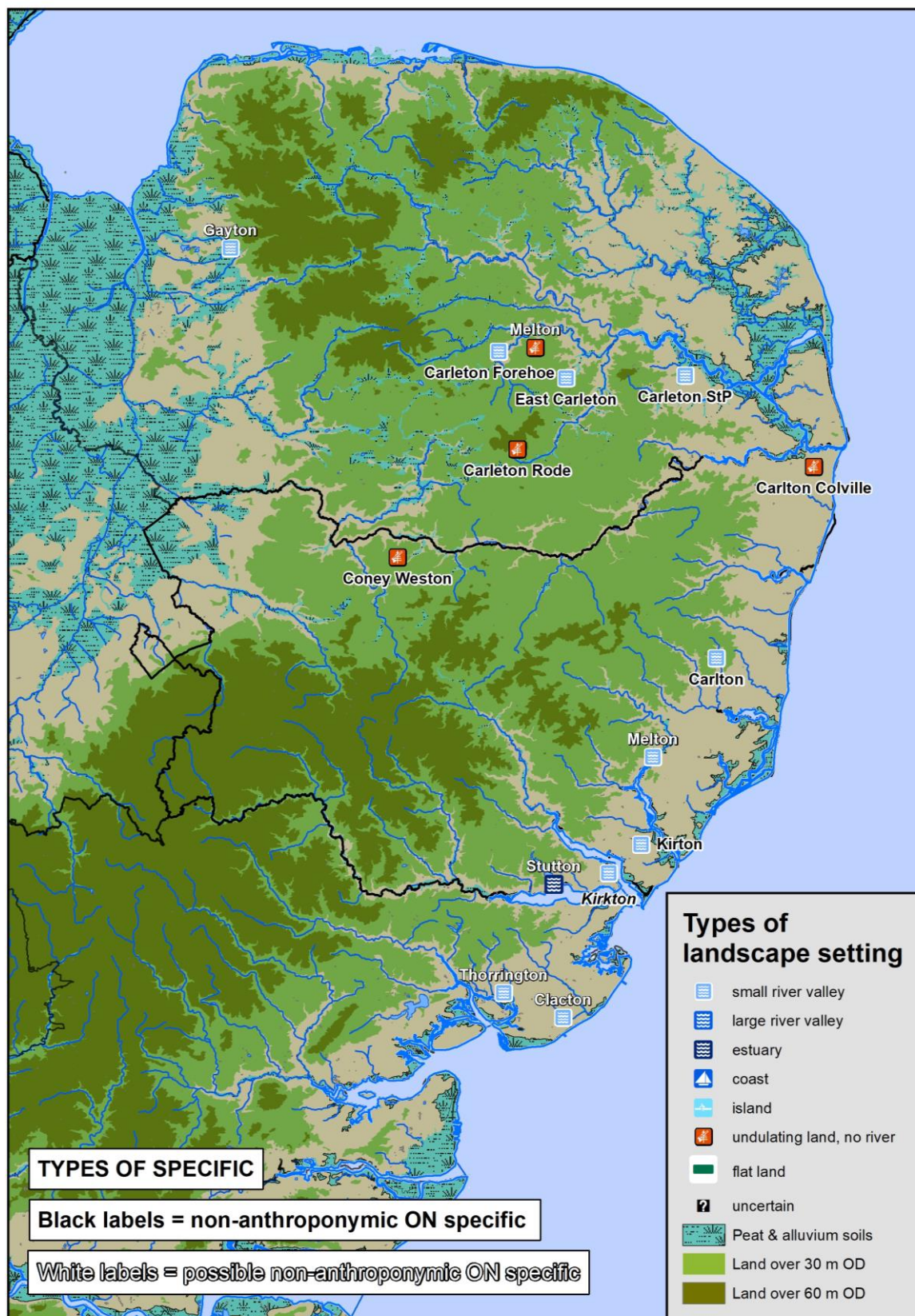
Total distribution of *Carl(e)ton* and *Charl(e)ton* place-names in England

Map based on Finberg 1964: 145.



Appendix 9.3c:

Local landscape settings of place-names containing the OE *-tūn* generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics



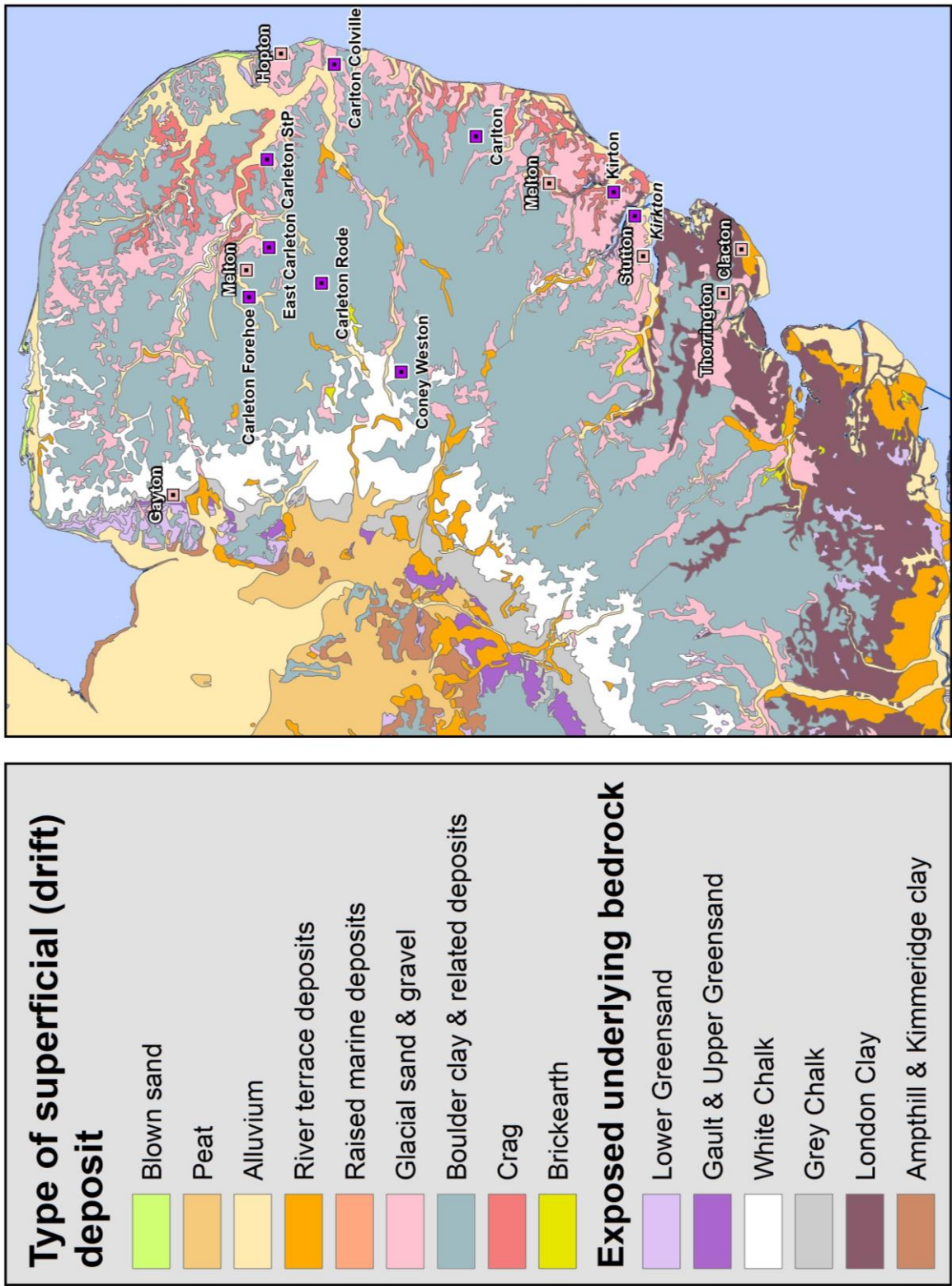
Appendix 9.3d:

Place-names containing the OE *-tūn* generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics on superficial and bedrock geology

Based on the British Geological Survey's *DiGMapGB-625: onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, Bedrock and Superficial* (downloaded 23.2.2013), with the permission of the British Geological Survey.

NB: The BGS Bedrock and Superficial Geology maps were prepared using different coastlines, hence the discrepancy on the map around the area of the Wash (<http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/dataInfo.html> - accessed 18.05.2017)

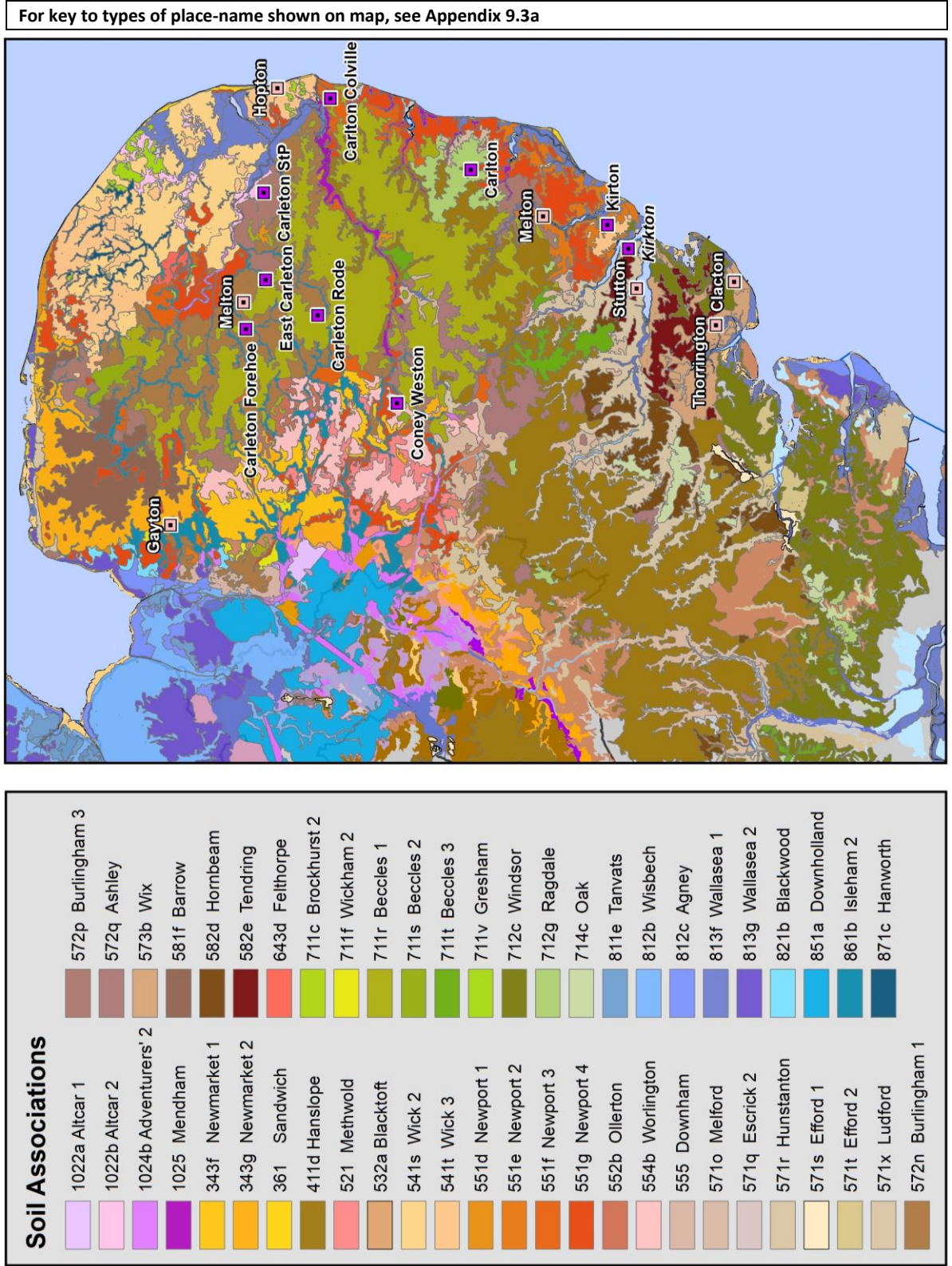
For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 9.3a



Appendix 9.3e:

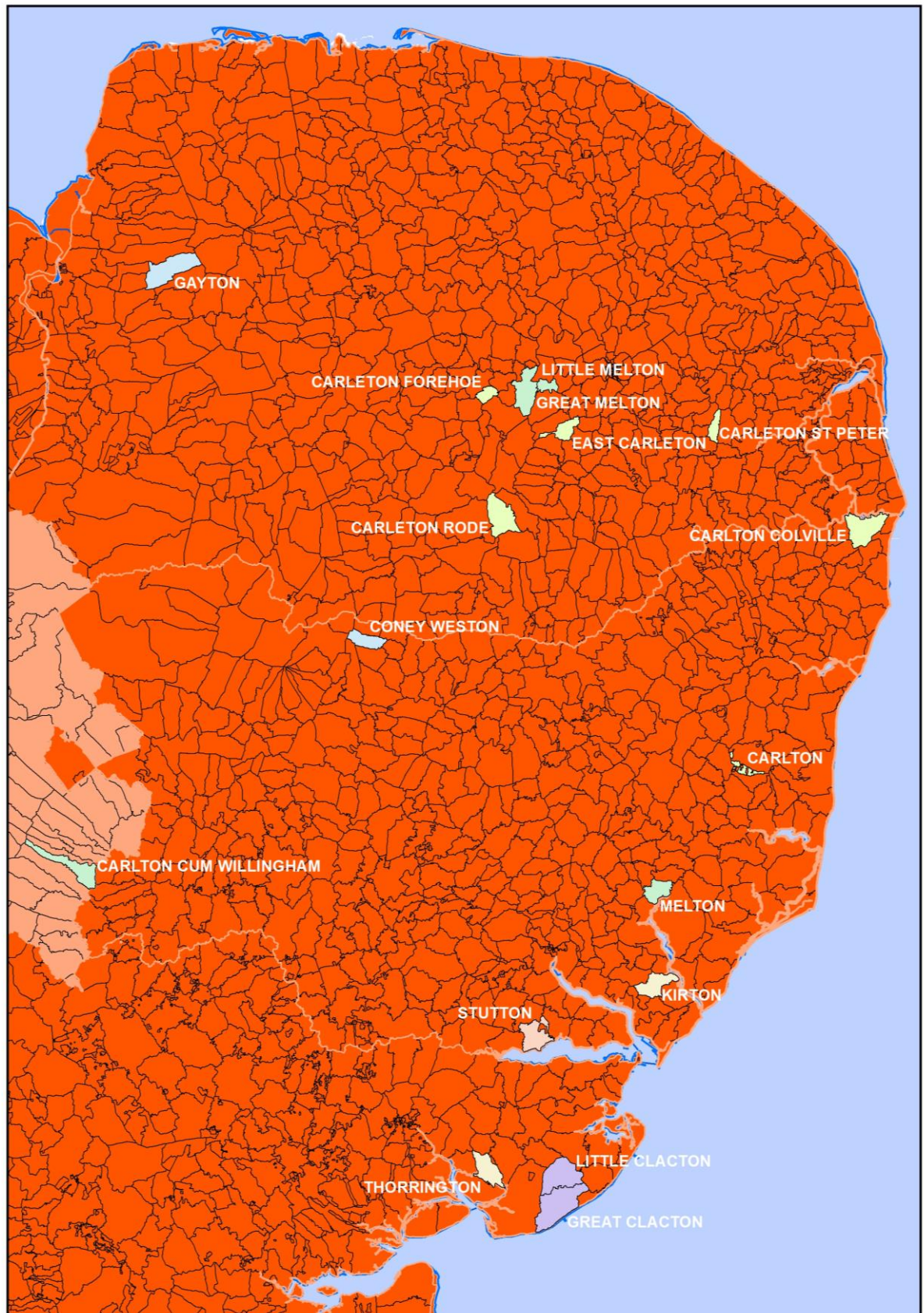
Place-names containing the OE *-tūn* generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics on soil types

NB: Because of the limitations imposed by the small map-scale and sampling density, the bodies of soil delineated by the Soil Associations shown on the map only identify the principal soil-types in each area and omit smaller amounts of unconforming inclusions that belong to different soil-types (Avery 1980: 2-3; Sturdy and Allen 1981: 40-41). Some of the Soil Associations outside East Anglia on the eastern and southern fringes of the map have been greyed out and omitted from the key to save space.



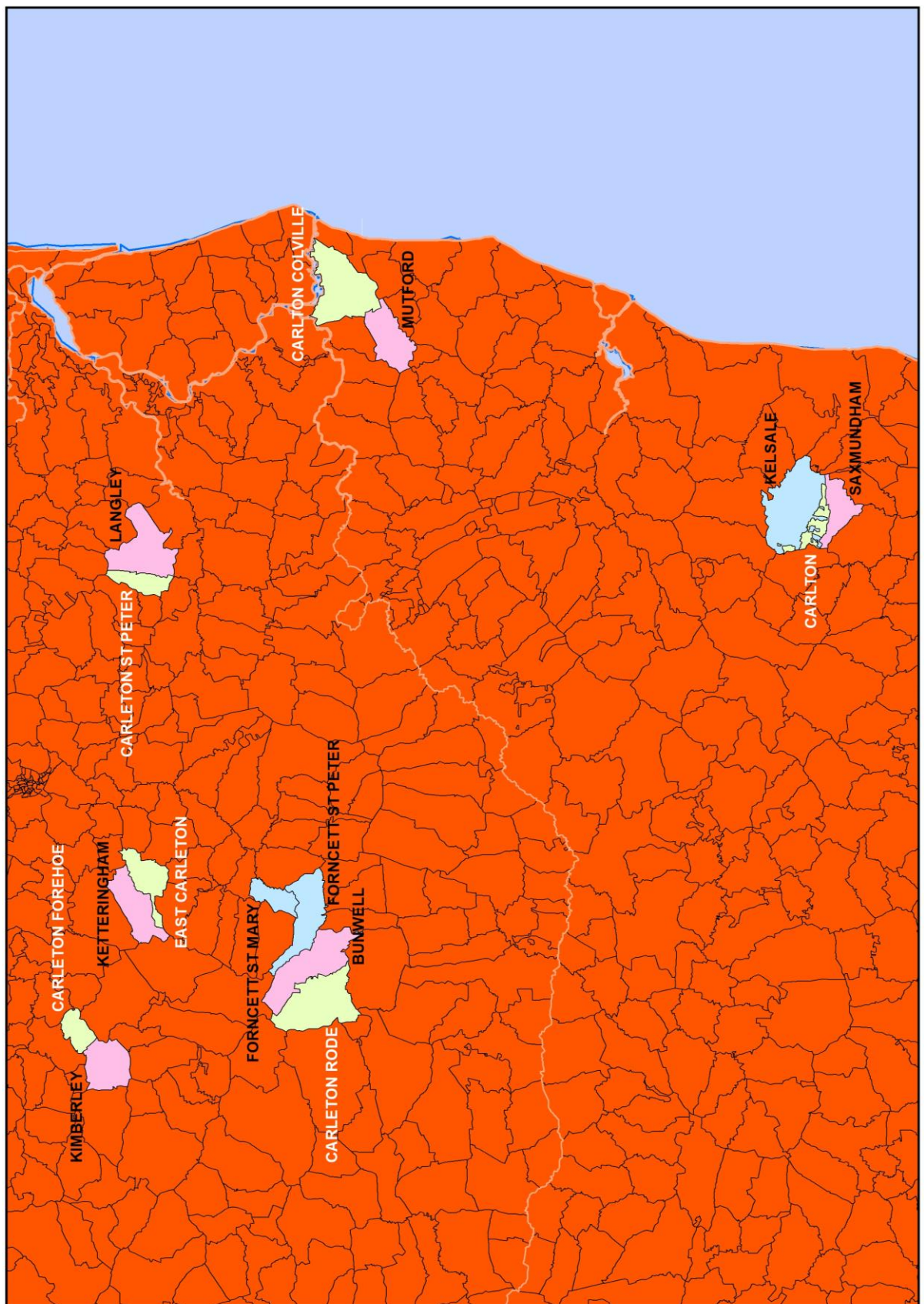
Appendix 9.3f:

Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with place-names containing the OE *-tūn* generic compounded with non-anthroponymic ON specifics



Appendix 9.3g:

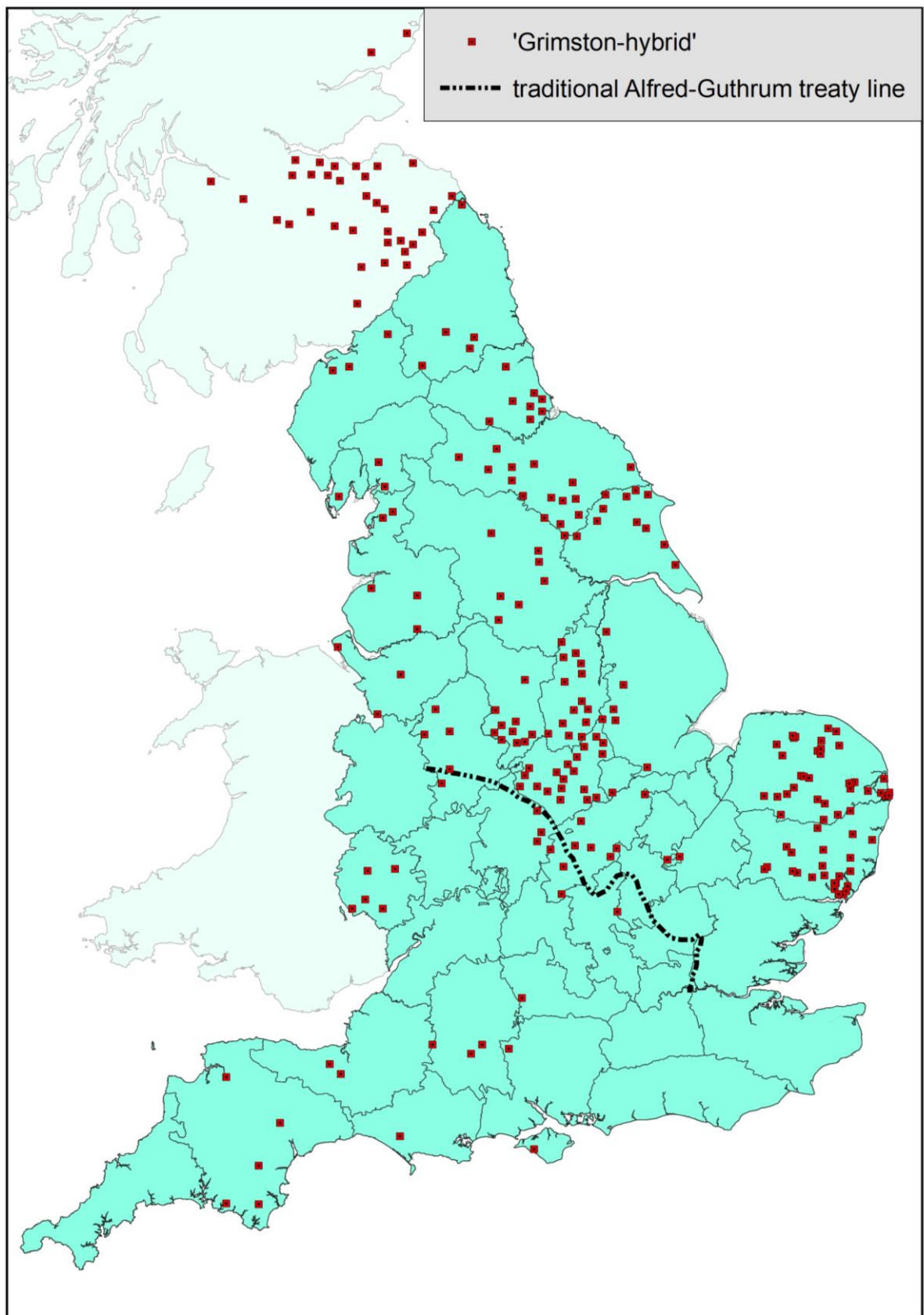
Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with 'Carl(e)ton' place-names, and associated manors in Domesday Book



Appendix 9.4.1a:

Total distribution of all 'Grimston-hybrid' place-names in England

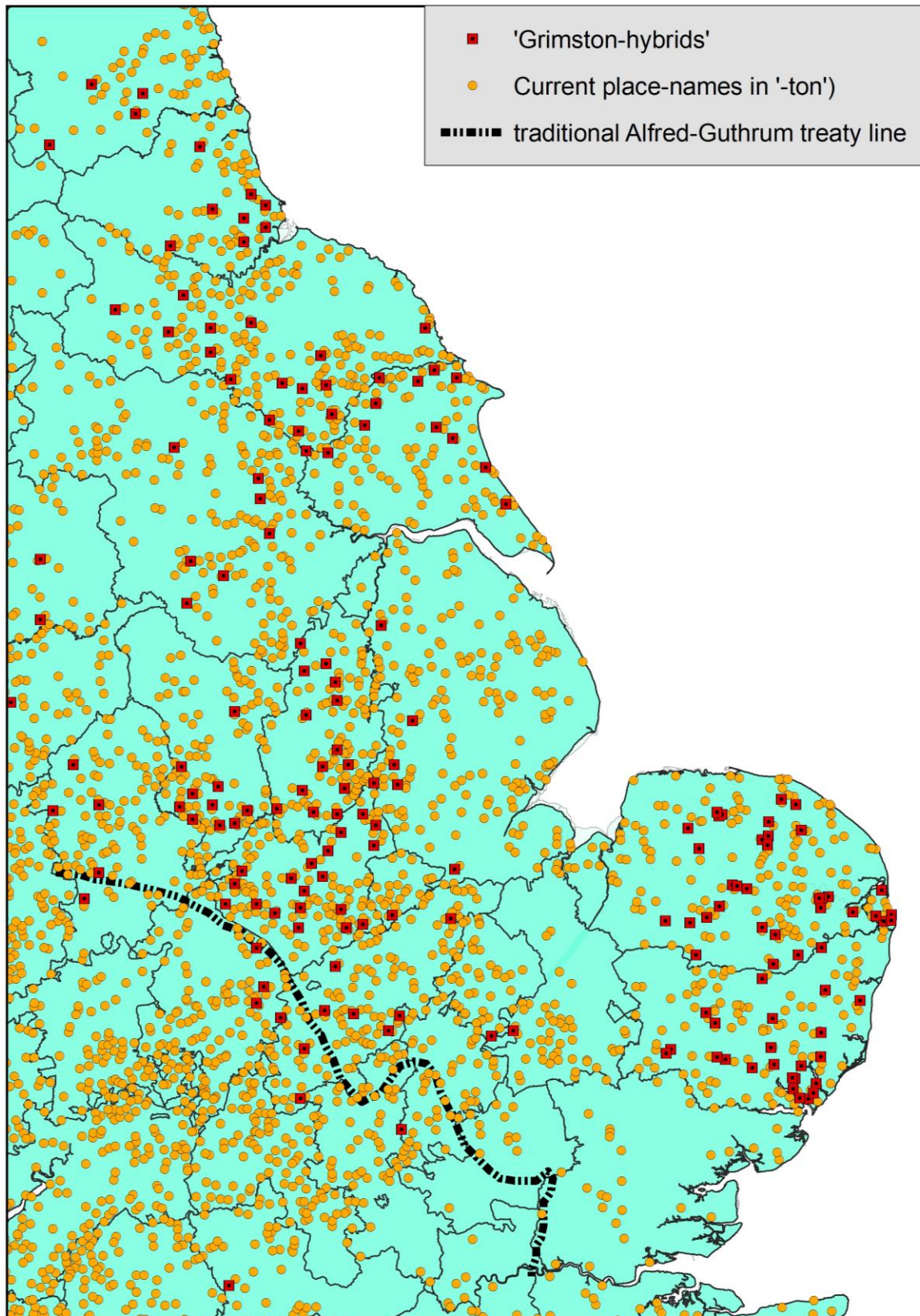
The distribution of 'Grimston-hybrid' place-names outside East Anglia is based on Fellows-Jensen 2012: 359 and Hill 1981: 45.



Appendix 9.4.1b:

Distribution of 'Grimston-hybrid' place-names and all current *-ton* place-names in eastern England

The distribution of 'Grimston-hybrid' place-names outside East Anglia is based on Fellows-Jensen 2012: 359 and Hill 1981: 45.



Current place-names derived from OS *Strategi* dataset. Map contains Ordnance Survey data © Crown copyright and database right 2013.

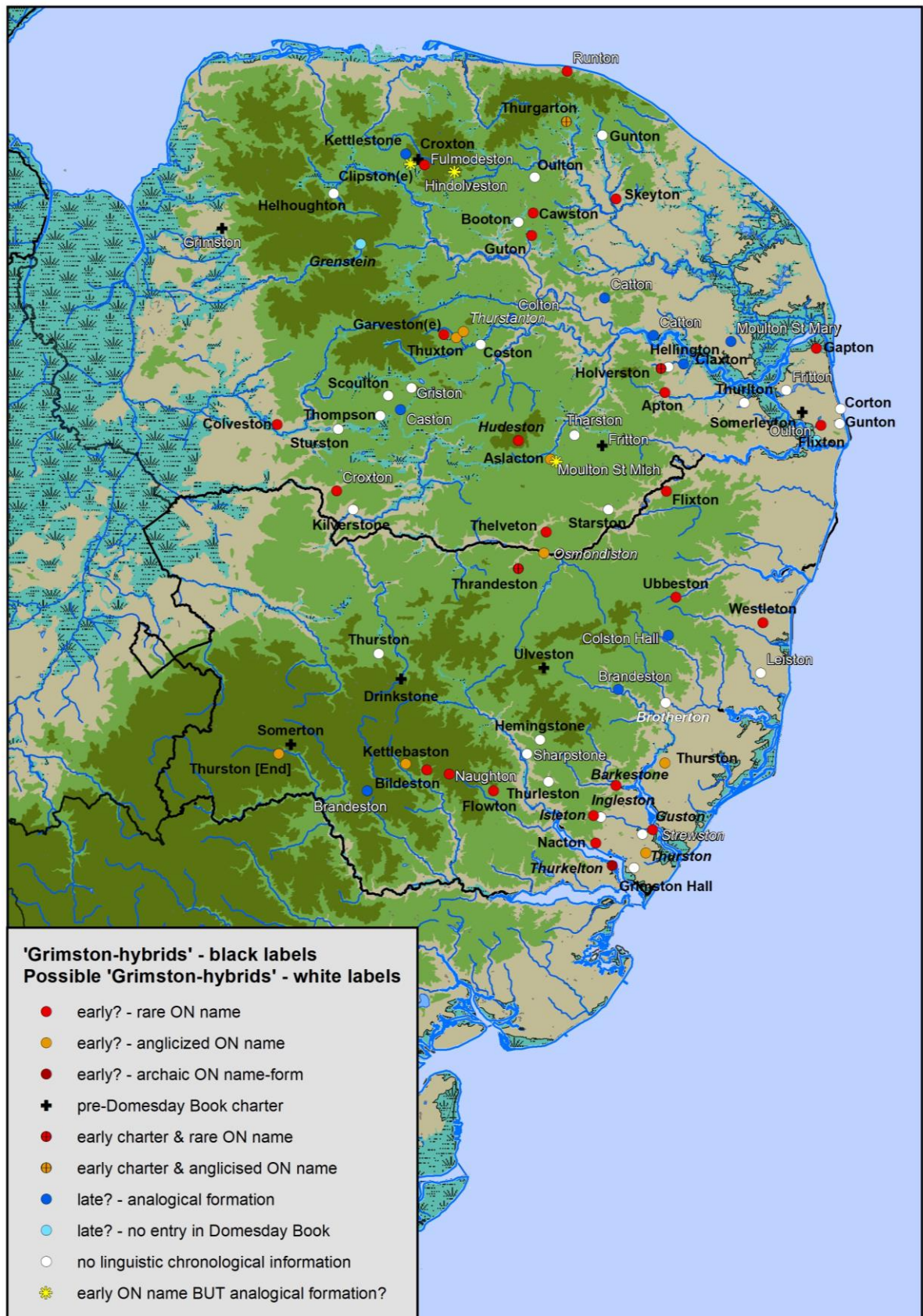
Appendix 9.4.1c:

Named 'Grimston-hybrid' place-names in East Anglia



Appendix 9.4.1d:

Linguistic and chronological analysis of 'Grimston-hybrid' place-names in East Anglia



Appendix 9.4.1e:

Linguistic and chronological analysis of ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names in Norfolk

‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-name (<i>& probable constituent personal name</i>)	Date of first record (DB = Domesday Book)	Early ON personal name? (unrecorded/rare in England, anglicised or archaic)	Dithematic (D) personal name, or monothematic (M) (by-name or secondary)	Possible ethnic affiliation of personal name
<i>Certain/probable</i>				
Apton (<i>Api</i>)	Mid-C11	Rare	M - by-name	Danish
Aslacton (<i>Áslákr</i>)	DB	Anglicised	D	West Sc.
Booton (<i>Bō</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish
Cawston (<i>Kálfr</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Danish
Claxton (<i>*Klak</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish
Clipston(e) (<i>Klyppr</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Rare in Sc. §
Colveston (<i>Kólfr?</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	
Coston (<i>Kārr</i>)	C12		M - by-name	
Garveston(e) (<i>Geirúlfr</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	D	
Greynston/ <i>Grenstein</i> (<i>Grein</i>)	C12		M - by-name	
Gunton (<i>Gunni</i>)	DB		M - secondary	Danish
Guton (<i>Guthki</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - secondary?	
Helhoughton (<i>Helgi</i>)	DB		M - by-name	
Hellington (<i>Helgi</i>)	DB		M - by-name	
Holverston (<i>Holmfastr</i>)	c. 1060	Unrecorded	D	
Hudeston (<i>Haddr</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	
<i>Iarpestuna</i> [†] (<i>Jarpr</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	
Kettlestone (<i>Ketil</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish
Kilverstone (<i>Kilvert?</i>)	DB		D	
<i>Naruestuna</i> [†] (<i>Narfi</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	West Sc. §
Oulton (<i>Öðulf/Auðúlfr</i>)	DB		D	
Scoulton (<i>Skúli</i>)	DB		M - by-name	
Skeyton (<i>Skeggi</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	
Starston (<i>Styr/r</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish
Sturston (<i>Styr/r</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish
Thelveton (<i>Þialfi</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Swedish
Thompson (<i>Tūmi</i>)	DB		M - secondary	Danish
Thurgarton (<i>Purgār</i>)	1044x47	Anglicised	D	
Thurlton (<i>Þurferð</i>)	DB		D	
<i>Thurmodetun</i> [†] (<i>Þormóðr</i>)	1202		D	
Thuxton (<i>Þōr/Þórir?</i>)	DB	Anglicised	Uncertain	
<i>Possible</i>				
Caston (<i>Kāti?</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish?
Catton (<i>Kāti?</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish?
Catton (<i>Kāti?</i>)	DB		M - by-name	Danish?
Colton (<i>Kálfr?</i>)	DB		M - secondary	
Croxton (<i>Krókr?</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Danish?
Croxton (<i>Krókr?</i>)	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Danish?
Fritton (<i>Friði?</i>)	1042x53		M - secondary	
Fulmodeston (<i>Folkmōdh?</i>)	DB	Rare	D	Frankish?
Grimston (<i>Grímr?</i>)	1035x40		M - by-name	Danish?
Griston (<i>Gyrth?</i>)	DB		M - secondary	Danish?
Hindolveston (<i>Hildólfr?</i>)	1047x70	Unrecorded	D	
Moulton St Mary (<i>Módi?</i>)	DB		M - by-name	
Moulton St Michael (")	1035x40		M - by-name	Danish?
<i>Osmondiston</i> (<i>Osmund?</i>)	DB	Anglicised?	D	
Runton (<i>Rúni?</i>)	DB	Rare	M - by-name?	
Tharston (<i>*Therir?</i>)	DB		Uncertain	
Thurstanton (<i>Purstān?</i>)	DB	Anglicised	D	Danish
TOTAL FOR NORFOLK: 48	44 (92%) in DB or earlier documents	22 (46%) possible early personal names	12 (25%) compound personal names	18 (37%) probable Danish origin

† § Symbols & abbreviations in columns 1 & 6: † = unlocated place-name; ‘Sc’ = Scandinavia(n).

Appendix 9.4.1f:

Linguistic and chronological analysis of ‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names in Suffolk

‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-name (<i>& probable constituent personal name</i>)	Date of first record (DB = Domesday Book)	Early ON personal name? (unrecorded/rare in England, anglicised or archaic)	Dithematic (D) personal name, or monothematic (M) (by-name or secondary)	Possible ethnic affiliation of personal name
<i>Certain/probable</i>				
<i>Barkestone (Barkr/Bqrkr)</i>	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Rare in Sc. §
<i>Bildeston (Bild/r)</i>	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Danish?
<i>Corton (Kári)</i>	DB		M - by-name	West Sc. §
<i>Drinkstone (Dreng/r)</i>	Early C11?		M - by-name	
<i>Flixton (Flík/Flíkk)</i>	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Rare in Sc.
<i>Flixton (Flík/Flíkk)</i>	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Rare in Sc.
<i>Flowton (Flóki)</i>	DB	Unrecorded	M - by-name	Danish
<i>Grimston [Hall] (Grímr)</i>	DB		M - by-name	Danish
<i>Gunton (Gunni)</i>	C12		M - secondary	Danish
<i>Guston (*Guðvér/Guthir)</i>	DB	Unrecorded		
<i>Hemingstone (Hemming/r)</i>	DB		M - by-name	Danish
<i>Ingleston (Ingólfr)</i>	DB		D	West Sc.
<i>Isleton (Ísleifr)</i>	DB	Unrecorded	D	
<i>Kettlebaston (Ketilbjorn)</i>	DB	Anglicised	D	
<i>Nacton (Hnaki/Nakki)</i>	c.1075	Unrecorded	M - secondary?	
<i>Somerleyton (Sumarliði)</i>	1042x53?		M - by-name	West Sc.
<i>Somerton (Sumarliði)</i>	1042x53?		M - by-name	West Sc.
<i>Thrandeston (Þrándr)</i>	Pre-1038?	Rare		
<i>Thurkelton (Þurcytel)</i>	DB	Archaic	D	Danish
<i>Thurleston (Þurulf)</i>	DB		D	Danish
<i>Thurston (Þór/Thōr/i)</i>	DB		Uncertain	
<i>Thurston [End] (Þurstān)</i>	DB	Anglicised	D	Danish
<i>Thurston (Þurstān)</i>	DB	Anglicised	D	Danish
<i>Thurston (Þurstān)</i>	DB	Anglicised	D	Danish
<i>Ubbeston (Ubbi)</i>	DB	Rare		Danish
<i>Ulveston (Ulf/r)</i>	c.1075		M - by-name	Danish
<i>Westleton (Vestliði)</i>	DB	Unrecorded	D?	
<i>Possible</i>				
<i>Brandeston (Brand?)</i>	DB		M - by-name?	Danish?
<i>Brandeston [Hall] (Brand?)</i>	DB		M - by-name?	Danish?
<i>Brotherton (Brōthir?)</i>	DB		M - by-name	Danish?
<i>Colston [Hall] (Kol?)</i>	DB		M - by-name?	
<i>Fritton (Friði?)</i>	DB		M - by-name?	Danish?
<i>Gapton (Gabba/*Gabbi?)</i>	DB	Rare?	M - secondary?	
<i>Leiston (Leifr?)</i>	DB		M - secondary?	West Sc.?
<i>Naughton (*Nagli/Nafli?)</i>	Late C12	Rare?	M - by-name?	Rare in Sc.?
<i>Oulton (Áli/Āli?)</i>	1203		M - secondary?	Danish?
<i>Sharpstone (*Skarf/r?)</i>	c.1075		M - by-name?	
<i>Strewston (Strútr?)</i>	DB		M - by-name?	
TOTAL FOR SUFFOLK: 38	35 (92%) in DB or earlier documents	18 (47%) possible early personal name	9 (24%) compound personal name	17 (45%) probable Danish origin
[ESSEX – none]				
TOTAL FOR NORFOLK & SUFFOLK: 86	79 (92%)	40 (47%)	21 (24%)	35 (41%)
Certain/probable examples only: 58	54 (93%)	31 (53%)	17 (29%)	21 (36%)

† § Symbols & abbreviations in columns 1 & 6: † = unlocated place-name; ‘Sc’ = Scandinavia(n).

See corpora in Appendices 1,2 and 3 for more detailed information regarding individual place-names.

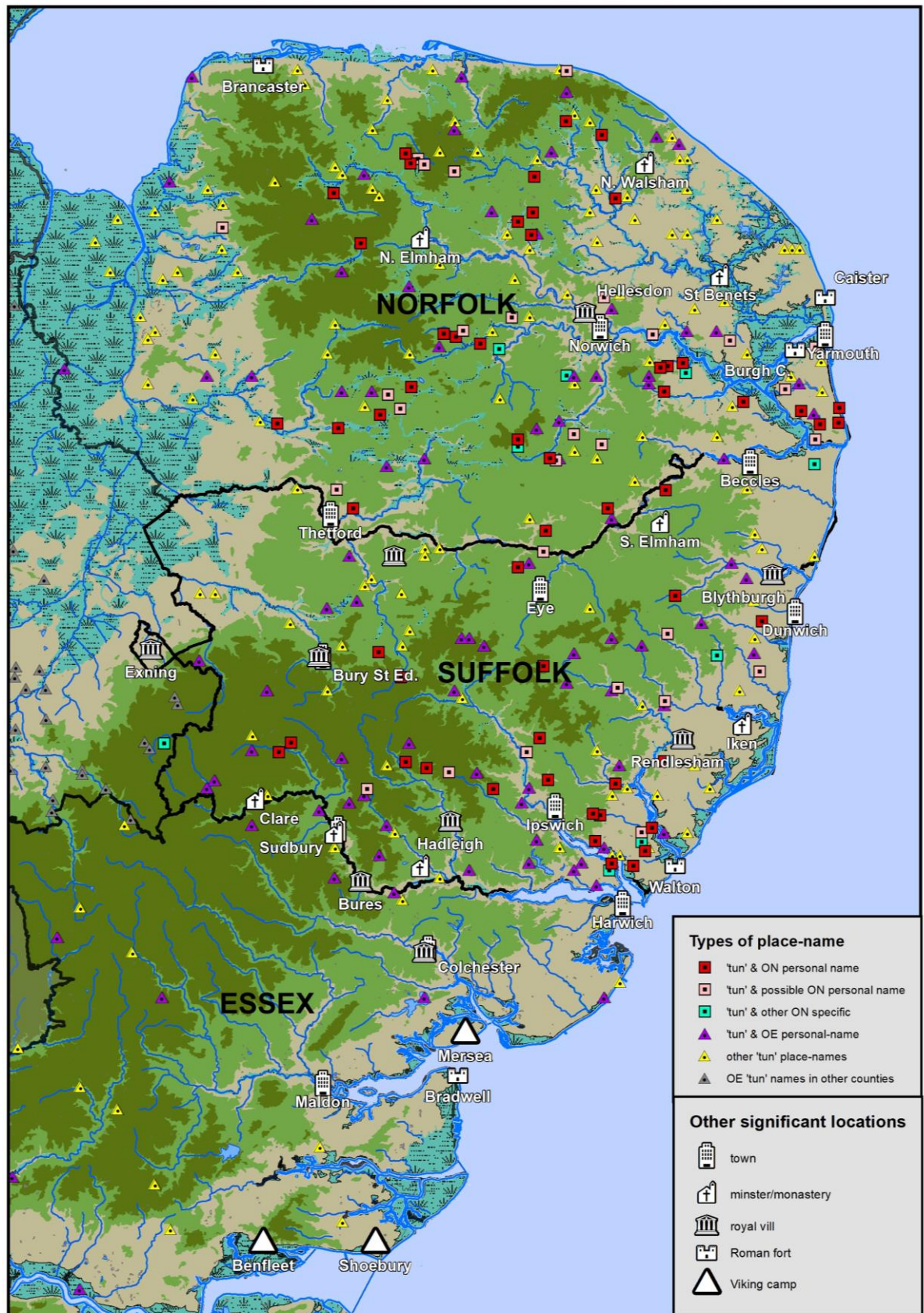
Appendix 9.4.3a:

Possible ethnic affiliation of personal names compounded in the 'Grimston-hybrid' place-names of East Anglia



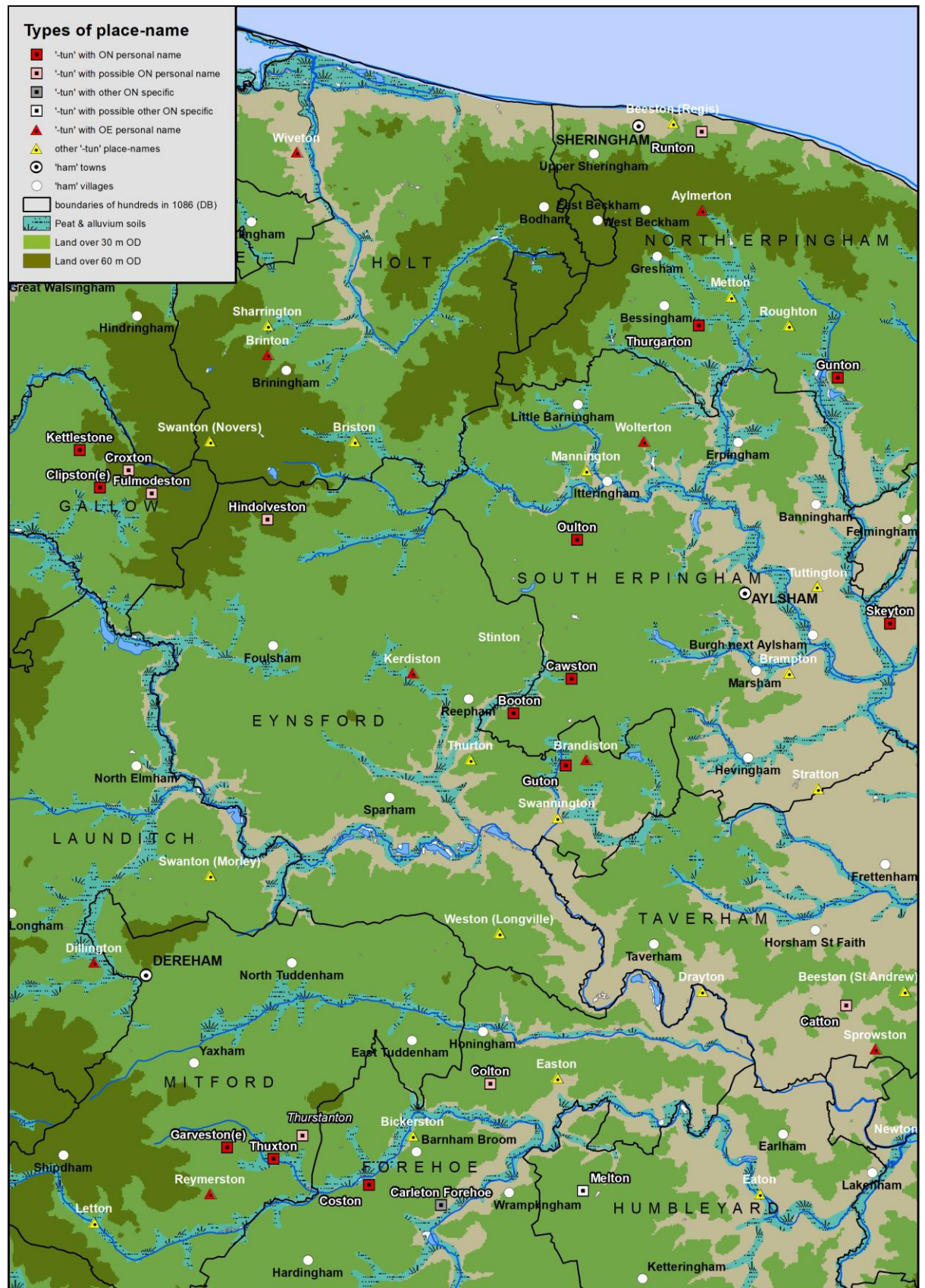
Appendix 9.4.4a:

East Anglian place-names in *-tūn* combined with ON and OE specifics, plus other significant locations



Appendix 9.4.4b:

Place-names in *-tūn* combined with ON personal names ('Grimston-hybrids') and OE personal names, plus place-names in *hām*, in central Norfolk



Place-names in *-tūn* combined with ON personal names ('Grimston-hybrids') and OE personal names, plus place-names in *hām*, in south-east Norfolk and north-east Suffolk

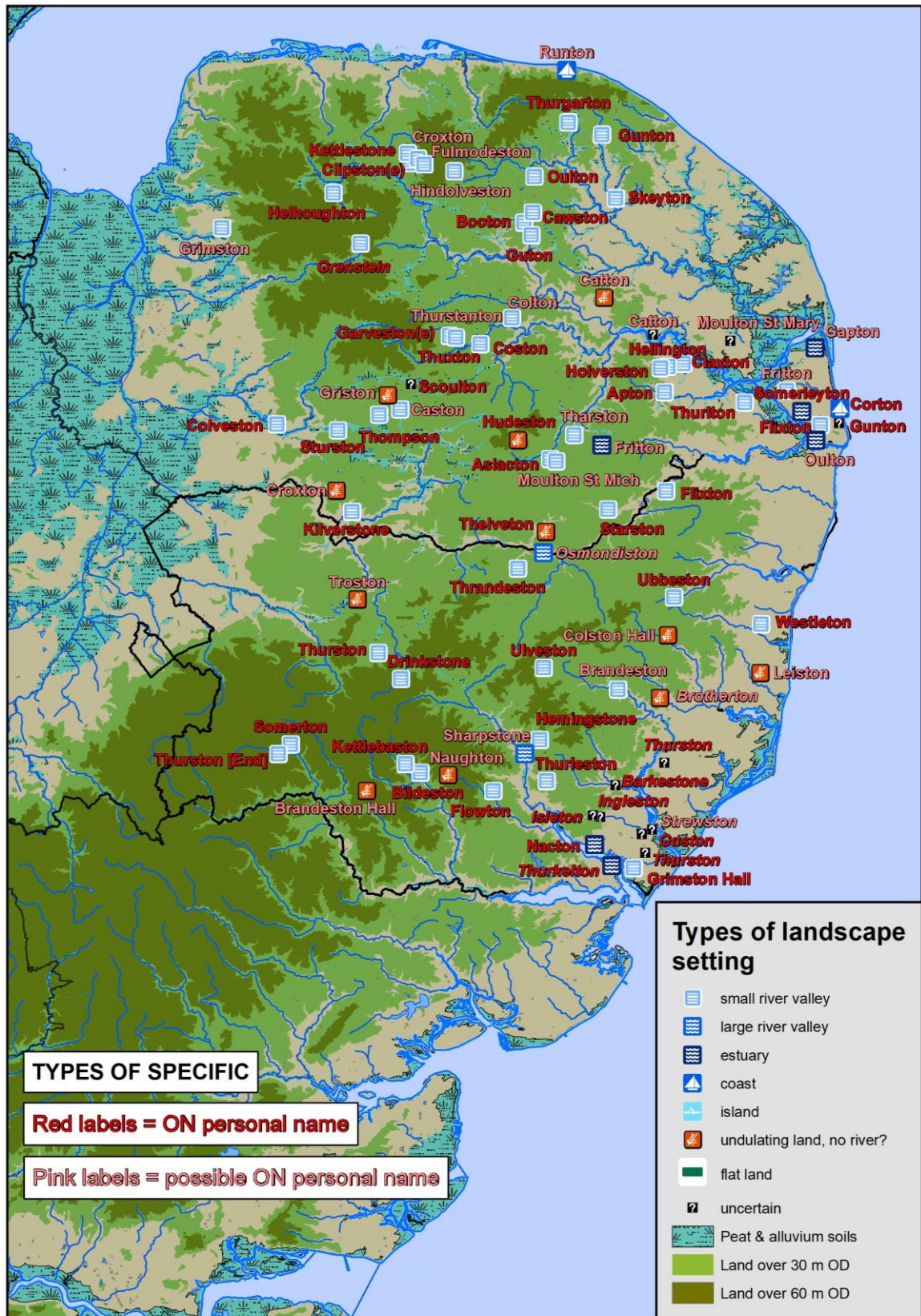


Place-names in *-tūn* combined with ON personal names ('Grimston-hybrids') and OE personal names, plus place-names in *hām*, in south Suffolk



Appendix 9.4.5a:

Local landscape settings of 'Grimston-hybrid' place-names



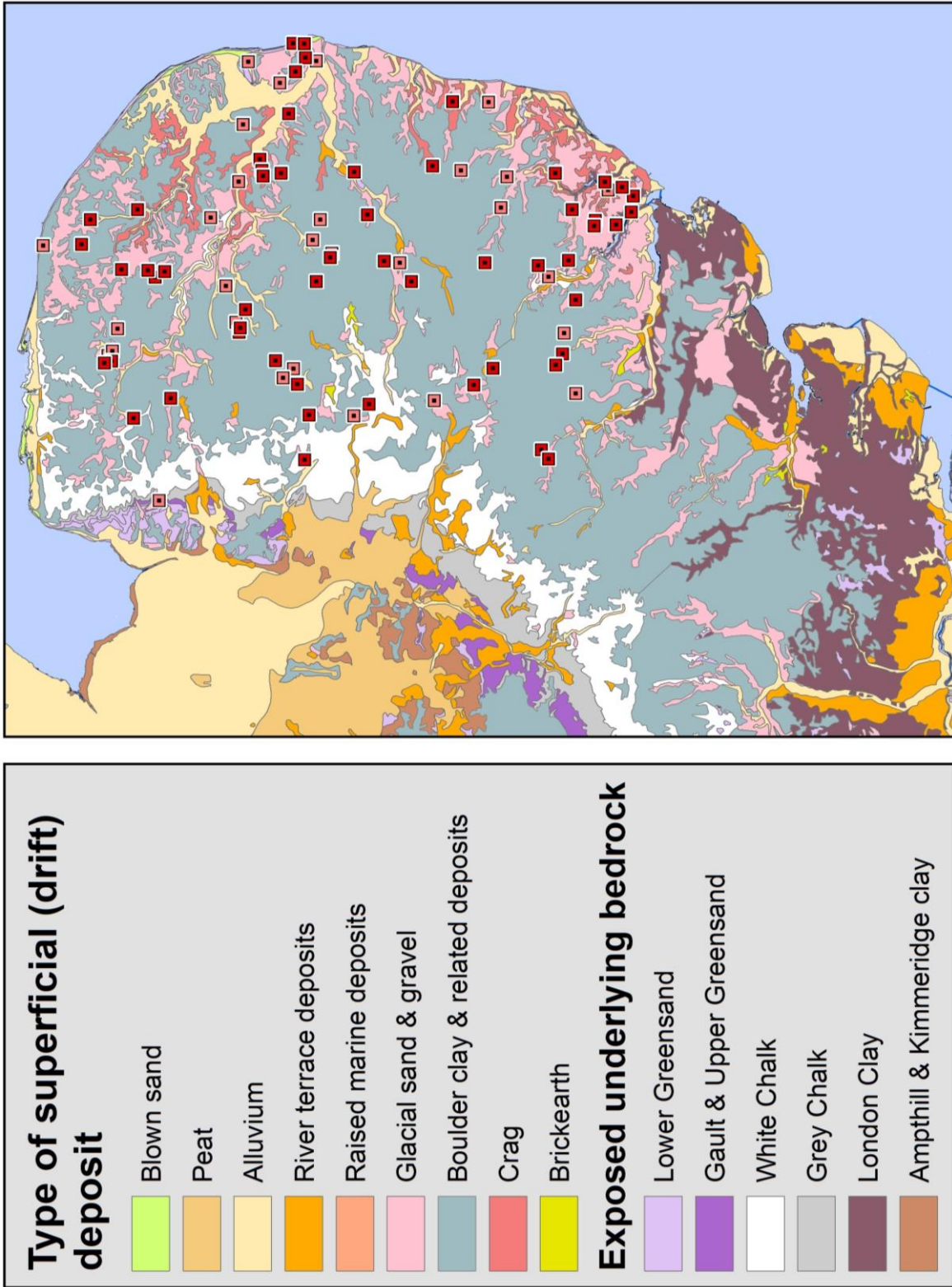
Appendix 9.4.5b:

‘Grimston-hybrid’ place-names on superficial and bedrock geology

Based on the British Geological Survey’s *DiGMapGB-625: onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, Bedrock and Superficial* (downloaded 23.2.2013), with the permission of the British Geological Survey.

NB: The BGS Bedrock and Superficial Geology maps were prepared using different coastlines, hence the discrepancy on the map around the area of the Wash (<http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/dataInfo.html> - accessed 18.05.2017)

For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 9.1a

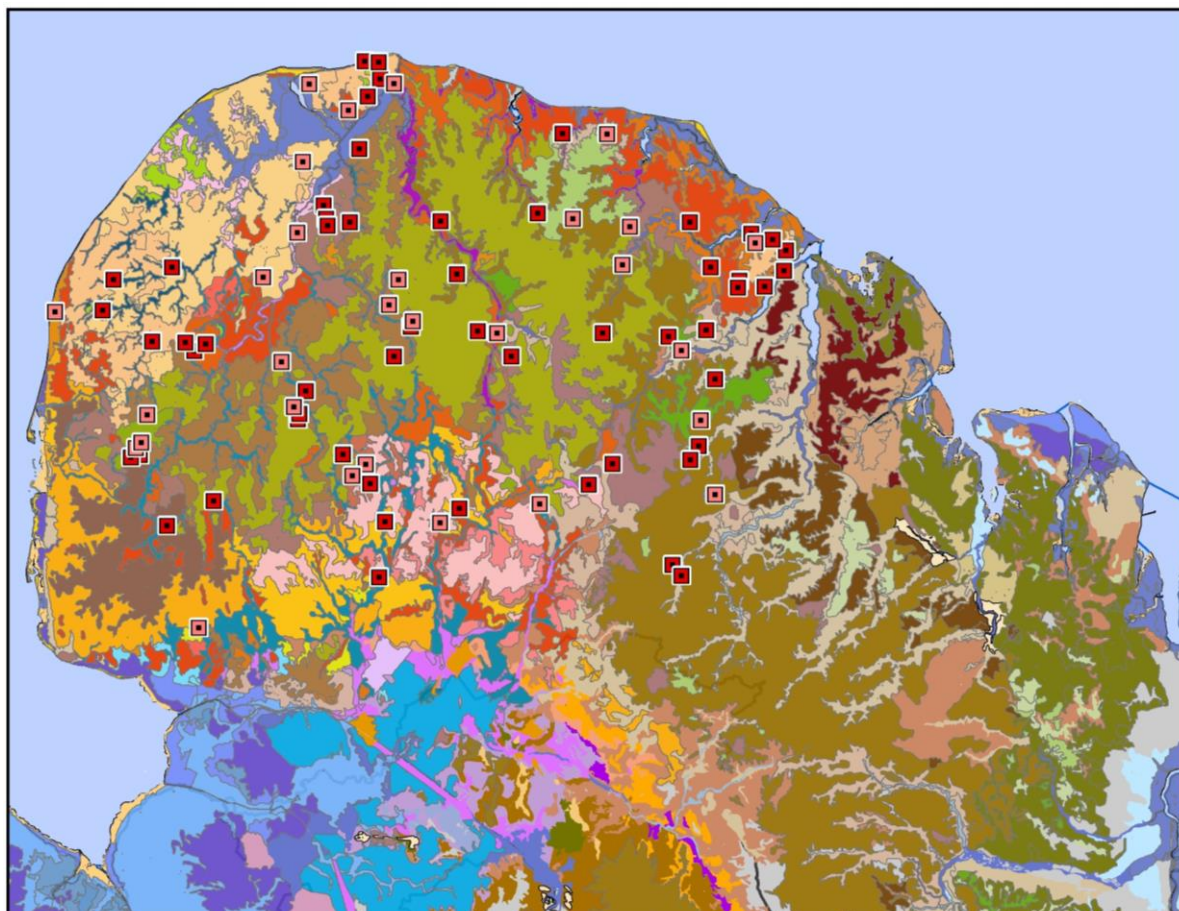


Appendix 9.4.5c:

'Grimston-hybrid' place-names on soil types

NB: Because of the limitations imposed by the small map-scale and sampling density, the bodies of soil delineated by the Soil Associations shown on the map only identify the principal soil-types in each area and omit smaller amounts of unconforming inclusions that belong to different soil-types (Avery 1980: 2-3; Sturdy and Allen 1981: 40-41). Some of the Soil Associations outside East Anglia on the eastern and southern fringes of the map have been greyed out and omitted from the key to save space.

For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 9.1a



Soil Associations	
1022a Altcar 1	572p Burlingham 3
1022b Altcar 2	572q Ashley
1024b Adventurers' 2	573b Wix
1025 Mendham	581f Barrow
343f Newmarket 1	582d Hornbeam
343g Newmarket 2	582e Tendring
361 Sandwich	643d Felthorpe
411d Hanslope	711c Brockhurst 2
521 Methwold	711f Wickham 2
532a Blacktoft	711r Beccles 1
541s Wick 2	711s Beccles 2
541t Wick 3	711t Beccles 3
551d Newport 1	711v Gresham
551e Newport 2	712c Windsor
551f Newport 3	712g Ragdale
551g Newport 4	714c Oak
552b Ollerton	811e Tanvats
554b Worlington	812b Wisbech
555 Downham	812c Agney
571o Melford	813f Wallasea 1
571q Escrick 2	813g Wallasea 2
571r Hunstanton	821b Blackwood
571s Efford 1	851a Downholland
571t Efford 2	861b Isleham 2
571x Ludford	871c Hanworth
572n Burlingham 1	

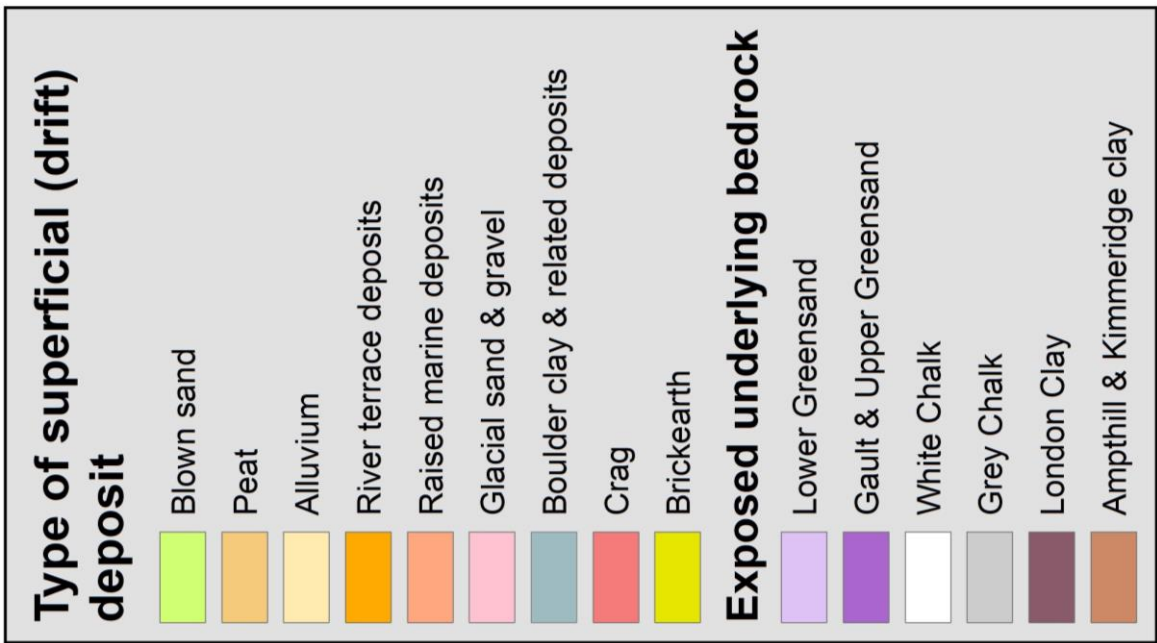
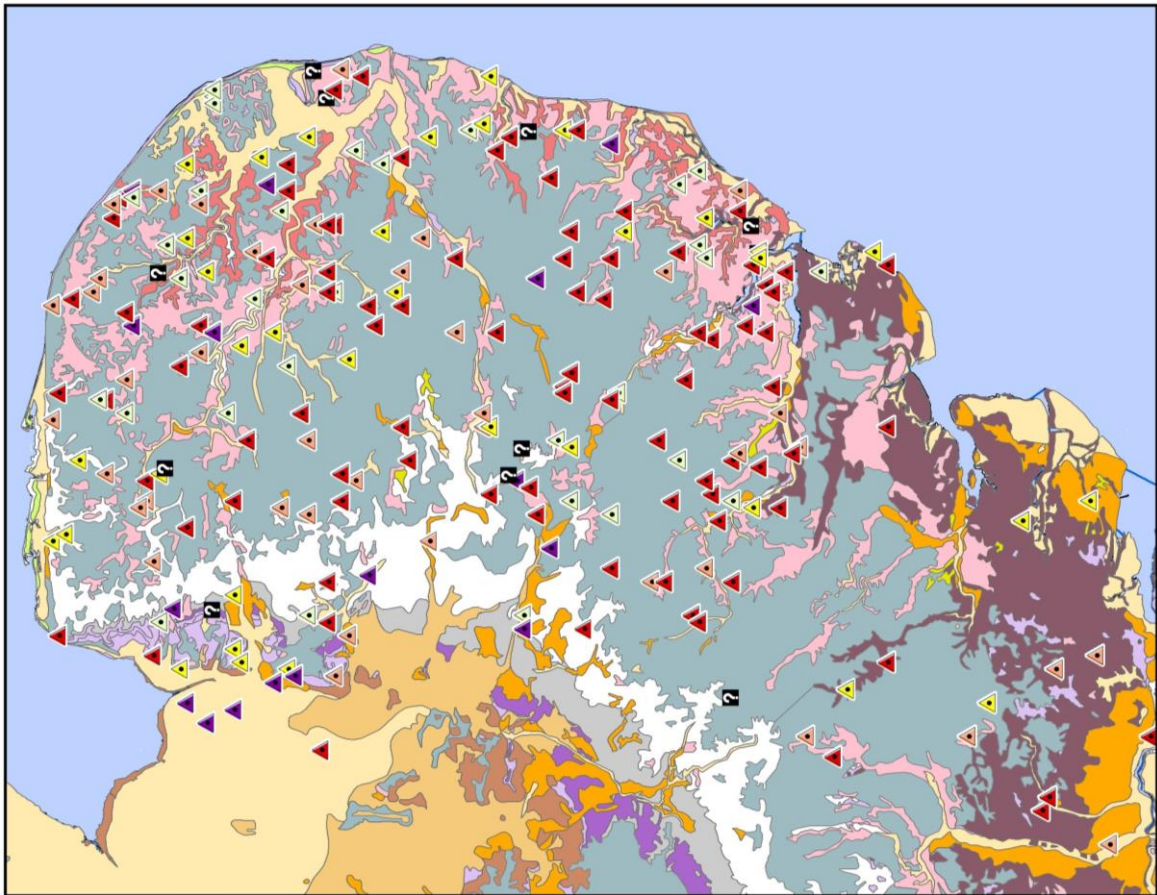
Appendix 9.4.5d:

Place-names containing the *-tūn* generic compounded with OE specifics on superficial and bedrock geology

Based on the British Geological Survey's DiGMapGB-625: *onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, Bedrock and Superficial* (downloaded 23.2.2013), with the permission of the British Geological Survey.

NB: The BGS Bedrock and Superficial Geology maps were prepared using different coastlines, hence the discrepancy on the map around the area of the Wash (<http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/dataInfo.html> - accessed 18.05.2017)

For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 9.2a

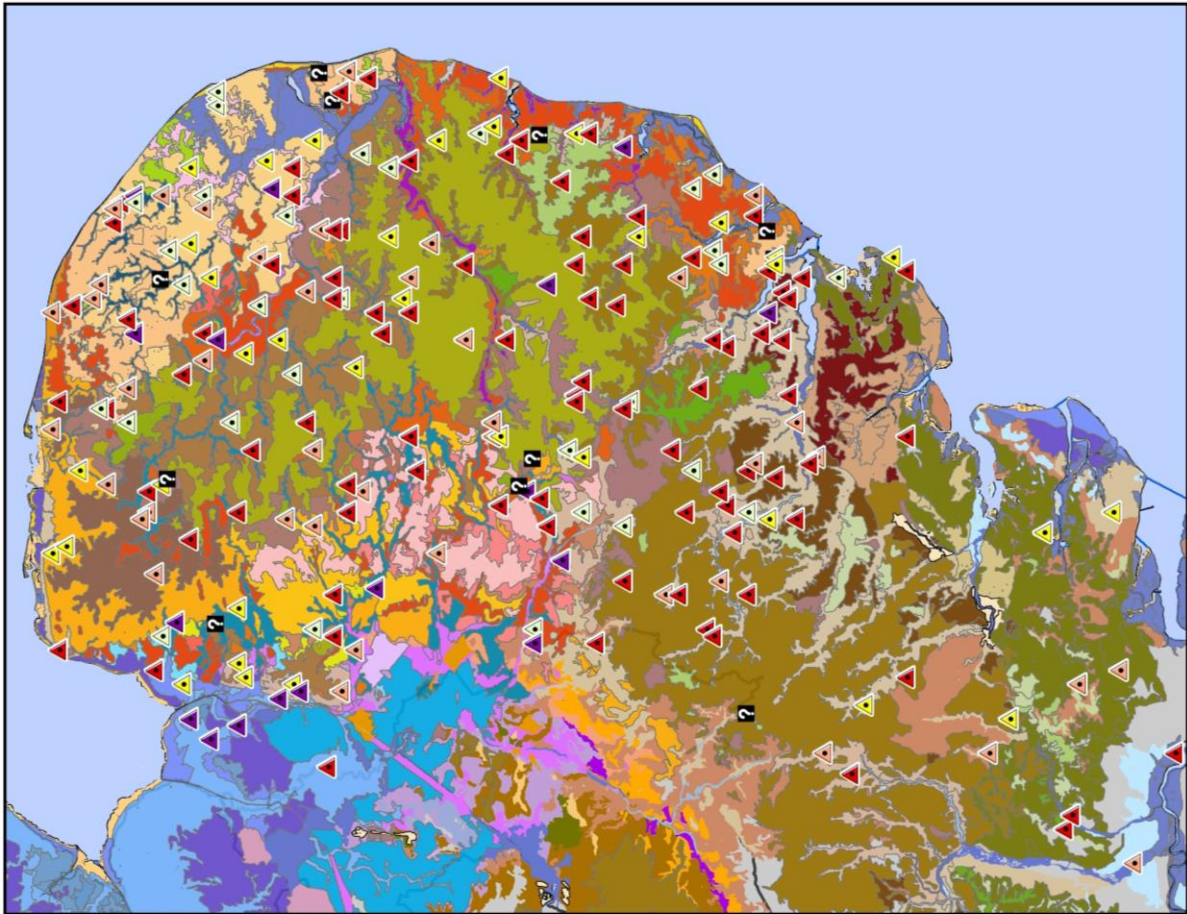


Appendix 9.4.5e:

Place-names containing the *-tūn* generic compounded with OE specifics
on soil types

NB: Because of the limitations imposed by the small map-scale and sampling density, the bodies of soil delineated by the Soil Associations shown on the map only identify the principal soil-types in each area and omit smaller amounts of unconforming inclusions that belong to different soil-types (Avery 1980: 2-3; Sturdy and Allen 1981: 40-41). Some of the Soil Associations outside East Anglia on the eastern and southern fringes of the map have been greyed out and omitted from the key to save space.

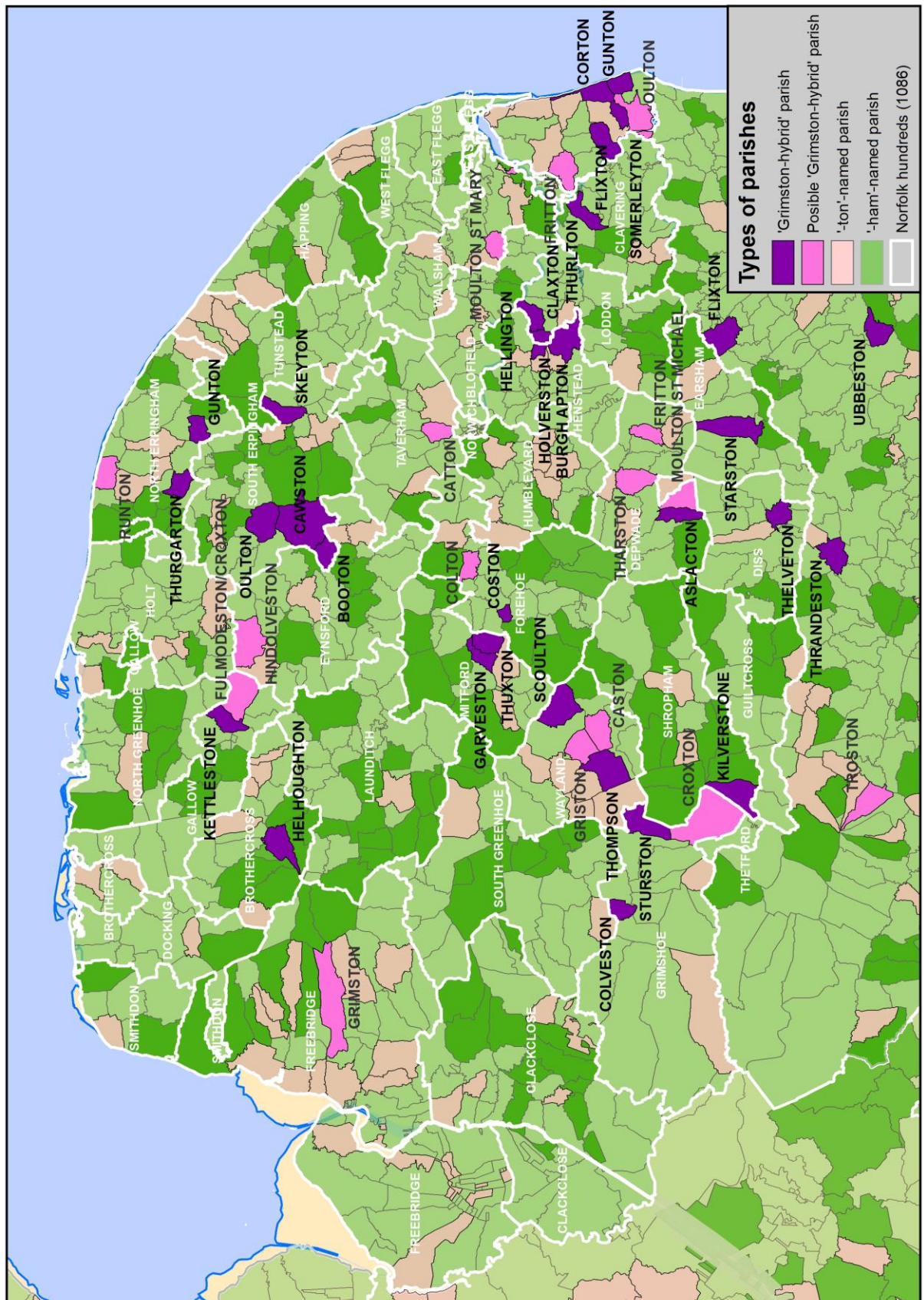
For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 9.2a



Soil Associations		
1022a Altcar 1	572p Burlingham 3	
1022b Altcar 2	572q Ashley	
1024b Adventurers' 2	573b Wix	
1025 Mendham	581f Barrow	
343f Newmarket 1	582d Hornbeam	
343g Newmarket 2	582e Tending	
361 Sandwich	643d Felthorpe	
411d Hanslope	711c Brockhurst 2	
521 Methwold	711f Wickham 2	
532a Blacktoft	711r Beccles 1	
541s Wick 2	711s Beccles 2	
541t Wick 3	711t Beccles 3	
551d Newport 1	711v Gresham	
551e Newport 2	712c Windsor	
551f Newport 3	712g Ragdale	
551g Newport 4	714c Oak	
552b Ollerton	811e Tanvats	
554b Worlington	812b Wisbech	
555 Downham	812c Agney	
571o Melford	813f Wallasea 1	
571q Escrick 2	813g Wallasea 2	
571r Hunstanton	821b Blackwood	
571s Efford 1	851a Downholland	
571t Efford 2	861b Isleham 2	
571x Ludford	871c Hanworth	
572n Burlingham 1		

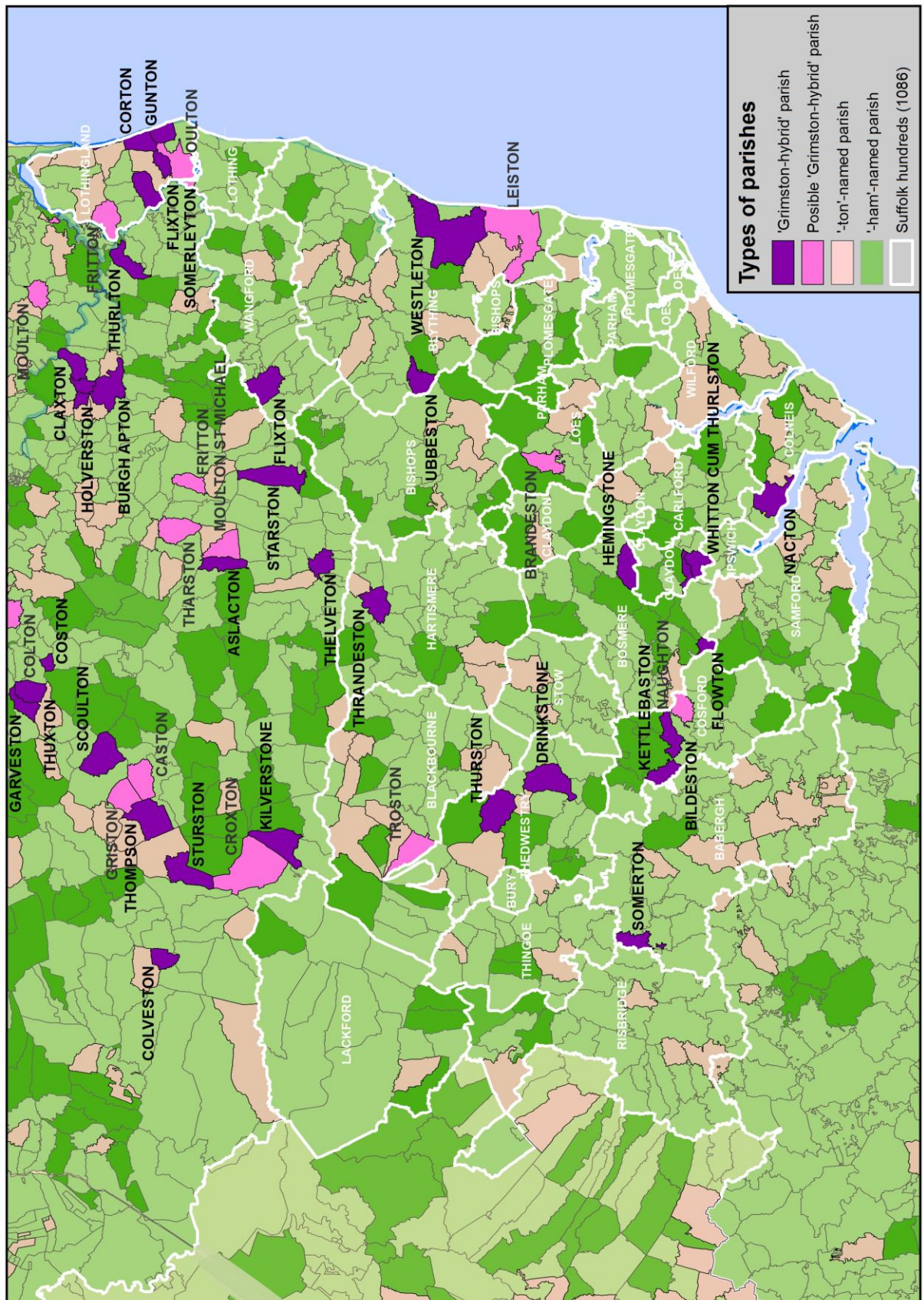
Appendix 9.4.5f:

'Grimston-hybrid' parishes in Norfolk (pre-1851)



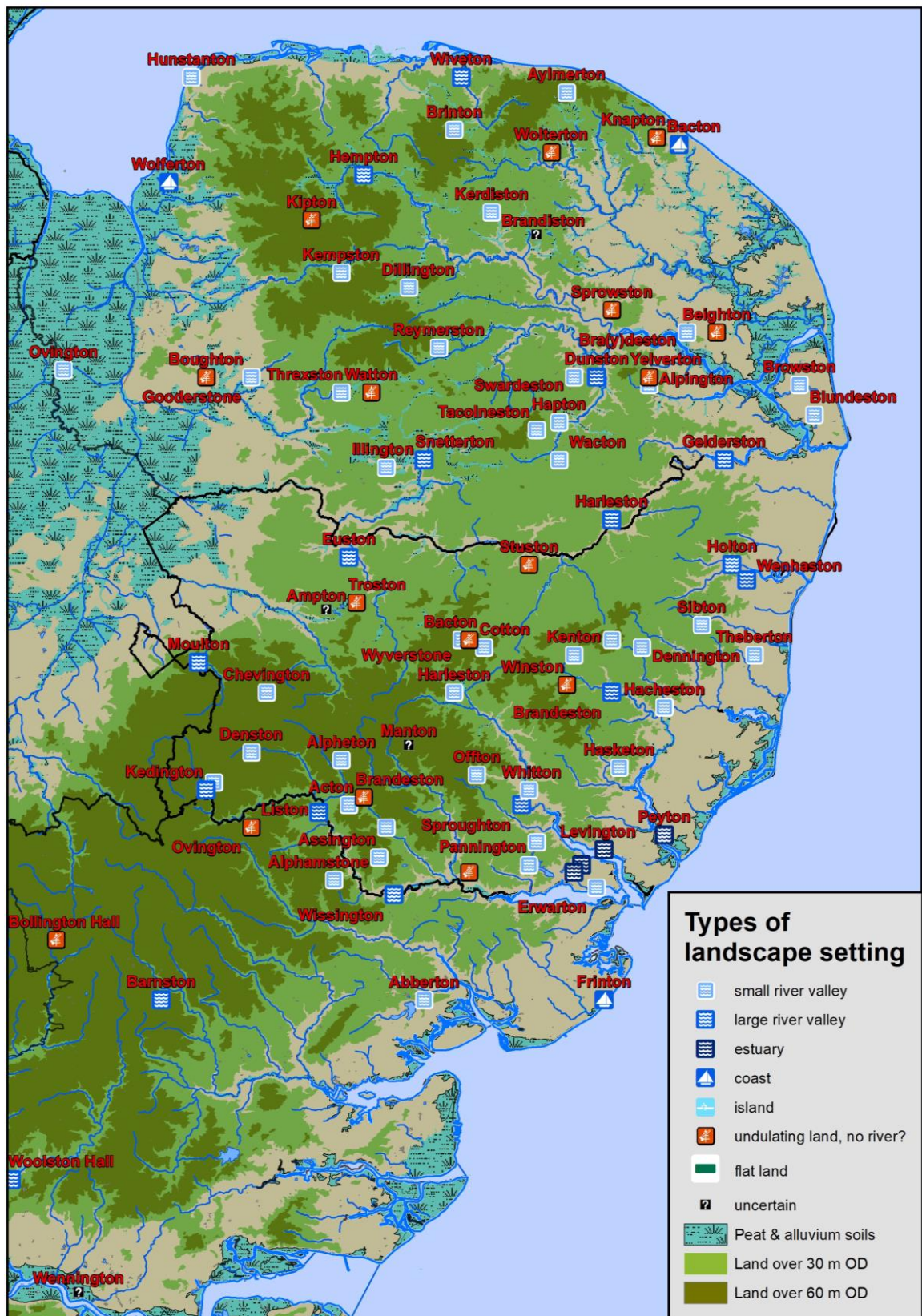
Appendix 9.4.5g:

'Grimston-hybrid' parishes in Suffolk (pre-1851)

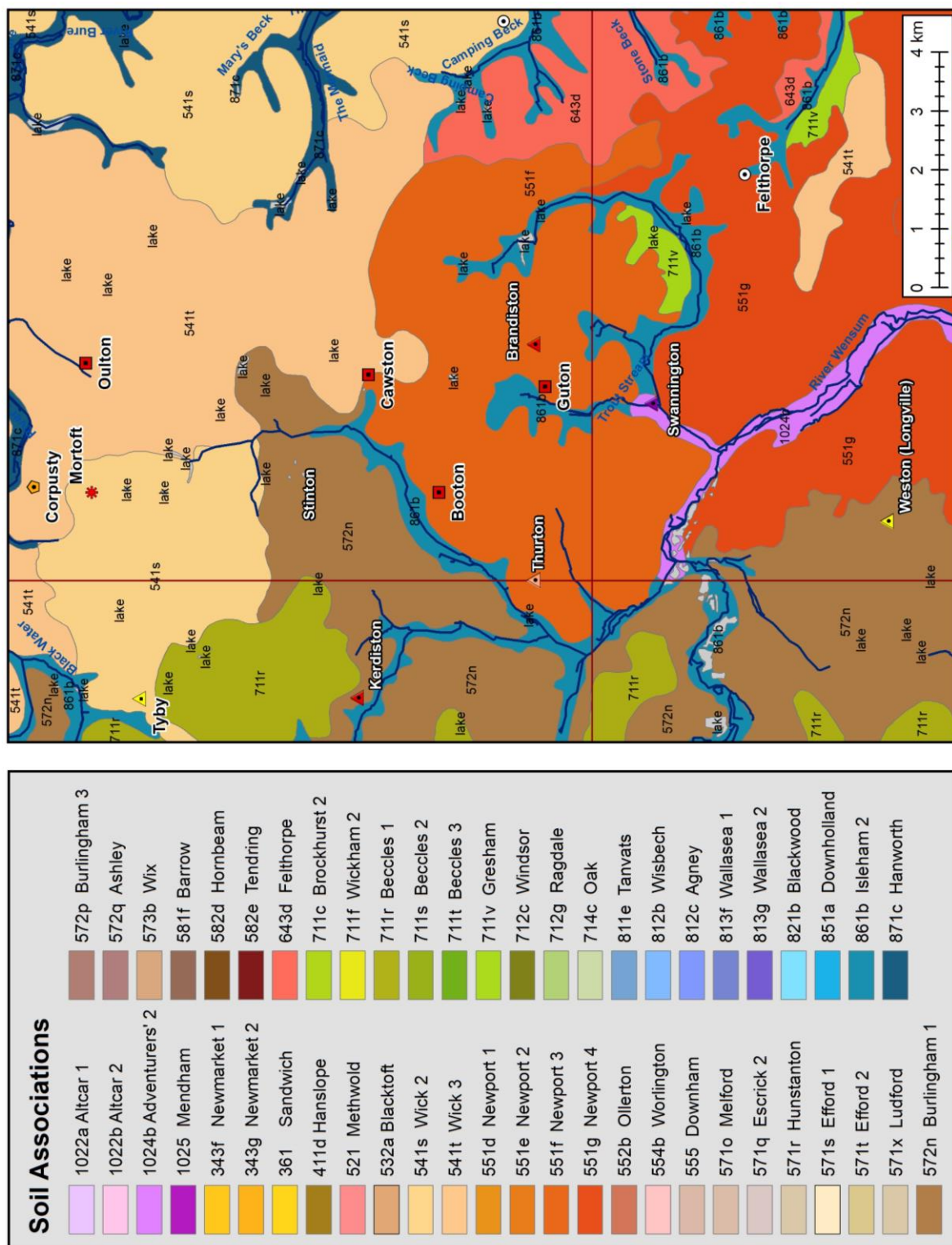


Appendix 9.4.5h:

Local landscape settings of place-names containing the *-tun* generic compounded with OE personal names



Soil and settlement patterns in the valley of the river Wensum



Appendix 9.5.1a:

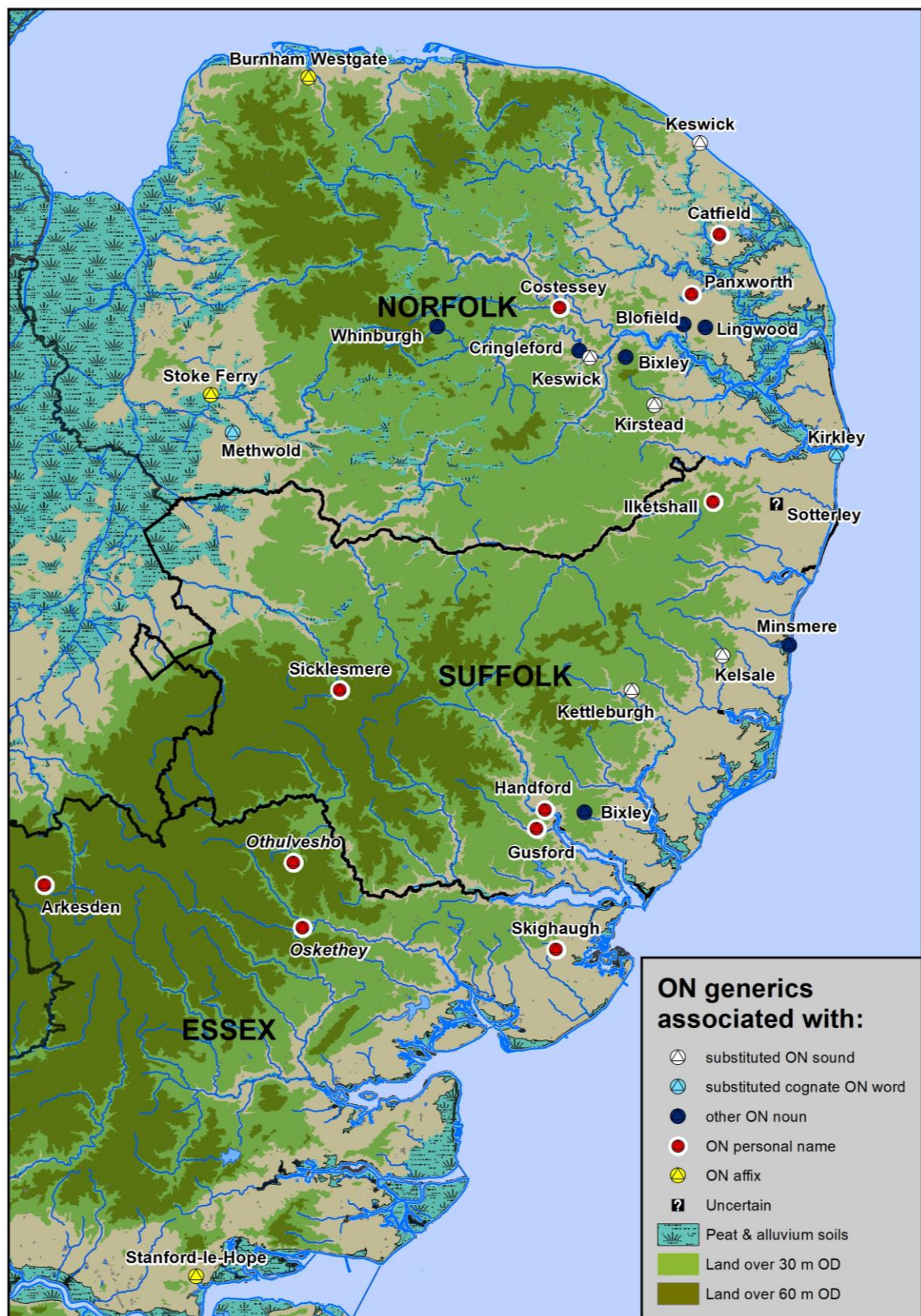
Analysis of hybrid place-names containing OE generics (except *-tūn*) compounded with ON specifics

TYPE OF SCANDINAVIAN (ISED) SPECIFIC ELEMENT	Norfolk	Suffolk	Essex
OE sound replaced by ON sound	Keswick x2, Kirstead	Kettleburgh Kelsale	
OE word replaced by cognate ON word	Methwold	Kirkley	
Hybrid place-name with specific derived from ON noun	Bixley (?) Blofield (?) Cringleford (?) Lingwood Whinburgh	Bixley (?) <i>Minsmere</i>	
Hybrid place-name with specific derived from ON personal name	Catfield Costessey (?) Panxworth (?)	Ilketshall Gusford (?) Handford (?) Sicklesmere (?) Sotterley (?)	<i>Oskethey</i> Skighaugh <i>Othulvesho</i> Arkensden
Old English place-name to which a Scandinavian element has subsequently been affixed	Stoke Ferry Burnham Westgate (?)		Stanford-le-Hope

Question marks within parentheses (?) in columns 2, 3 and 4 denote suggested but uncertain or disputed etymologies for the place-names indicated.

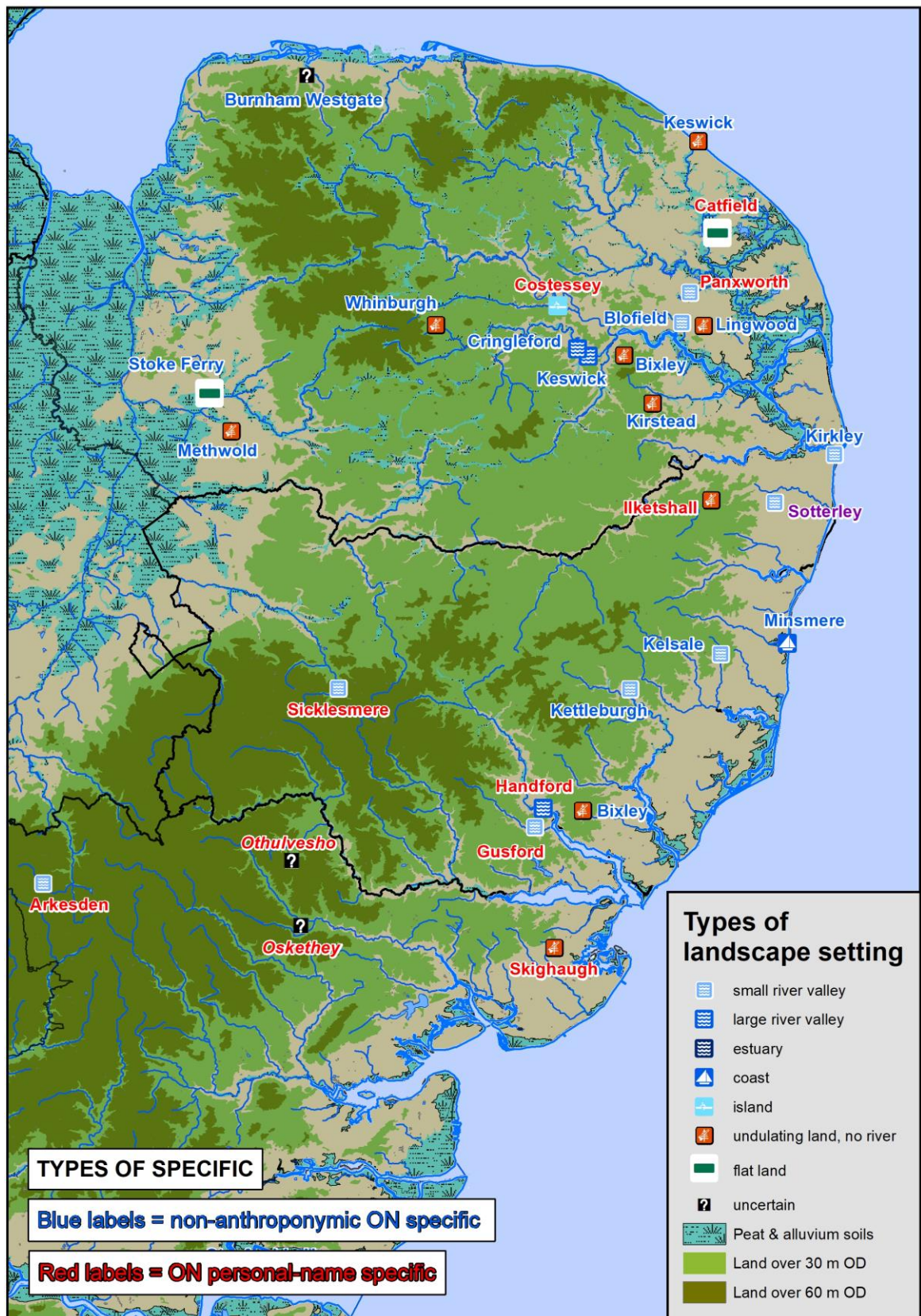
Appendix 9.5.1b:

Hybrid place-names containing OE generics (except *tūn*) compounded with ON specifics



Appendix 9.5.5a:

Local landscape settings of hybrid place-names containing OE generics
(except tūn) compounded with ON specifics



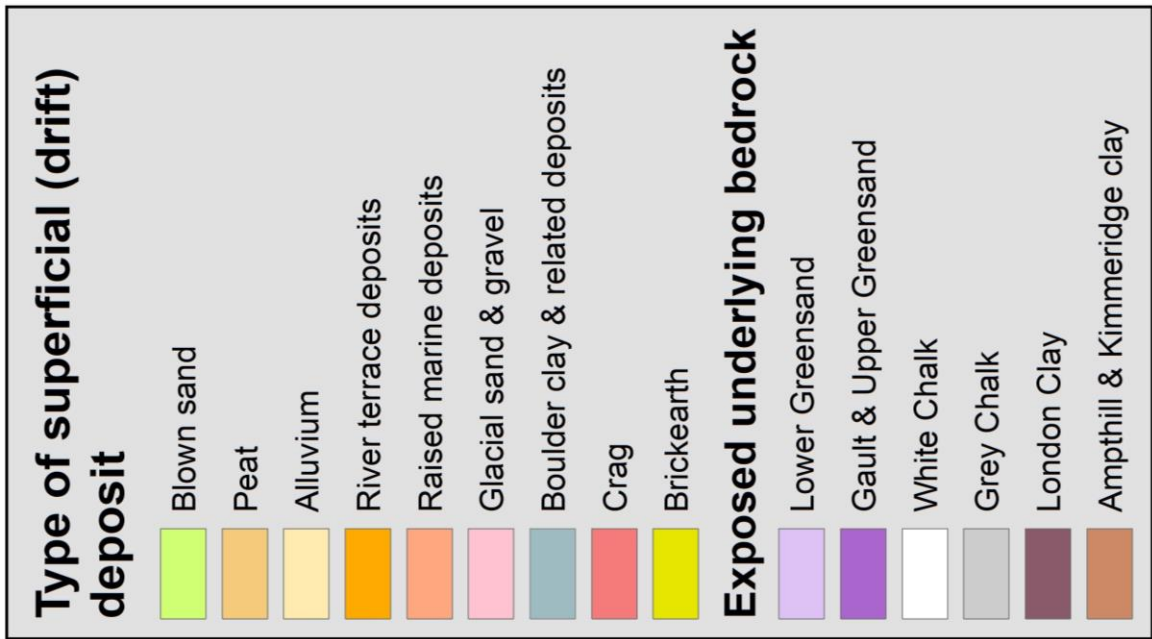
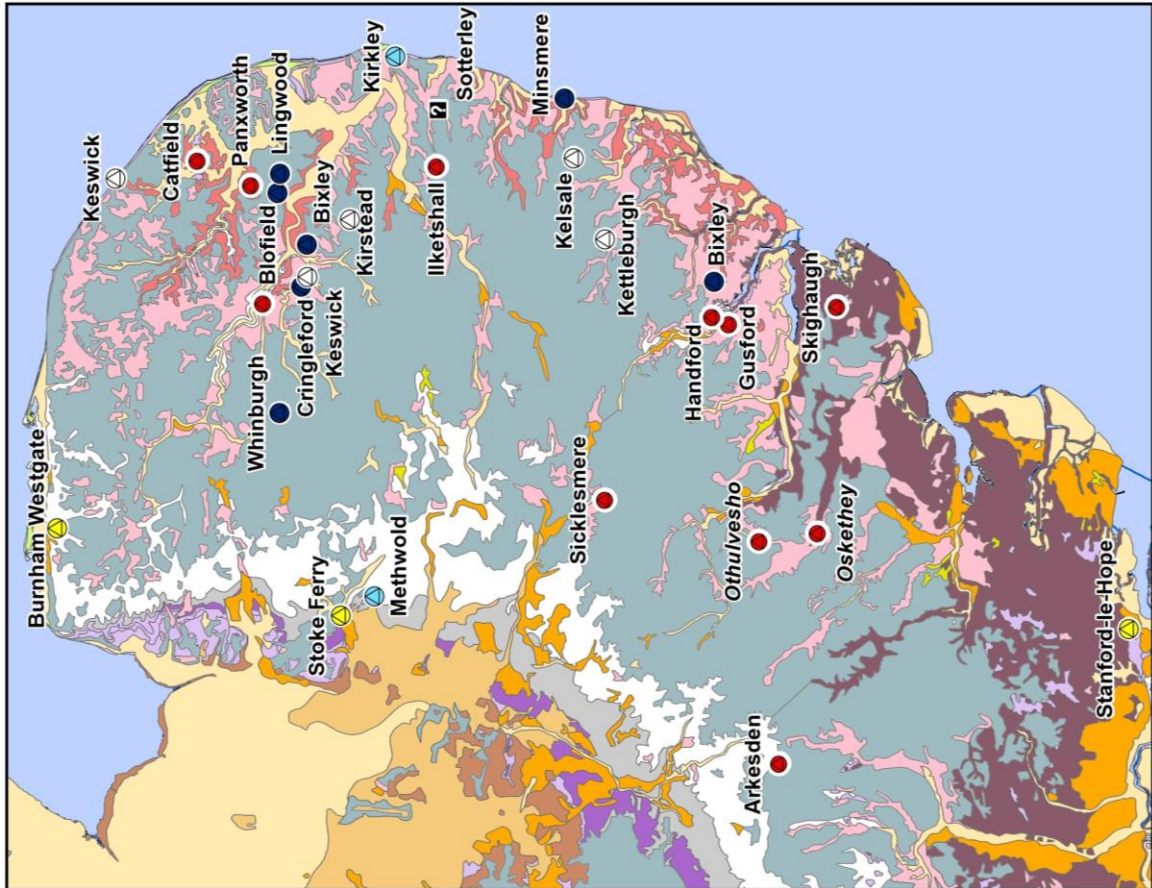
Appendix 9.5.5b:

Hybrid place-names containing OE generics (except tūn) compounded with ON specifics on superficial and bedrock geology

Based on the British Geological Survey's DiGMapGB-625: *onshore Digital Geological Map of Great Britain, Bedrock and Superficial* (downloaded 23.2.2013), with the permission of the British Geological Survey.

NB: The BGS Bedrock and Superficial Geology maps were prepared using different coastlines, hence the discrepancy on the map around the area of the Wash (<http://www.bgs.ac.uk/products/digitalmaps/dataInfo.html> - accessed 18.05.2017)

For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 9.5.1b



Appendix 9.5.5c:

Hybrid place-names containing OE generics (except tūn) compounded with ON specifics on soil types

NB: Because of the limitations imposed by the small map-scale and sampling density, the bodies of soil delineated by the Soil Associations shown on the map only identify the principal soil-types in each area and omit smaller amounts of unconforming inclusions that belong to different soil-types (Avery 1980: 2-3; Sturdy and Allen 1981: 40-41). Some of the Soil Associations outside East Anglia on the eastern and southern fringes of the map have been greyed out and omitted from the key to save space.

For key to types of place-name shown on map, see Appendix 9.5.1b



Soil Associations			
1022a Altcar 1	572p	Burlingham 3	
1022b Altcar 2	572q	Ashley	
1024b Adventurers' 2	573b	Wix	
1025 Mendham	581f	Barrow	
343f Newmarket 1	582d	Hornbeam	
343g Newmarket 2	582e	Tendring	
361 Sandwich	643d	Felthorpe	
411d Hanslope	711c	Brockhurst 2	
521 Methwold	711f	Wickham 2	
532a Blacktoft	711r	Beccles 1	
541s Wick 2	711s	Beccles 2	
541t Wick 3	711t	Beccles 3	
551d Newport 1	711v	Gresham	
551e Newport 2	712c	Windsor	
551f Newport 3	712g	Ragdale	
551g Newport 4	714c	Oak	
552b Ollerton	811e	Tanvats	
554b Worlington	812b	Wisbech	
555 Downham	812c	Agney	
571o Melford	813f	Wallasea 1	
571q Escrick 2	813g	Wallasea 2	
571r Hunstanton	821b	Blackwood	
571s Efford 1	851a	Downholland	
571t Efford 2	861b	Isleham 2	
571x Ludford	871c	Hanworth	
572n Burlingham 1			

Appendix 9.5.5d:

**Pre-1851 parishes in East Anglia with place-names containing OE generics
(except *tūn*) compounded with ON specifics**



Appendix 10.2.2a:
Core linguistic area of East Anglia

from Trudgill 2001a: 11 (Map 9)

COPYRIGHT MATERIAL REMOVED
(as cited above)

Appendix 10.2.3a:

**Southern limit of Scandinavian linguistic influence as indicated by
the voicing of initial fricatives**

from Kristensson 1995: 199 (Map 16)

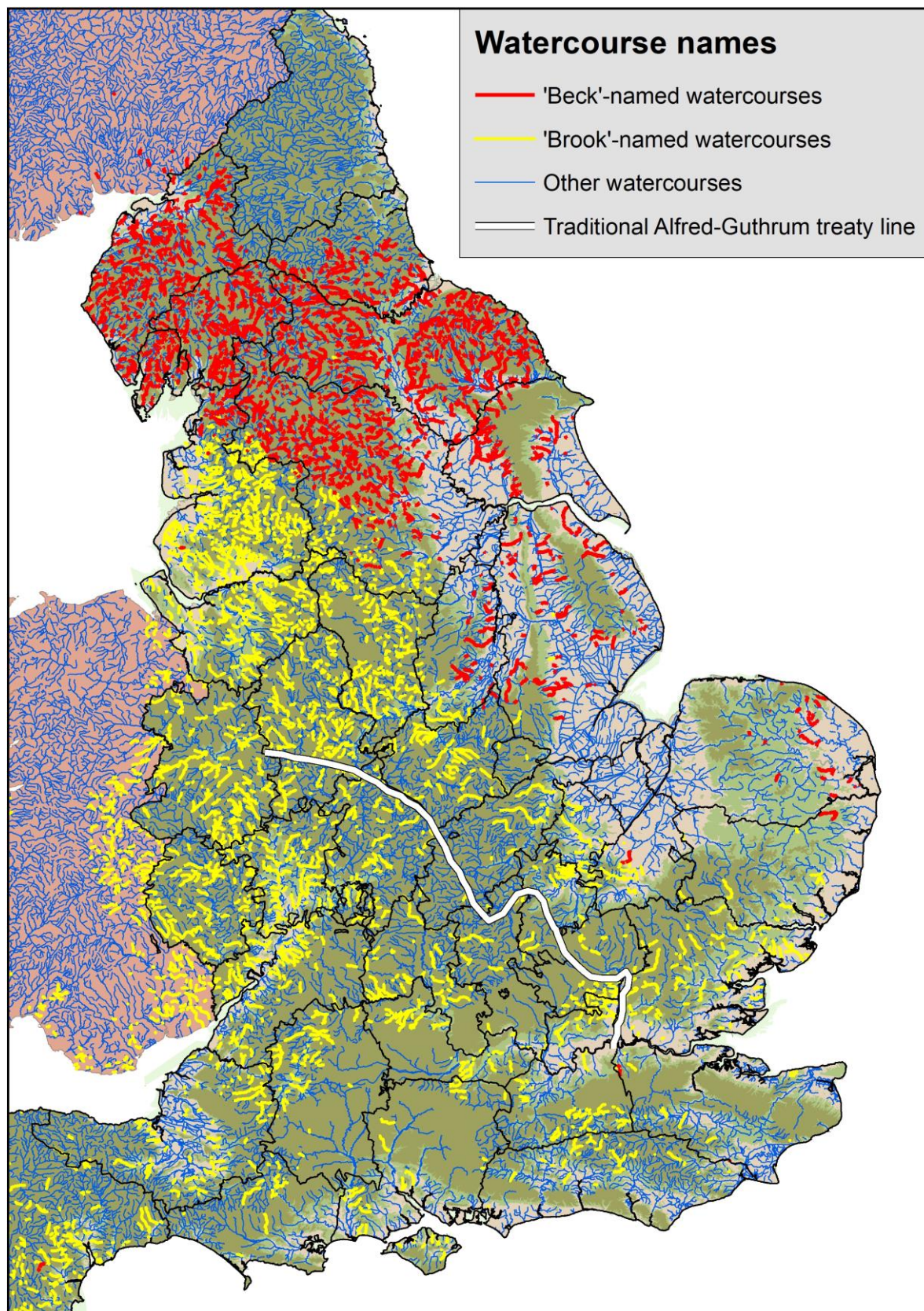
COPYRIGHT MATERIAL REMOVED

(as cited above)

Appendix 10.3.2a:

'Beck'- and 'brook'-named watercourses in England

Contains OS data © Crown copyright and database right 2017



Appendix 10.3.2b:

'Beck'-named watercourses in Norfolk and north Suffolk

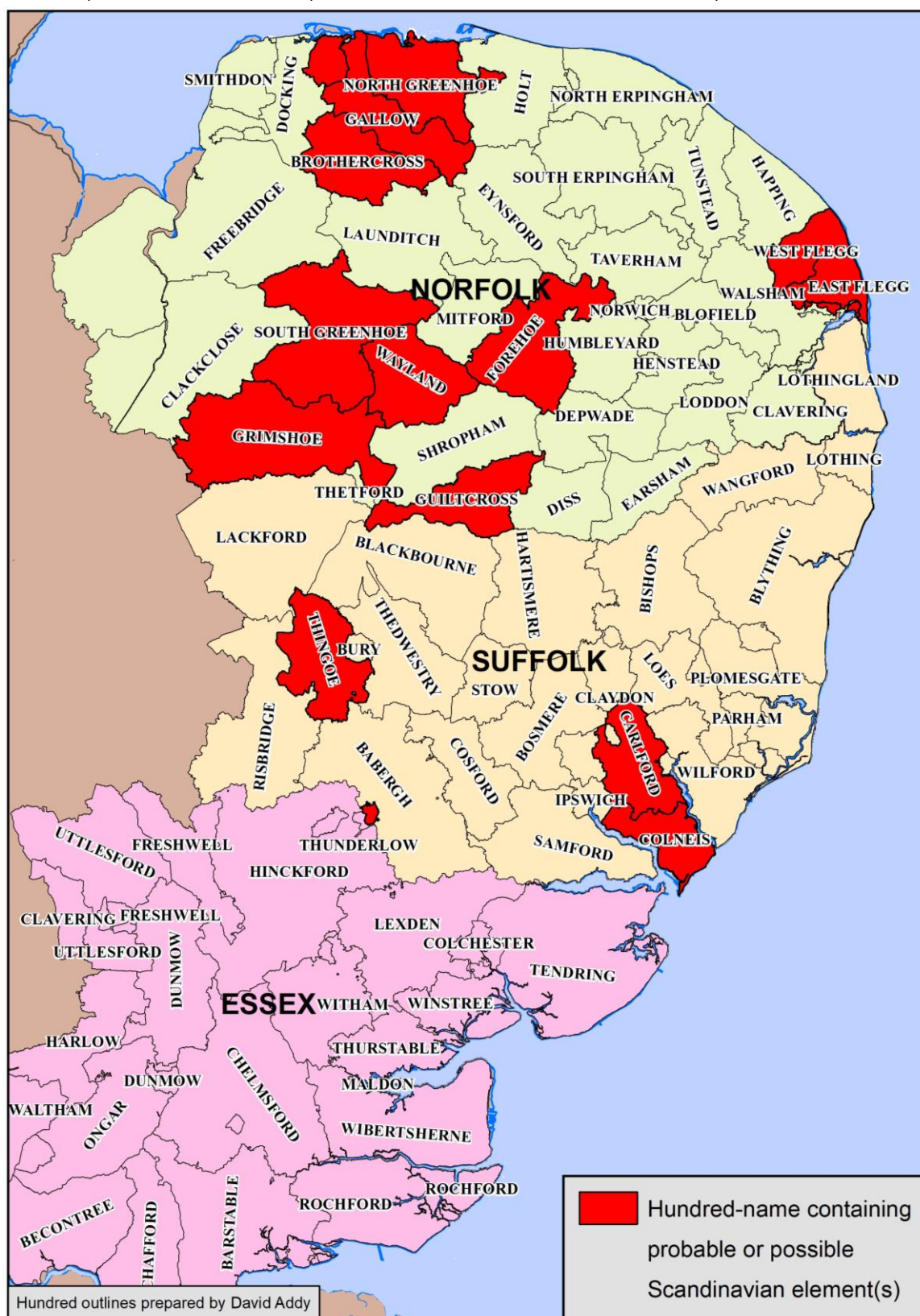
Contains OS data © Crown copyright and database right 2017



Appendix 10.4.1a:

Hundred-names in East Anglia (based on those recorded in Domesday Book) containing probable or possible Scandinavian elements

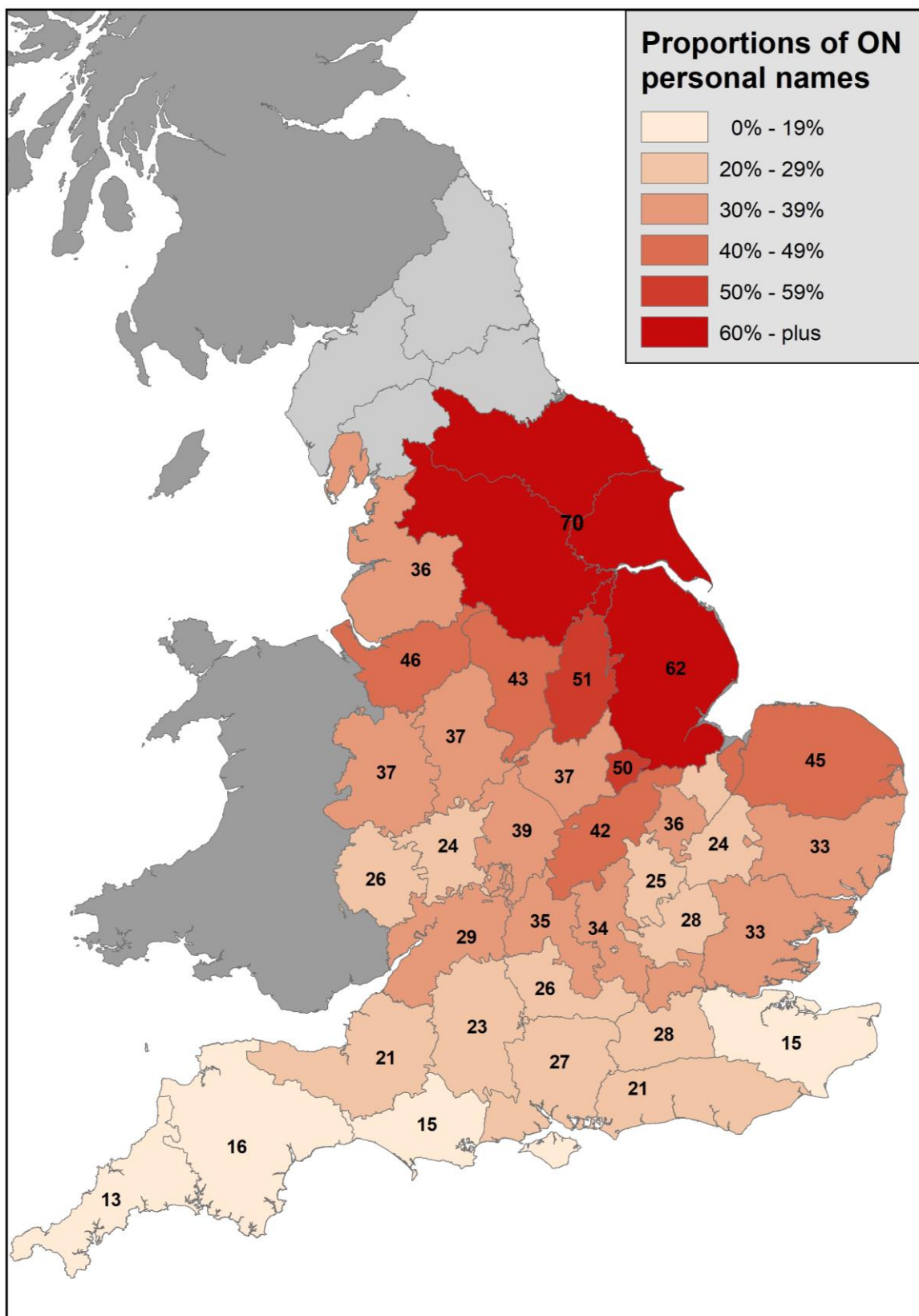
The depicted boundaries of the 11th-century hundreds shown on the map are approximate, as they are derived from the 19th-century boundaries of the constituent parishes that were allocated to each hundred in Domesday Book.



Appendix 10.5.1a:

**Proportion by county of Old Norse personal names (to Old English),
as recorded in Domesday Book**

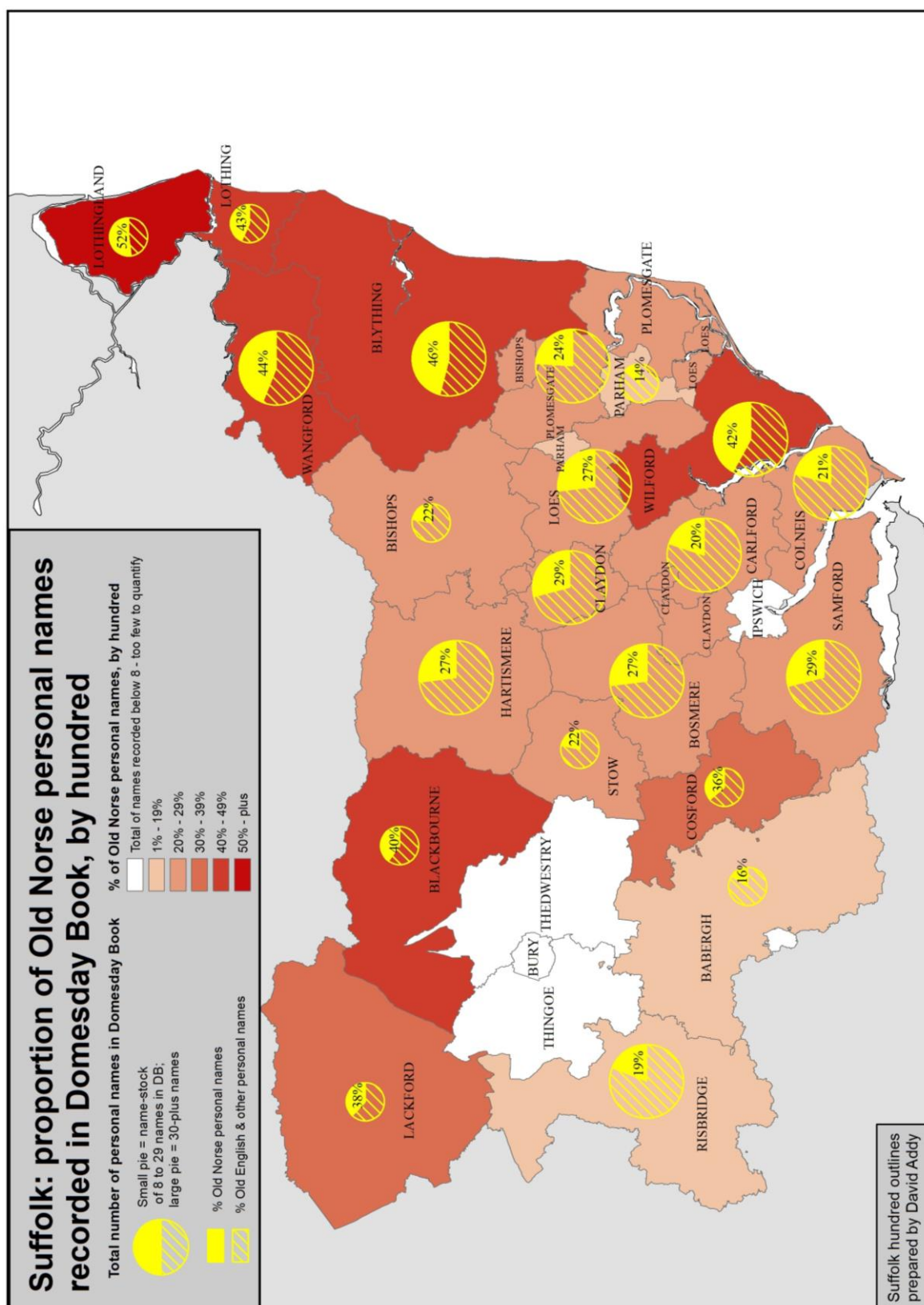
Data from Parsons 2002: 42.



Appendix 10.5.2a:

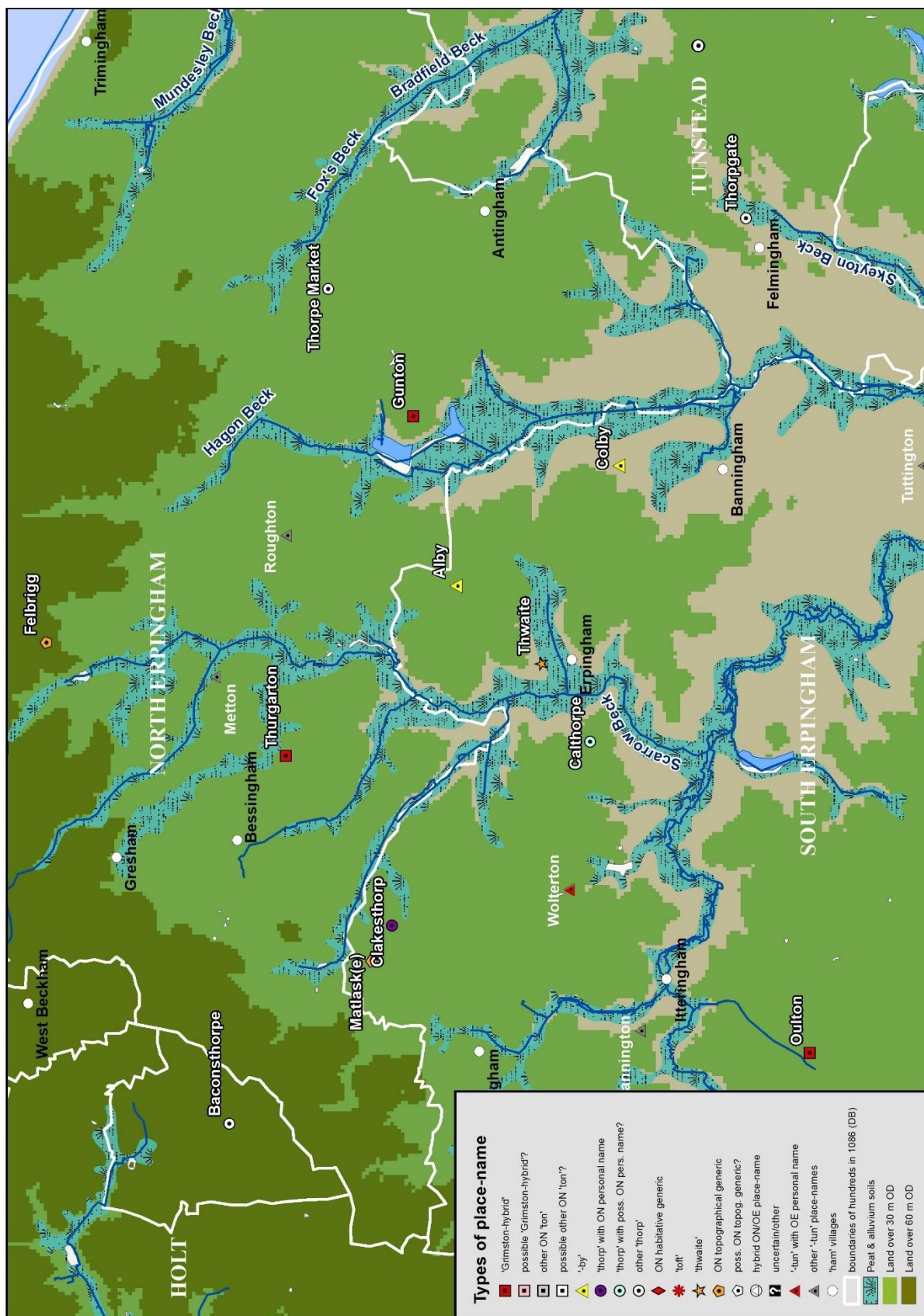
Proportion by hundred of Old Norse personal names in Suffolk, as recorded in Domesday Book

Data from Parsons 2002: 49.



Appendix 11.3a:

Cluster of Scandinavian-influenced place-names in North and South Erpingham



Cluster of Scandinavian-influenced place-names in Shotley and Colneis peninsulas

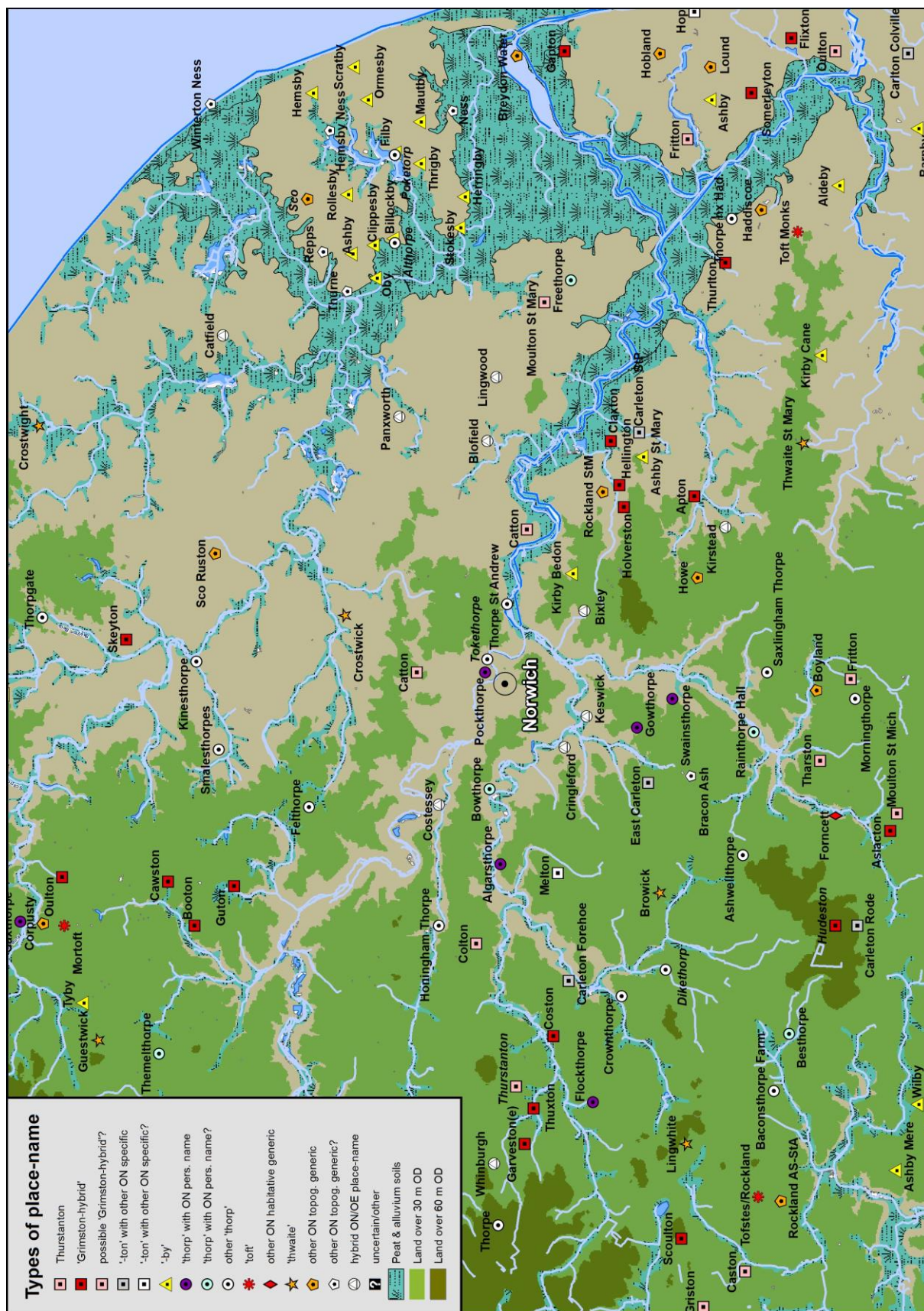


Cluster of Scandinavian-influenced place-names in Shotley and Colneis peninsulas – soil-types



Appendix 11.6a:

Cluster of Scandinavian-influenced place-names around Norwich



End of **Volume Two**

Differing patterns of Viking settlement in East Anglia:
an analysis of Scandinavian and Anglo-Scandinavian
place-names in their geographical and
archaeological contexts

PhD thesis submitted by David Alan Boulton,
University of East Anglia
April 2020